



# **Astra Control Automation 23.10 documentation**

Astra Automation

NetApp  
June 28, 2024

# Table of Contents

- Astra Control Automation 23.10 documentation . . . . . 1
- Release notes . . . . . 2
  - About this release . . . . . 2
  - What’s new with the Astra Control REST API . . . . . 2
  - Known issues . . . . . 8
  - Earlier versions of Astra Control Automation documentation . . . . . 8
- Overview of the features and benefits . . . . . 9
- Get started . . . . . 10
  - Before you begin . . . . . 10
  - Get an API token . . . . . 10
  - Your first API call . . . . . 11
  - Basic Kubernetes concepts . . . . . 12
  - Prepare to use the workflows . . . . . 12
  - Online API reference . . . . . 14
- Astra REST implementation . . . . . 16
  - Core design . . . . . 16
  - Resources and endpoints . . . . . 21
  - Additional considerations . . . . . 25
- Infrastructure workflows . . . . . 28
  - Before you begin . . . . . 28
  - Identity and access . . . . . 28
  - LDAP configuration . . . . . 33
  - Clusters . . . . . 51
  - Clouds . . . . . 58
  - Buckets . . . . . 58
  - Storage . . . . . 59
- Management workflows . . . . . 65
  - Before you begin . . . . . 65
  - App control . . . . . 66
  - App protection . . . . . 70
  - Cloning and restoring an app . . . . . 77
  - Namespaces . . . . . 82
  - Support . . . . . 84
- Using Python . . . . . 86
  - NetApp Astra Control Python SDK . . . . . 86
  - Native Python . . . . . 87
- API reference . . . . . 94
  - Overview . . . . . 94
  - ASUP . . . . . 94
  - Account . . . . . 129
  - App . . . . . 180
  - AppMirror . . . . . 434
  - Application Asset . . . . . 610

Application Backup	706
Application Snapshot	774
Bucket	807
Certificate	855
Cloud	905
Cluster	947
Cluster node	1085
Credential	1151
Entitlement	1197
Event	1215
Execution Hook	1249
Execution Hook Override	1360
Feature	1396
Group	1411
Hook source	1478
Kubernetes API Resource	1518
LDAP Group	1532
LDAP User	1546
License	1560
Managed cluster	1611
Metrics	1690
Namespace	1692
Notification	1780
Package	1813
Role binding	1874
Schedule	2098
Setting	2148
Storage backend	2182
Storage class	2243
Subscription	2300
Task	2352
Token	2378
Unread Notification	2446
Upgrade	2489
User	2522
Volume	2650
Additional resources	2739
Astra	2739
NetApp cloud resources	2739
REST and cloud concepts	2739
Legal notices	2741
Copyright	2741
Trademarks	2741
Patents	2741
Privacy policy	2741



# Astra Control Automation 23.10 documentation

# Release notes

## About this release

The documentation at this site describes the Astra Control REST API and related automation technologies included with the two Astra Control deployment models.

### Release versioning

Every Astra Control release is assigned a version number of the form **YY.MM**. This value identifies the version based on the year (*YY*) and month (*MM*) it became available. For example, Astra Control Center 23.07 was released in July 2023.

### Release cadence

Updates to Astra Control Service and Astra Control Center generally occur at the same time. However, in the past Astra Control Service had an accelerated release cadence. This resulted in one or more incremental updates beyond the most current Astra Control Center release.

### Astra Control deployments

The documentation at this site applies to the following Astra Control releases:

- Astra Control Service 23.10
- Astra Control Center 23.10

Because this site documents the REST API for both deployment models, there may be some features available only with one deployment model or the other. Any significant differences between the two are noted as needed.

### More information

See the following pages and sites for more information about the current as well as previous Astra Control releases.

- [What's new with the Astra Control REST API](#)
- [REST resources and endpoints](#)
- [Astra Control Center 23.10 documentation](#)
- [Astra Control Service documentation](#)
- [Earlier versions of Astra Automation documentation](#)

### Help us improve the documentation

Follow us on Twitter [@NetAppDoc](#) for notifications about the NetApp documentation. You can also provide feedback by becoming a [GitHub contributor](#) or sending an email to [doccomments@netapp.com](mailto:doccomments@netapp.com).

## What's new with the Astra Control REST API

NetApp regularly updates the Astra Control REST API to bring you new features, enhancements, and bug fixes.

### 7 November 2023 (23.10)

Both Astra Control Service and Astra Control Center have been updated with the 23.10 release. There are

selective enhancements to the REST API to support the new features.

### Expanded storage backends

You can enable backup and restore operations for `ontap-nas-economy` storage backends.

### Immutable backups

Astra Control now supports unalterable, read-only backups as an additional security layer against malware and other threats.

### Enhanced control over execution hooks

Beginning with this release, execution hooks functionality can be enabled or disabled for additional security (it is disabled by default). If you have not yet created execution hooks for use with Astra Control, you need to enable the execution hooks feature to begin creating hooks. If you created execution hooks prior to this release, the execution hooks functionality stays enabled and you can use hooks as you would normally.

## 27 July 2023 (23.07)

This release includes selective enhancements to the REST API. Both Astra Control Service and Astra Control Center have been updated with the 23.07 release.

### Clone and replication operations

The clone operation now supports live clones only (the current state of the managed application). To clone from a snapshot or backup, you need to use the restore operation. Also, applications can now be replicated between ONTAP storage backends within the same Kubernetes cluster.

### Expanded storage backends

Additional storage backends can now be used with Astra Control Center including:

- NetApp MetroCluster in a stretch configuration
- [Longhorn](#) 1.5.0 and later

### New execution hook type

The new execution hook type **post-failover** is available with Astra Control Center.

## 27 June 2023 (23.06)

This release includes selective updates to the REST API.

### Azure Marketplace

The Azure Marketplace subscriptions are now billed per hour instead of per minute. Also see [Set up billing](#).

### Restic optimization

You can enable performance optimization for restic backups using the flag `useResticParallel` in the new `astra.datamover` settings API resource. When set to `true`, the number of `backendConnections` that restic uses is increased when backing up large volumes to an Azure container. For volumes of 1TB through

4TB, 128 connections are used. For volumes larger than 4TB, 512 backend connections are used.

## 30 May 2023 (23.05)

This release includes selective updates to the REST API.

### Selective restore operations

You can select the destination storage class during restore or clone operations.

### Enable dynamic ANF pools for self-managed clusters

When backing up a managed app in a private on-premises cluster that has an ANF storage backend, you can now enable the dynamic ANF pools feature by providing a subscription ID. See [Enable dynamic ANF pools](#) for more information.

## 25 April 2023 (23.04)

This release includes selective updates to the REST API.

### Selective restore operations

You can selectively include or exclude application resources during restore operations. This is done using a filter rule based on a specific namespace, name, label, or GroupVersionKind value.

### Support for data-only applications

Support for managing applications has been extended to data-only apps.

## 17 January 2023 (23.01)

This release includes a minor update to the REST API.

### Enhanced execution hooks functionality with filters

When using execution hooks, you can now add filters to control which containers a hook will match to. If you create multiple filters for a single execution hook, they are combined with a logical AND operator. You can define up to 10 active filters per execution hook.

## 22 November 2022 (22.11)

This release includes an expansion and update of the REST API as well as enhanced namespace and LDAP support.

### New and enhanced Astra resources

Four new resources types have been added: **apiResource**, **IdapGroup**, **IdapUser**, and **task**. In addition, several existing resources and endpoints have been enhanced.

### Monitoring support for long-running tasks

The new task endpoints provide access to managed task resources and can be used to display the status of internal long-running tasks.



## Enhanced namespace usage scenarios

Support has been added for apps that span multiple namespaces as well as cluster resources associated with namespace-qualified resources.

## Expanded cloud subscriptions

Multiple account subscriptions can now be added for each of the cloud providers.

## Additional workflows

Additional workflows illustrating the Astra Control REST API have been added. See [Infrastructure workflows](#) and [Management workflows](#) for more information.

## Related information

- [Astra Control Center 22.11: What's new](#)

## 10 August 2022 (22.08)

This release includes an expansion and update of the REST API as well as enhanced security and administrative features.

## New and enhanced Astra resources

Three new resource types have been added: **Certificate**, **Group**, and **AppMirror**. In addition, the versions of several existing resources have been updated.

## LDAP authentication

You can optionally configure Astra Control Center to integrate with an LDAP server to authenticate selected Astra users. See [LDAP configuration](#) for more information.

## Enhanced execution hook

Support for execution hooks was added with the Astra Control 21.12 release. In addition to the existing pre-snapshot and post-snapshot execution hooks, you can now configure the following types of execution hooks with the 22.08 release:

- Pre-backup
- Post-backup
- Post-restore

Astra Control now also allows same script to be used for multiple execution hooks.

## Application replication using SnapMirror

You can now replicate data and application changes among clusters using NetApp SnapMirror technology. This enhancement can be used to improve your business continuity and recovery capabilities.

## Related information

- [Astra Control Center 22.08: What's new](#)

## 26 April 2022 (22.04)

This release includes an expansion and update of the REST API as well as enhanced security and administrative features.

### New and enhanced Astra resources

Two new resources types have been added: **Package** and **Upgrade**. In addition, the versions of several existing resources have been upgraded.

### Enhanced RBAC with namespace granularity

When binding a role to an associated user, you can limit the namespaces the user has access to. See the **Role Binding API** reference and [RBAC security](#) for more information.

### Bucket removal

You can remove a bucket when it is no longer needed or is not functioning properly.

### Support for Cloud Volumes ONTAP

Cloud Volumes ONTAP is now supported as a storage backend.

### Additional product enhancements

There are several additional enhancements to the two Astra Control product implementations, including:

- Generic ingress for Astra Control Center
- Private cluster in AKS
- Support for Kubernetes 1.22
- Support for VMware Tanzu portfolio

See the **What's new** page at the Astra Control Center and Astra Control Service documentation sites.

### Related information

- [Astra Control Center 22.04: What's new](#)

## 14 December 2021 (21.12)

This release includes an expansion of the REST API along with a change to the documentation structure to better support the evolution of Astra Control through the future release updates.

### Separate Astra Automation documentation for each release of Astra Control

Every release of Astra Control includes a distinct REST API that has been enhanced and tailored to the features of the specific release. The documentation for each release of the Astra Control REST API is now available at its own dedicated web site along with the associated GitHub content repository. The main doc site [Astra Control Automation](#) always contains the documentation for the most current release. See [Earlier versions of Astra Control Automation documentation](#) for information about prior releases.

## Expansion of the REST resource types

The number of REST resource types has continued to expand with an emphasis on execution hooks and storage backends. The new resources include: account, execution hook, hook source, execution hook override, cluster node, managed storage backend, namespace, storage device, and storage node. See [Resources](#) for more information.

## NetApp Astra Control Python SDK

NetApp Astra Control Python SDK is an open source package that makes it easier to develop automation code for your Astra Control environment. At the core is the Astra SDK which includes a set of classes to abstract the complexity of the REST API calls. There is also a toolkit script to execute specific administrative tasks by wrapping and abstracting the Python classes. See [NetApp Astra Control Python SDK](#) for more information.

## Related information

- [Astra Control Center 21.12: What's new](#)

## 5 August 2021 (21.08)

This release includes the introduction of a new Astra deployment model and a major expansion of the REST API.

### Astra Control Center deployment model

In addition to the existing Astra Control Service offering provided as a public cloud service, this release also includes the Astra Control Center on-premises deployment model. You can install Astra Control Center at your site to manage your local Kubernetes environment. The two Astra Control deployment models share the same REST API, with minor differences noted as needed in the documentation.

## Expansion of the REST resource types

The number of resources accessible through the Astra Control REST API has greatly expanded, with many of the new resources providing a foundation for the on-premises Astra Control Center offering. The new resources include: ASUP, entitlement, feature, license, setting, subscription, bucket, cloud, cluster, managed cluster, storage backend, and storage class. See [Resources](#) for more information.

## Additional endpoints supporting an Astra deployment

In addition to the expanded REST resources, there are several other new API endpoints available to support an Astra Control deployment.

### OpenAPI support

The OpenAPI endpoints provide access to the current OpenAPI JSON document and other related resources.

### OpenMetrics support

The OpenMetrics endpoints provide access to account metrics through the OpenMetrics resource.

## 15 April 2021 (21.04)

This release includes the following new features and enhancements.

## Introduction of the REST API

The Astra Control REST API is available for use with the Astra Control Service offering. It has been created based on REST technologies and current best practices. The API provides a foundation for the automation of your Astra deployments and includes the following features and benefits.

### Resources

There are fourteen REST resource types available.

### API token access

Access to the REST API is provided through an API access token which you can generate at the Astra web user interface. The API token provides secure access to the API.

### Support for collections

There is a rich set of query parameters which can be used to access the resources collections. Some of the supported operations include filtering, sorting, and pagination.

## Known issues

You should review all the known issues for the current release of Astra Control and the associated REST API. The known issues identify problems that might prevent you from using the product successfully. See one of the following pages based on your deployment model:

- [Known issues for Astra Control Service](#)
- [Known issues for Astra Control Center 23.10](#)

## Earlier versions of Astra Control Automation documentation

You can access the automation documentation for previous Astra Control releases at the links below.

- [Astra Control Automation 23.07 documentation](#)
- [Astra Control Automation 23.04 documentation](#)
- [Astra Control Automation 22.11 documentation](#)
- [Astra Control Automation 22.08 documentation](#)
- [Astra Control Automation 22.04 documentation](#)
- [Astra Control Automation 21.12 documentation](#)
- [Astra Control Automation 21.08 documentation](#)

# Overview of the features and benefits

Astra Control Center and Astra Control Service provide a common REST API that you can access directly through a programming language or utility such as Curl. The major highlights and benefits of the API are presented below.



To access the REST API, you need to first sign in to the Astra web user interface and generate an API token. You must include the token with each API request.

## **Built on REST technology**

The Astra Control API has been created using REST technology and current best practices. The core technology includes HTTP, JSON, and RBAC.

## **Support for the two Astra Control deployment models**

Astra Control Service is used within the public cloud environment while Astra Control Center is for your on-premises deployments. There is one REST API supporting both of these deployment models.

## **Clear mapping between REST endpoint resources and object model**

The external REST endpoints used to access the resources map to a consistent object model maintained internally by the Astra service. The object model is designed using entity-relationship (ER) modeling which helps to clearly define the API actions and responses.

## **Rich set of query parameters**

The REST API provides a rich set of query parameters that you can use to access the resources collections. Some of the supported operations include filtering, sorting, and pagination.

## **Alignment with the Astra Control web UI**

The design of the Astra web user interface is aligned with the REST API and so there is consistency between the two access paths and user experience.

## **Robust debugging and problem determination data**

The Astra Control REST API provides a robust debugging and problem determination capability, including system events and user notifications.

## **Workflow processes**

A set of workflows is provided to assist with the development of your automation code. The workflows are organized in two major categories: infrastructure and management.

## **Foundation for advanced automation technologies**

In addition to accessing the REST API directly, you can use other automation technologies which are based on the REST API.

## **Part of the Astra family documentation**

The Astra Control Automation documentation is part of the larger Astra family documentation. See [Astra documentation](#) for more information.

# Get started

## Before you begin

You can quickly prepare to get started with the Astra Control REST API by reviewing the steps below.

### Have Astra account credentials

You'll need Astra credentials to sign in to the Astra web user interface and generate an API token. With Astra Control Center, you manage these credentials locally. With Astra Control Service the account credentials are accessed through the **Auth0** service.

### Become familiar with basic Kubernetes concepts

You should be familiar with several basic Kubernetes concepts. See [Basic Kubernetes concepts](#) for more information.

### Review REST concepts and implementation

Make sure to review [Core REST implementation](#) for information about REST concepts and the details regarding how the Astra Control REST API is designed.

### Get more information

You should be aware of the additional information resources as suggested in [Additional resources](#).

## Get an API token

You need to obtain an Astra API token to use the Astra Control REST API.

### Overview

An API token identifies the caller to Astra and must be included with every REST API call.

- You need to generate an API token using the Astra web user interface.
- The procedure for generating a token is the same for both Astra deployment models. Only the URL used to access Astra is different.
- The user identity carried with the token and associated permissions are determined by the user that created the token.
- The token must be included in the `Authorization` HTTP request header.
- A token never expires after it is created.
- You can revoke a token at the Astra web user interface.

### Related information

- [Revoke an API token](#)

## Create an Astra API token

The following steps describe how to create an Astra API token.

### Before you begin

You need credentials for an Astra account.

### About this task

This task generates an API token at the Astra web interface. You should also retrieve the account ID which is also needed when making an API calls.

### Steps

1. Sign in to Astra using your account credentials as follows:
  - Astra Control Service: <https://astra.netapp.io>
  - Astra Control Center: Use the URL for your local environment as established during installation
2. Click the figure icon at the top right of the page and select **API access**.
3. Click **Generate API token** on the page and then click **Generate API token** in the popup window.
4. Click the icon to copy the token string to the clipboard and save it in your editor.
5. Copy and save the account id which is available on the same page.

### After you finish

When you access the Astra Control REST API through curl or a programming language, you must include the API bearer token in the HTTP `Authorization` request header.

## Your first API call

You can issue a simple curl command at your workstation's CLI to get started using the Astra Control REST API and confirm its availability.

### Before you begin

The Curl utility must be available on your local workstation. You must also have an API token and the associated account identifier. See [Get an API token](#) for more information.

### Curl example

The following Curl command retrieves a list of Astra users. Provide the appropriate `<ACCOUNT_ID>` and `<API_TOKEN>` as indicated.

```
curl --location --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/users' --header
'Content-Type: application/json' --header 'Authorization: Bearer
<API_TOKEN>'
```

## JSON output example

```
{
  "items": [
    [
      "David",
      "Anderson",
      "844ec6234-11e0-49ea-8434-a992a6270ec1"
    ],
    [
      "Jane",
      "Cohen",
      "2a3e227c-fda7-4145-a86c-ed9aa0183a6c"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

## Basic Kubernetes concepts

There are several Kubernetes concepts that are relevant when using the Astra REST API.

### Objects

The objects maintained within a Kubernetes environment are persistent entities representing the configuration of the cluster. These objects collectively describe the state of the system including the cluster workload.

### Namespaces

Namespaces provide a technique for isolating resources within a single cluster. This organizational structure is useful when dividing the types of work, users, and resources. Objects with a *namespace scope* need to be unique within the namespace, while those with a *cluster scope* must be unique across the entire cluster.

### Labels

Labels can be associated with the Kubernetes objects. They describe attributes using key-value pairs and can enforce an arbitrary organization on the cluster which can be useful to an organization but are outside the core Kubernetes operation.

## Prepare to use the workflows

You should be familiar with the organization and format of the Astra workflows before using them with a live deployment.



## Introduction

A *workflow* is a sequence of one or more steps needed to accomplish a specific administrative task or goal. Each step in an Astra Control workflow is one of the following:

- REST API call (with details such as curl and JSON examples)
- Invocation of another Astra workflow
- Miscellaneous related task (such as making a required design decision)

The workflows include the core steps and parameters needed to accomplish each task. They provide a starting point for customizing your automation environment.

## Common input parameters

The input parameters described below are common to all the curl samples used to illustrate a REST API call.



Because these input parameters are universally required, they are not described further in the individual workflows. If additional input parameters are used for a specific curl example, they are described in the section **Additional input parameters**.

### Path parameters

The endpoint path used with every REST API call includes the following parameters. Also see [URL format](#) for more information.

### Account ID

This is the UUIDv4 value identifying the Astra account where the API operation runs. See [Get an API token](#) for more information about locating your account ID.

### Request headers

There are several request headers that you may need to include depending on the REST API call.

### Authorization

All the API calls in the workflows need an API token to identify the user. You must include the token in the `Authorization` request header. See [Get an API token](#) for more information about generating an API token.

### Content type

With the HTTP POST and PUT requests where JSON is included in the request body, you should declare the media type based on the Astra resource. For example, you can include the header `Content-Type: application/astra-appSnap+json` when creating a snapshot for a managed application.

### Accept

You can declare the specific media type of the content you expect in the response based on the Astra resource. For example, you can include the header `Accept: application/astra-appBackup+json` when listing the backups for a managed application. However, for simplicity the curl samples in the workflows accept all media types.

## Presentation of tokens and identifiers

The API token and other ID values used with the curl examples are opaque with no discernible meaning. And so to improve the readability of the samples, the actual token and ID values are not used. Rather, smaller reserved keywords are used which has several benefits:

- The curl and JSON samples are clearer and easier to understand.
- Because all the keywords use the same format with brackets and capital letters, you can quickly identify the location and content to insert or extract.
- No value is lost because the original parameters cannot be copied and used with an actual deployment.

Here are some of the common reserved keywords used in the curl examples. This list is not exhaustive and additional keywords are used as needed. Their meaning should be obvious based on the context.

Keyword	Type	Description
<ACCOUNT_ID>	Path	The UUIDv4 value identifying the account where the API operation runs.
<API_TOKEN>	Header	The bearer token identifying and authorizing the caller.
<APP_ID>	Path	The UUIDv4 value identifying the application for the API call.

## Workflow categories

There are two broad categories of Astra workflows available based on your deployment model. If you are using Astra Control Center, you should start with the infrastructure workflows and then proceed to the management workflows. When using Astra Control Service, you can typically go directly to the management workflows.



The curl samples in the workflows use the URL for the Astra Control Service. You need to change the URL when using the on-premises Astra Control Center as appropriate for your environment.

### Infrastructure workflows

These workflows deal with the Astra infrastructure, including credentials, buckets, and storage backends. They are needed with Astra Control Center but in most cases can also be used with Astra Control Service. The workflows focus on the tasks required to establish and maintain an Astra managed cluster.

### Management workflows

You can use these workflows after you have a managed cluster. The workflows focus on application protection and support operations such as backing up, restoring, and cloning an app.

## Online API reference

### Access the Astra API reference documentation

You can access the details of the Astra Control REST API calls, including the HTTP methods, input parameters, and responses. This complete reference is helpful when developing automation applications using the REST API.

## Before you begin

You need credentials to sign in to the Astra web user interface for your deployment. The procedure for accessing the reference documentation is the same for Astra Control Service and Astra Control Center. Only the URL is different. An API token is not required to access and view the reference doc.

## Steps

1. Sign in to Astra using your account credentials as follows:
  - Astra Control Service: <https://astra.netapp.io>
  - Astra Control Center: Use the URL for your local environment as established during installation
2. Click the figure icon at the top right of the page and select **API access**.
3. At the top of the page click the URL displayed under **API Documentation**.

## Result

The Swagger page is launched in a new window or tab. Notice the URL includes the account ID for the account you signed in with.

## What's next?

You can optionally execute an API call from the Swagger page. See [Issue an Astra REST API call](#) for more information.

## Issue an Astra REST API call

You can issue an Astra Control REST API call from the API reference documentation page.

## Before you begin

You must sign in to Astra and access the API reference page. See [Access the Astra API reference documentation](#) for more information. You also need a token to use the REST API. See [Get an API token](#) for details about generating an API token.

## Steps

1. At the top of the API reference page, click **Authorize**.
2. Copy and paste your API token value into the field in the popup window and click **Authorize** and then click **Close**.
3. Scroll down the page and open the desired API call.
4. On the right click **Try it out**.
5. Scroll down within the same API call. Provide any required parameter values and click **Execute** to issue the call.

## Result

The API call is executed and the HTTP status code is displayed.

# Astra REST implementation

## Core design

### REST web services

Representational State Transfer (REST) is a style for creating distributed web applications. When applied to the design of a web services API, it establishes a set of mainstream technologies and best practices for exposing server-based resources and managing their states. While REST provides a consistent foundation for application development, the details of each API can vary based on the specific design choices. You should be aware of the characteristics of the Astra Control REST API before using it with a live deployment.

### Resources and state representation

Resources are the basic components of a web-based system. When creating a REST web services application, early design tasks include:

- Identification of system or server-based resources

Every system uses and maintains resources. A resource can be a file, business transaction, process, or administrative entity. One of the first tasks in designing an application based on REST web services is to identify the resources.

- Definition of resource states and associated state operations

Resources are always in one of a finite number of states. The states, as well as the associated operations used to affect the state changes, must be clearly defined.

### URI endpoints

Every REST resource must be defined and made available using a well-defined addressing scheme. The endpoints where the resources are located and identified use a Uniform Resource Identifier (URI). The URI provides a general framework for creating a unique name for each resource in the network. The Uniform Resource Locator (URL) is a type of URI used with web services to identify and access resources. Resources are typically exposed in a hierarchical structure similar to a file directory.

### HTTP messages

Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) is the protocol used by the web services client and server to exchange request and response messages about the resources. As part of designing a web services application, HTTP methods are mapped to the resources and corresponding state management actions. HTTP is stateless. Therefore, to associate a set of related requests and responses as part of one transaction, additional information must be included in the HTTP headers carried with the request and response data flows.

### JSON formatting

While information can be structured and transferred between a web services client and server in several ways, the most popular option is JavaScript Object Notation (JSON). JSON is an industry standard for representing simple data structures in plain text and is used to transfer state information describing the resources. The Astra

Control REST API uses JSON to format the data carried in the body of each HTTP request and response.

## Resources and collections

The Astra Control REST API provides access to resource instances and collections of resource instances.



Conceptually a REST **resource** is similar to an **object** as defined with the object-oriented programming (OOP) languages and systems. Sometimes these terms are used interchangeably. But in general, "resource" is preferred when used in the context of the external REST API while "object" is used for the corresponding stateful instance data stored at the server.

### Attributes of the Astra resources

The Astra Control REST API conforms to RESTful design principles. Each Astra resource instance is created based on a well-defined resource type. A set of resource instances of the same type is referred to as a **collection**. The API calls act on individual resources or collections of resources.

### Resource types

The resource types included with the Astra Control REST API have the following characteristics:

- Every resource type is defined using a schema (typically in JSON)
- Every resource schema includes the resource type and version
- Resource types are globally unique

### Resource instances

Resource instances available through the Astra Control REST API have the following characteristics:

- Resource instances are created based on a single resource type
- The resource type is indicated using the Media Type value
- Instances are composed of stateful data which is maintained by the Astra service
- Each instance is accessible through a unique and long-lived URL
- In cases where a resource instance can have more than one representation, different media types can be used to request the desired representation

### Resource collections

Resource collections available through the Astra Control REST API have the following characteristics:

- The set of resource instances of a single resource type is known as a collection
- Collections of resources have a unique and long-lived URL

### Instance identifiers

Every resource instance is assigned an identifier when it is created. This identifier is a 128-bit UUIDv4 value. The assigned UUIDv4 values are globally unique and immutable. After issuing an API call that creates a new instance, a URL with the associated id is returned to the caller in a `Location` header of the HTTP response. You can extract the identifier and use it on subsequent calls when referring to the resource instance.



The resource identifier is the primary key used for collections.

## Common structure for Astra resources

Every Astra Control resource is defined using a common structure.

### Common data

Every Astra resource contains the key-values shown in the following table.

Key	Description
type	A globally unique resource type which is known as the <b>resource type</b> .
version	A version identifier which is known as the <b>resource version</b> .
id	A globally unique identifier which is known as the <b>resource identifier</b> .
metadata	A JSON object containing various information, including user and system labels.

### Metadata object

The metadata JSON object included with each Astra resource contains the key-values shown in the following table.

Key	Description
labels	JSON array of client-specified labels associated with the resource.
creationTimestamp	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the resource was created.
modificationTimestamp	JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the resource was last altered.
createdBy	JSON string containing the UUIDv4 identifier of the user id that created the resource. If the resource was created by an internal system component and there is no UUID associated with the creating entity, the <b>null</b> UUID is used.

### Resource state

Selected resources a `state` value which is used to orchestrate lifecycle transitions and control access.

## HTTP details

The Astra Control REST API uses HTTP and related parameters to act on the resource instances and collections. Details of the HTTP implementation are presented below.

### API transactions and the CRUD model

The Astra Control REST API implements a transactional model with well-defined operations and state transitions.

#### Request and response API transaction

Every REST API call is performed as an HTTP request to the Astra service. Each request generates an associated response back to the client. This request-response pair can be considered an API transaction.

#### Support for CRUD operational model

Each of the resource instances and collections available through the Astra Control REST API is accessed based on the **CRUD** model. There are four operations, each of which maps to a single HTTP method. The

operations include:

- Create
- Read
- Update
- Delete

For some of the Astra resources, only a subset of these operations is supported. You should review the [Online API reference](#) for more information about a specific API call.

## HTTP methods

The HTTP methods or verbs supported by the API are presented in the table below.

Method	CRUD	Description
GET	Read	Retrieves object properties for a resource instance or collection. This is considered a <b>list</b> operation when used with a collection.
POST	Create	Creates a new resource instance based on the input parameters. The long-term URL is returned in a <code>Location</code> response header.
PUT	Update	Updates an entire resource instance with the supplied JSON request body. Key values that are not user modifiable are preserved.
DELETE	Delete	Deletes an existing resource instance.

## Request and response headers

The following table summarizes the HTTP headers used with the Astra Control REST API.



See [RFC 7232](#) and [RFC 7233](#) for more information.

Header	Type	Usage notes
Accept	Request	If the value is "/" or is not provided, <code>application/json</code> is returned in Content-Type response header. If the value is set to the Astra resource Media Type, the same Media Type is returned in the Content-Type header.
Authorization	Request	Bearer token with the API key for the user.
Content-Type	Response	Returned based on the <code>Accept</code> request header.
Etag	Response	Included with a successful as defined with RFC 7232. The value is a hexadecimal representation of the MD5 value for the entire JSON resource.
If-Match	Request	A precondition request header implemented as described in section 3.1 RFC 7232 and support for <b>PUT</b> requests.
If-Modified-Since	Request	A precondition request header implemented as described in section 3.4 RFC 7232 and support for <b>PUT</b> requests.
If-Unmodified-Since	Request	A precondition request header implemented as described in section 3.4 RFC 7232 and support for <b>PUT</b> requests.

Header	Type	Usage notes
Location	Response	Contains the full URL of the newly created resource.

## Query parameters

The following query parameters are available for use with resource collections. See [Work with collections](#) for more information.

Query parameter	Description
include	Contains the fields that should be returned when reading a collection.
filter	Indicates the fields that must match for a resource to be returned when reading a collection.
orderBy	Determines the sort order of resources returned when reading a collection.
limit	Limits the maximum number of resources returned when reading a collection.
skip	Sets the number of resources to pass over and skip when reading a collection.
count	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.

## HTTP status codes

The HTTP status codes used by the Astra Control REST API are described below.



The Astra Control REST API also uses the **Problem Details for HTTP APIs** standard. See [Diagnostics and support](#) for more information.

Code	Meaning	Description
200	OK	Indicates success for calls that do not create a new resource instance.
201	Created	An object is successfully created and the location response header includes the unique identifier for the object.
204	No content	The request was successful although no content was returned.
400	Bad request	The request input is not recognized or is inappropriate.
401	Unauthorized	The user is not authorized and must authenticate.
403	Forbidden	Access is denied due to an authorization error.
404	Not found	The resource referred to in the request does not exist.
409	Conflict	An attempt to create an object failed because the object already exists.
500	Internal error	A general internal error occurred at the server.
503	Service unavailable	The service is not ready to handle the request for some reason.

## URL format

The general structure of the URL used to access a resource instance or collection through the REST API is composed of several values. This structure reflects the



underlying object model and system design.

### Account as the root

The root of the resource path to every REST endpoint is the Astra account. And so all paths in the URL begin with `/account/{account_id}` where `account_id` is the unique UUIDv4 value for the account. Internally structure this reflects a design where all resource access is based on a specific account.

### Endpoint resource category

The Astra resource endpoints fall into three different categories:

- Core (`/core`)
- Managed application (`/k8s`)
- Topology (`/topology`)

See [Resources](#) for more information.

### Category version

Each of the three resource categories has a global version that controls the version of the resources accessed. By convention and definition, moving to a new major version of a resource category (such as, from `/v1` to `/v2`) will introduce breaking changes in the API.

### Resource instance or collection

A combination of resource types and identifiers can be used in the path, based on whether a resource instance or collection is accessed.

### Example

- Resource path

Based on the structure presented above, a typical path to an endpoint is:

```
/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/users.
```

- Complete URL

The full URL for the corresponding endpoint is:

```
https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/users.
```

## Resources and endpoints

You can access the resources provided through the Astra Control REST API to automate an Astra deployment. Each resource is available through one or more endpoints. An introduction to the REST resources you can use as part of an automation deployment is provided below.



The format of the path and full URL used to access the Astra Control resources is based on several values. See [URL format](#) for more information. Also see [Online API reference](#) for more details about using the Astra resources and endpoints.

## Summary of Astra Control REST resources

The primary resource endpoints provided in the Astra Control REST API are organized in three categories. Each resource can be accessed with the full set of CRUD operations (create, read, update, delete) except where noted.

The **Release** column indicates the Astra release when the resource was first introduced. This field is bolded for the resources most recently added to the REST API.

### Core resources

The core resource endpoints provide the foundational services needed to establish and maintain the Astra runtime environment.

Resource	Release	Description
Account	21.12	The account resources allow you to manage the isolated tenants within the multitenant Astra Control deployment environment.
ASUP	21.08	The ASUP resources represent the AutoSupport bundles forwarded to NetApp support.
Certificate	22.08	The certificate resources represent the installed certificates used for strong authentication for outgoing connections.
Credential	21.04	The credential resources contain security related information which can be used with Astra users, clusters, buckets, and storage backends.
Entitlement	21.08	The entitlement resources represent the features and capacities available for an account based on the active licenses and subscriptions.
Event	21.04	The event resources represent all the events occurring in the system, including the subset classified as notifications.
Execution hook	21.12	The execution hook resources represent custom scripts that you can run either before or after a snapshot of a managed app is performed.
Feature	21.08	The feature resources represent selected Astra features that you can query to determine if they are enabled or disabled in the system. Access is limited to read-only.
Group	22.08	The group resources represent the Astra groups and associated resources. Only LDAP groups are supported in the current release.
Hook source	21.12	The hook source resources represent the actual source code used with an execution hook. Separating the source code from the execution control has several benefits such as allowing the scripts to be shared.
LDAP group	22.1	You can list the groups within the configured LDAP server. Access to the LDAP groups is read-only.
LDAP user	22.11	You can list the users within the configured LDAP server. Access to the LDAP users is read-only.
License	21.08	The license resources represent the licenses available for an Astra account.
Notification	21.04	The notification resources represent Astra events that have a notification destination. Access is provided on a per-user basis.

Resource	Release	Description
Package	22.04	The package resources provide registration of and access to package definitions. Software packages consist of various components including files, images, and other artifacts.
Permission	23.06	The permission resources represent permissions related to operations within the system. The API provides read-only access to the permissions.
Role	23.06	The role resources represent roles available in the system. The API provides read-only access to the roles.
Role binding	21.04	The role binding resources represent the relationships between specific pairs of users and accounts. In addition to the linkage between the two, a set of permissions is specified for each through a specific role.
Setting	21.08	The setting resources represent a collection of key-value pairs which describe a feature for a specific Astra account.
Subscription	21.08	The subscription resources represent the active subscriptions for an Astra account.
Task	22.11	The task resources provide read-only access to managed task and can be used to display the status of the internal long-running tasks.
Token	21.04	The token resources represent the tokens available to programmatically access the Astra Control REST API.
Unread notification	21.04	The unread notification resources represent notifications assigned to a specific user but not yet read.
Upgrade	22.04	The upgrade resources provide access to software components and the ability to initiate upgrades.
User	21.04	The user resources represent Astra users able to access the system based on their defined role.

### Managed application resources

The managed application resource endpoints provide access to the managed Kubernetes applications.

Resource	Release	Description
Application asset	21.04	The application asset resources represent internal collections of state information needed to manage the Astra applications.
Application backup	21.04	The application backup resources represent backups of the managed applications.
Application snapshot	21.04	The application snapshot resources represent snapshots of the managed applications.
Execution hook override	21.12	The execution hook override resources allow you to disable the preloaded NetApp default execution hooks for specific applications as needed.
Schedule	21.04	The schedule resources represent data protection operations that are scheduled for the managed applications as part of a data protection policy.

## Topology resources

The topology resource endpoints provide access to the unmanaged applications and storage resources.

Resource	Release	Description
API resource	22.11	The API resource endpoints provide read-only access to the Kubernetes resources in a specific managed cluster.
App	21.04	The app resources represent all of the Kubernetes applications, including those unmanaged by Astra.
AppMirror	22.08	The AppMirror resources represent the AppMirror resources to provide for the management of application mirroring relationships.
Bucket	21.08	The bucket resources represent the S3 cloud buckets used to store backups of the applications managed by Astra.
Cloud	21.08	The cloud resources represent clouds that Astra clients can connect to in order to manage clusters and applications.
Cluster	21.08	The cluster resources represent the Kubernetes clusters not managed by Kubernetes.
Cluster node	21.12	The cluster node resources provide additional resolution by allowing you to access the individual nodes within a Kubernetes cluster.
Managed cluster	21.08	The managed cluster resources represent the Kubernetes clusters currently managed by Kubernetes.
Namespace	21.12	The namespace resources provide access to the namespaces used within a Kubernetes cluster.
Storage backend	21.08	The storage backend resources represent providers of storage services that can be used by the Astra managed clusters and applications.
Storage class	21.08	The storage class resources represent different classes or types of storage discovered and available to a specific managed cluster.
Volume	21.04	The volume resources represent the Kubernetes storage volumes associated with the managed applications.

## Additional resources and endpoints

There are several additional resources and endpoints that you can use to support an Astra deployment.



These resources and endpoints are not currently included with the Astra Control REST API reference documentation.

### OpenAPI

The OpenAPI endpoints provide access to the current OpenAPI JSON document and other related resources.

### OpenMetrics

The OpenMetrics endpoints provide access to the account metrics through the OpenMetrics resource. Support is available with the Astra Control Center deployment model.

# Additional considerations

## RBAC security

The Astra REST API supports role-based access control (RBAC) to grant and restrict access to the system functions.

### Astra roles

Every Astra user is assigned to a single role which determines the actions that can be performed. The roles are arranged in a hierarchy as described in the table below.

Role	Description
Owner	Has all the permissions of the Admin role and can also delete Astra accounts.
Admin	Has all the permissions of the Member role and can also invite users to join an account.
Member	Can fully manage the Astra application and compute resources.
Viewer	Restricted to only viewing resources.

### Enhanced RBAC with namespace granularity



This feature was introduced with the 22.04 release of the Astra REST API.

When a role binding is established for a specific user, a constraint can be applied to limit the namespaces the user has access to. There are several ways this constraint can be defined as described in the table below. See the parameter `roleConstraints` in the Role Binding API for more information.

Namespaces	Description
All	The user can access all the namespaces through the wildcard parameter <code>*****</code> . This is the default value to maintain backwards compatibility.
None	The constraint list is specified although it is empty. This indicates the user cannot access any namespace.
Namespace list	The UUID of a namespace is included which restricts the user to the single namespace. A comma separated list can also be used to allow access to multiple namespaces.
Label	A label is specified and access is allowed to all the matching namespaces.

## Work with collections

The Astra Control REST API provides several different ways to access resource collections through the defined query parameters.

### Selecting values

You can specify which key-value pairs should be returned for each resource instance using the `include` parameter. All of the instances are returned in the response body.

### Filtering

Collection resource filtering allows an API user to specify conditions which determine if a resource is returned

in the response body. The `filter` parameter is used to indicate the filtering condition.

### Sorting

Collection resource sorting allows an API user to specify the order in which resources are returned in the response body. The `orderBy` parameter is used to indicate the filtering condition.

### Pagination

You can enforce pagination by restricting the number of resource instances returned on a request using the `limit` parameter.

### Count

If you include the Boolean parameter `count` set to `true`, the number of resources in the returned array for a given response is provided in the metadata section.

## Diagnostics and support

There are several support features available with the Astra Control REST API that can be used for diagnostics and debugging.

### API resources

There are several Astra features exposed through API resources that provide diagnostic information and support.

Type	Description
Event	System activities that are recorded as part of Astra processing.
Notification	A subset of the Events that are considered important enough to be presented to the user.
Unread notification	The notifications that have yet to be read or retrieved by the user.

## Revoke an API token

You can revoke an API token at the Astra web interface when it is no longer needed.

### Before you begin

You need credentials to sign in to the Astra web user interface for your deployment. You should also identify the tokens you want to revoke.

### About this task

After a token is revoked, it is immediately and permanently unusable.

### Steps

1. Sign in to Astra using your account credentials as follows:
  - a. Astra Control Service: <https://astra.netapp.io>
  - b. Astra Control Center: Use the URL for your local environment as established during installation
2. Click the figure icon at the top right of the page and select **API access**.
3. Select the token or tokens you want to revoke.

4. Under the **Actions** drop-down box, click **Revoke tokens**.

# Infrastructure workflows

## Before you begin

You can use these workflows to create and maintain the infrastructure used with an Astra Control Center deployment. In many cases, the workflows can also be used with Astra Control Service.



These workflows can be expanded and enhanced by NetApp at any time and so you should review them periodically.

## General preparation

Before using any of the Astra workflows, make sure to review [Prepare to use the workflows](#).

## Workflow categories

The infrastructure workflows are organized in different categories to make it easier to locate the one you want.

Category	Description
Identity and access	These workflows allow you to manage identity and how Astra is accessed. The resources include users, credentials, and tokens.
LDAP configuration	You can optionally configure Astra Control Center to use LDAP to authenticate selected users.
Clusters	You can add managed Kubernetes clusters which allows you to protect and support the applications they contain.
Clouds	These workflows provide access to the clouds available through the Astra Control REST API.
Buckets	You can use these workflows to create and manage the S3 buckets used to store backups.
Storage	These workflows allow you to add and maintain storage backends and volumes.

## Identity and access

### List the users

You can list the users that are defined for a specific Astra account.

#### 1. List the users

Perform the following REST API call.

HTTP method	Path
GET	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/users



## Additional input parameters

In addition to the parameters common with all REST API calls, the following parameters are also used in the curl examples for this step.

Parameter	Type	Required	Description
include	Query	No	Optionally select the values you want returned in the response.

### Curl example: Return all data for all users

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/users' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Curl example: Return the first name, last name, and id for all users

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/users?include=first
Name,lastName,id' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer
<API_TOKEN>'
```

### JSON output example

```
{
  "items": [
    [
      "David",
      "Anderson",
      "844ec6234-11e0-49ea-8434-a992a6270ec1"
    ],
    [
      "Jane",
      "Cohen",
      "2a3e227c-fda7-4145-a86c-ed9aa0183a6c"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

## Create a user

You can create a user with specific credentials and a pre-defined role. You can also optionally restrict the user's access to specific namespaces.

## 1. Select a user name

Perform the workflow [List users](#) and select an available name not currently in use.

## 2. Create the user

Perform the following REST API call to create a user. After successful completion of the call, the new user will not yet be usable.

HTTP method	Path
POST	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/users

## JSON input example

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-user",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "firstName" : "John",
  "lastName" : "West",
  "email" : "jwest@example.com"
}
```

## Curl example

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/users' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data
@JSONinput
```

## JSON output example

```

{
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-11-20T17:23:15Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-11-20T17:23:15Z",
    "createdBy": "a20e91f3-2c49-443b-b240-615d940ec5f3",
    "labels": []
  },
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "d07dac0a-a328-4840-a216-12de16bbd484",
  "authProvider": "local",
  "authID": "jwest@example.com",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "West",
  "companyName": "",
  "email": "jwest@example.com",
  "postalAddress": {
    "addressCountry": "",
    "addressLocality": "",
    "addressRegion": "",
    "streetAddress1": "",
    "streetAddress2": "",
    "postalCode": ""
  },
  "state": "active",
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "false",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "isInviteAccepted": "true",
  "enableTimestamp": "2022-11-20T17:23:15Z",
  "lastActTimestamp": ""
}

```

### 3. Optionally select the allowed namespaces

Perform the workflow [List the namespaces](#) and select the namespaces you want to restrict access to.

### 4. Bind the user to a role

Perform the following REST API call to bind the user to a role. The example below places no restrictions on the namespace access. See [Enhanced RBAC with namespace granularity](#) for more information.

HTTP method	Path
POST	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/roleBindings

## JSON input example

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "userID" : "d07dac0a-a328-4840-a216-12de16bbd484",
  "accountID" : "29e1f39f-2bf4-44ba-a191-5b84ef414c95",
  "role" : "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [ "*" ]
}
```

## Curl example

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/roleBindings'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data
@JSONinput
```

### 5. Create a credential

Perform the following REST API call to create a credential and associate it with the user. This example uses a password which is provided as a base64 value. The `name` property should contain the ID of the user returned in the previous step. The input property `change` must also be encoded in base64 and determines if the user must change their password at first login (`true` or `false`).



This step is only required with Astra Control Center deployments using local authentication. It is not needed with Astra Control Center deployments using LDAP or with Astra Control Service deployments.

HTTP method	Path
POST	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/credentials

## JSON input example

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-credential",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "name" : "d07dac0a-a328-4840-a216-12de16bbd484",
  "keyType" : "passwordHash",
  "keyStore" : {
    "cleartext" : "TmV0QXBwMTIz",
    "change" : "ZmFsc2U="
  },
  "valid" : "true"
}
```

### Curl example

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/credentials'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data
@JSONinput
```

## LDAP configuration

### Prepare for LDAP configuration

You can optionally integrate Astra Control Center with a Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) server to perform authentication for selected Astra users. LDAP is an industry standard protocol for accessing distributed directory information and a popular choice for enterprise authentication.

#### Related information

- [LDAP Technical Specification Road Map](#)
- [LDAP version 3](#)

### Overview of the implementation process

At a high level, there are several steps you need to perform to configure an LDAP server to provide authentication for Astra users.



While the steps presented below are in a sequence, in some cases you can perform them in a different order. For example, you can define the Astra users and groups before configuring the LDAP server.

1. Review [Requirements and limitations](#) to understand the options, requirements, and limitations.
2. Select an LDAP server and the desired configuration options (including security).
3. Perform the workflow [Configure Astra to use an LDAP server](#) to integrate Astra with the LDAP server.

4. Review the users and groups at the LDAP server to make sure they are defined properly.
5. Perform the appropriate workflow in [Add LDAP entries to Astra](#) to identify the users to be authenticated using LDAP.

## Requirements and limitations

You should review the Astra configuration essentials presented below, including limitations and configuration options, before configuring Astra to use LDAP for authentication.

### Only supported with Astra Control Center

The Astra Control platform provides two deployment models. LDAP authentication is only supported with Astra Control Center deployments.

### Configuration using REST API or web user interface

The current release of Astra Control Center supports configuration of LDAP authentication using both the Astra Control REST API as well as the Astra web user interface.

### LDAP server required

You must have an LDAP server to accept and process the Astra authentication requests. Microsoft's Active Directory is supported with the current Astra Control Center release.

### Secure connection to the LDAP server

When configuring the LDAP server in Astra, you can optionally define a secure connection. In this case a certificate is needed for the LDAPS protocol.

### Configure users or groups

You need to select the users to be authenticated using LDAP. You can do this either by identifying the individual users or a group of users. The accounts must be defined at the LDAP server. They also need to be identified in Astra (type LDAP) which allows the authentication requests to be forwarded to LDAP.

### Role constraint when binding a user or group

With the current release of Astra Control Center, the only supported value for `roleConstraint` is `"*"`. This indicates the user is not restricted to a limited set of namespaces and can access all of them. See [Add LDAP entries to Astra](#) for more information.

### LDAP credentials

The credentials used by LDAP include the username (email address) and the associated password.

### Unique email addresses

All email addresses acting as usernames in an Astra Control Center deployment must be unique. You cannot add an LDAP user with an email address that is already defined to Astra. If a duplicate email exists, you need to first delete it from Astra. See [Remove users](#) at the Astra Control Center documentation site for more information.

### Optionally define LDAP users and groups first

You can add the LDAP users and groups to Astra Control Center even if they don't yet exist in LDAP or if the LDAP server is not configured. This allows you to preconfigure the users and groups before configuring the LDAP server.

### A user defined in multiple LDAP groups

If an LDAP user belongs to multiple LDAP groups and the groups have been assigned different roles in Astra, the user's effective role when authenticating will be the most privileged. For example, if a user is assigned the

viewer role with group1 but has the member role in group2, the user's role would be member. This is based on the hierarchy used by Astra (highest to lowest):

- Owner
- Admin
- Member
- Viewer

### Periodic account synchronization

Astra synchronizes its users and groups with the LDAP server approximately every 60 seconds. So if a user or group is added to or removed from LDAP, it can take up to one minute before it is available in Astra.

### Disabling and resetting the LDAP configuration

Before attempting to reset the LDAP configuration, you must first disable LDAP authentication. Also, to change the LDAP server (connectionHost), you need to perform both operations. See [Disable and reset LDAP](#) for more information.

### REST API parameters

The LDAP configuration workflows make REST API calls to accomplish the specific tasks. Each API call can include input parameters as shown in the provided samples. See [Online API reference](#) for information about how to locate the reference documentation.

## Configure Astra to use an LDAP server

You need to select an LDAP server and configure Astra to use the server as an authentication provider. The configuration task consists of the steps described below. Each step includes a single REST API call.

### 1. Add a CA certificate

Perform the following REST API call to add a CA certificate to Astra.



This step is optional and only required if you want Astra and the LDAP to communicate over a secure channel using LDAPS.

HTTP method	Path
POST	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/certificates

### JSON input example

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.0",
  "certUse": "rootCA",
  "cert": "LS0tLS1CRUdJTiBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURS0tLS0tCk1JSUMyVEN",
  "isSelfSigned": "true"
}
```

Note the following about the input parameters:

- `cert` is a JSON string containing a base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM encoded).
- `isSelfSigned` should be set to `true` if the certificate is self-signed. The default is `false`.

### Curl example

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/certificates'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-certificate+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### JSON response example



```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "a5212e7e-402b-4cff-bba0-63f3c6505199",
  "certUse": "rootCA",
  "cert": "LS0tLS1CRUdJTiBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURS0tLS0tCk1JSUMyVEN",
  "cn": "adldap.example.com",
  "expiryTimestamp": "2023-07-08T20:22:07Z",
  "isSelfSigned": "true",
  "trustState": "trusted",
  "trustStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "untrusted",
      "to": [
        "trusted",
        "expired"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "trusted",
      "to": [
        "untrusted",
        "expired"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "expired",
      "to": [
        "untrusted",
        "trusted"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "trustStateDesired": "trusted",
  "trustStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T04:16:06Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T04:16:06Z",
    "createdBy": "8a02d2b8-a69d-4064-827f-36851b3e1e6e",
    "modifiedBy": "8a02d2b8-a69d-4064-827f-36851b3e1e6e",
    "labels": []
  }
}
```

## 2. Add the bind credentials

Perform the following REST API call to add the bind credentials.

HTTP method	Path
POST	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/credentials

### JSON input example

```
{
  "name": "ldapBindCredential",
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "keyStore": {
    "bindDn": "dWlkPWFkbWluLG91PXM5c3RlbQ==",
    "password": "cGFzc3dvcmQ="
  }
}
```

Note the following about the input parameters:

- `bindDn` and `password` are the base64 encoded bind credentials of the LDAP admin user that is able to connect and search the LDAP directory. `bindDn` is the LDAP user's email address.

### Curl example

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/credentials'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-credential+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### JSON response example

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
  "name": "ldapBindCredential",
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T06:53:11Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T06:53:11Z",
    "createdBy": "527329f2-662c-41c0-ada9-2f428f14c137"
  }
}
```

Note the following the response parameters:

- The `id` of the credential is used in subsequent workflow steps.

### 3. Retrieve the UUID of the LDAP setting

Perform the following REST API call to retrieve the UUID of the `astra.account.ldap` setting that is included with Astra Control Center.



The curl example below uses a query parameter to filter the settings collection. You can instead remove the filter to get all the settings and then search for `astra.account.ldap`.

HTTP method	Path
GET	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/settings

### Curl example

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/settings?filter=name%20eq%20'astra.account.ldap'&include=name,id' --header 'Accept: */*'
--header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### JSON response example

```
{
  "items": [
    ["astra.account.ldap",
     "12072b56-e939-45ec-974d-2dd83b7815df"]
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

### 4. Update the LDAP setting

Perform the following REST API call to update the LDAP setting and complete the configuration. Use the `id` value from the previous API call for the `<SETTING_ID>` value in the URL path below.



You can issue a GET request for the specific setting first to see the `configSchema`. This will provide more information about the required fields in the configuration.

HTTP method	Path
PUT	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/settings/{setting_id}

## JSON input example

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-setting",
  "version": "1.0",
  "desiredConfig": {
    "connectionHost": "myldap.example.com",
    "credentialId": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
    "groupBaseDN": "OU=groups,OU=astra,DC=example,DC=com",
    "isEnabled": "true",
    "port": 686,
    "secureMode": "LDAPS",
    "userBaseDN": "OU=users,OU=astra,DC=example,dc=com",
    "userSearchFilter": "((objectClass=User))",
    "vendor": "Active Directory"
  }
}
```

Note the following about the input parameters:

- `isEnabled` should be set to `true` or an error may occur.
- `credentialId` is the id of the bind credential created earlier.
- `secureMode` should be set to `LDAP` or `LDAPS` based on your configuration in the earlier step.
- Only 'Active Directory' is supported as a vendor.

## Curl example

```
curl --location -i --request PUT --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/settings/<SETTING_ID>' --header 'Content-Type: application/astra-setting+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

If the call is successful, the HTTP 204 response is returned.

## 5. Retrieve the LDAP setting

You can optionally perform the following REST API call to retrieve the LDAP settings and confirm the update.

HTTP method	Path
GET	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/settings/{setting_id}

## Curl example

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/settings/<SETTING_ID>' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## JSON response example

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-setting",
      "version": "1.0",
      "metadata": {
        "creationTimestamp": "2022-06-17T21:16:31Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T07:12:20Z",
        "labels": [],
        "createdBy": "system",
        "modifiedBy": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000"
      },
      "id": "12072b56-e939-45ec-974d-2dd83b7815df",
      "name": "astra.account.ldap",
      "desiredConfig": {
        "connectionHost": "10.193.61.88",
        "credentialId": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
        "groupBaseDN": "ou=groups,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
        "isEnabled": "true",
        "port": 686,
        "secureMode": "LDAPS",
        "userBaseDN": "ou=users,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
        "userSearchFilter": "(objectClass=User)",
        "vendor": "Active Directory"
      },
      "currentConfig": {
        "connectionHost": "10.193.160.209",
        "credentialId": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
        "groupBaseDN": "ou=groups,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
        "isEnabled": "true",
        "port": 686,
        "secureMode": "LDAPS",
        "userBaseDN": "ou=users,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
        "userSearchFilter": "(objectClass=User)",
        "vendor": "Active Directory"
      },
      "configSchema": {
        "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-07/schema#",

```

```
"title": "astra.account.ldap",
"type": "object",
"properties": {
  "connectionHost": {
    "type": "string",
    "description": "The hostname or IP address of your LDAP server."
  },
  "credentialId": {
    "type": "string",
    "description": "The credential ID for LDAP account."
  },
  "groupBaseDN": {
    "type": "string",
    "description": "The base DN of the tree used to start the group
search. The system searches the subtree from the specified location."
  },
  "groupSearchCustomFilter": {
    "type": "string",
    "description": "Type of search that controls the default group
search filter used."
  },
  "isEnabled": {
    "type": "string",
    "description": "This property determines if this setting is
enabled or not."
  },
  "port": {
    "type": "integer",
    "description": "The port on which the LDAP server is running."
  },
  "secureMode": {
    "type": "string",
    "description": "The secure mode LDAPS or LDAP."
  },
  "userBaseDN": {
    "type": "string",
    "description": "The base DN of the tree used to start the user
search. The system searches the subtree from the specified location."
  },
  "userSearchFilter": {
    "type": "string",
    "description": "The filter used to search for users according a
search criteria."
  },
  "vendor": {
    "type": "string",
```

```

        "description": "The LDAP provider you are using.",
        "enum": ["Active Directory"]
    }
},
"additionalProperties": false,
"required": [
    "connectionHost",
    "secureMode",
    "credentialId",
    "userBaseDN",
    "userSearchFilter",
    "groupBaseDN",
    "vendor",
    "isEnabled"
]
},
"state": "valid",
}
],
"metadata": {}
}

```

Locate the `state` field in the response which will have one of the values in the table below.

State	Description
pending	The configuration process is still active and not completed yet.
valid	Configuration has been completed successfully and <code>currentConfig</code> in the response matches <code>desiredConfig</code> .
error	The LDAP configuration process failed.

## Add LDAP entries to Astra

After LDAP is configured as an authentication provider for Astra Control Center, you can select the LDAP users that Astra will authenticate using the LDAP credentials. Each user must have a role in Astra before they can access Astra through the Astra Control REST API.

There are two ways you can configure Astra to assign roles. Choose the one that is appropriate for your environment.

- [Add and bind an individual user](#)
- [Add and bind a group](#)



The LDAP credentials are in the form of a username as an email address and the associated LDAP password.

## Add and bind an individual user

You can assign a role to each Astra user which is used after LDAP authentication. This is appropriate when there is a small number of users and each might have different administrative characteristics.

### 1. Add a user

Perform the following REST API call to add a user to Astra and indicate that LDAP is the authentication provider.

HTTP method	Path
POST	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/users

### JSON input example

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-user",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "authID" : "cn=JohnDoe,ou=users,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
  "authProvider" : "ldap",
  "firstName" : "John",
  "lastName" : "Doe",
  "email" : "john.doe@example.com"
}
```

Note the following about the input parameters:

- The following parameters are required:
  - authProvider
  - authID
  - email
- authID is the distinguished name (DN) of the user in LDAP
- email must be unique for all users defined in Astra

If the email value is not unique, an error occurs and a 409 HTTP status code is returned in the response.

### Curl example

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/users' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-user+json' --header 'Accept: */*'
--header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```



## JSON response example

```
{
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T17:44:18Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T17:44:18Z",
    "createdBy": "8a02d2b8-a69d-4064-827f-36851b3e1e6e",
    "labels": []
  },
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "a7b5e674-a1b1-48f6-9729-6a571426d49f",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "cn=JohnDoe,ou=users,ou=astra,dc=example,dc=com",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "companyName": "",
  "email": "john.doe@example.com",
  "postalAddress": {
    "addressCountry": "",
    "addressLocality": "",
    "addressRegion": "",
    "streetAddress1": "",
    "streetAddress2": "",
    "postalCode": ""
  },
  "state": "active",
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "false",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "isInviteAccepted": "true",
  "enableTimestamp": "2022-07-21T17:44:18Z",
  "lastActTimestamp": ""
}
```

## 2. Add a role binding for the user

Perform the following REST API call to bind the user to a specific role. You need to have the UUID of the user created in the previous step.

HTTP method	Path
POST	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/roleBindings

## JSON input example

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "accountID": "{account_id}",
  "userID": "a7b5e674-a1b1-48f6-9729-6a571426d49f",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": ["*"]
}
```

Note the following about the input parameters:

- The value used above for `roleConstraint` is the only option available for the current release of Astra. It indicates the user is not restricted to a limited set of namespaces and can access them all.

### Curl example

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/roleBindings'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-roleBinding+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### JSON response example

```
{
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:08:24Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:08:24Z",
    "createdBy": "8a02d2b8-a69d-4064-827f-36851b3e1e6e",
    "labels": []
  },
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "principalType": "user",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "b02c7e4d-d483-40d1-aaff-e1f900312114",
  "userID": "a7b5e674-a1b1-48f6-9729-6a571426d49f",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "d0fdbfa7-be32-4a71-b59d-13d95b42329a",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": ["*"]
}
```

Note the following about the response parameters:

- The value `user` for the `principalType` field indicates the role binding was added for a user (not a

group).

## Add and bind a group

You can assign a role to an Astra group which is used after LDAP authentication. This is appropriate when there is a large number of users and each might have similar administrative characteristics.

### 1. Add a group

Perform the following REST API call to add a group to Astra and indicate that LDAP is the authentication provider.

HTTP method	Path
POST	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/groups

### JSON input example

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "Engineering",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,OU=groups,OU=astra,DC=example,DC=com"
}
```

Note the following about the input parameters:

- The following parameters are required:
  - authProvider
  - authID

### Curl example

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/groups' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-group+json' --header 'Accept: */*'
--header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### JSON response example

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "8b5b54da-ae53-497a-963d-1fc89990525b",
  "name": "Engineering",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,OU=groups,OU=astra,DC=example,DC=com",
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:42:52Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:42:52Z",
    "createdBy": "8a02d2b8-a69d-4064-827f-36851b3e1e6e",
    "labels": []
  }
}

```

## 2. Add a role binding for the group

Perform the following REST API call to bind the group to a specific role. You need to have the UUID of the group created in the previous step. Users that are members of the group will be able to sign in to Astra after LDAP performs the authentication.

HTTP method	Path
POST	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/roleBindings

### JSON input example

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "accountID": "{account_id}",
  "groupID": "8b5b54da-ae53-497a-963d-1fc89990525b",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": ["*"]
}

```

Note the following about the input parameters:

- The value used above for `roleConstraint` is the only option available for the current release of Astra. It indicates the user is not restricted to certain namespaces and can access them all.

### Curl example

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/roleBindings'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-roleBinding+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## JSON response example

```
{
  "metadata": {
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:59:43Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-07-21T18:59:43Z",
    "createdBy": "527329f2-662c-41c0-ada9-2f428f14c137",
    "labels": []
  },
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "principalType": "group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2f91b06d-315e-41d8-ae18-7df7c08fbb77",
  "userID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "groupID": "8b5b54da-ae53-497a-963d-1fc89990525b",
  "accountID": "d0fdbfa7-be32-4a71-b59d-13d95b42329a",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": ["*"]
}
```

Note the following about the response parameters:

- The value `group` for the `principalType` field indicates the role binding was added for a group (not a user).

## Disable and reset LDAP

There are two optional though related administrative tasks you can perform as needed for an Astra Control Center deployment. You can globally disable LDAP authentication and reset the LDAP configuration.

Both workflow tasks require the id for the `astra.account.ldap` Astra setting. Details for how to retrieve the setting id are included in **Configure the LDAP server**. See [Retrieve the UUID of the LDAP setting](#) for more information.

- [Disable LDAP authentication](#)
- [Reset the LDAP authentication configuration](#)

## Disable LDAP authentication

You can perform the following REST API call to globally disable LDAP authentication for a specific Astra deployment. The call updates the `astra.account.ldap` setting and the `isEnabled` value is set to `false`.

HTTP method	Path
PUT	<code>/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/settings/{setting_id}</code>

### JSON input example

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-setting",
  "version": "1.0",
  "desiredConfig": {
    "connectionHost": "myldap.example.com",
    "credentialId": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
    "groupBaseDN": "OU=groups,OU=astra,DC=example,DC=com",
    "isEnabled": "false",
    "port": 686,
    "secureMode": "LDAPS",
    "userBaseDN": "OU=users,OU=astra,DC=example,dc=com",
    "userSearchFilter": "((objectClass=User))",
    "vendor": "Active Directory"
  }
}
```

```
curl --location -i --request PUT --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/settings/<SETTING_ID>' --header 'Content-Type: application/astra-setting+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

If the call is successful, the HTTP 204 response is returned. You can optionally retrieve the configuration settings again to confirm the change.

## Reset the LDAP authentication configuration

You can perform the following REST API call to disconnect Astra from the LDAP server and reset the LDAP configuration in Astra. The call updates the `astra.account.ldap` setting and the value of `connectionHost` is cleared.

The value of `isEnabled` must also be set to `false`. You can either set this value before making the reset call or as part of making the reset call. In the second case, `connectionHost` should be cleared and `isEnabled` set to `false` on the same reset call.



This is a disruptive operation and you should proceed with caution. It deletes all the imported LDAP users and groups. It also deletes all the related Astra users, groups, and roleBindings (LDAP type) that you created in Astra Control Center.

HTTP method	Path
PUT	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/settings/{setting_id}

### JSON input example

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-setting",
  "version": "1.0",
  "desiredConfig": {
    "connectionHost": "",
    "credentialId": "3bd9c8a7-f5a4-4c44-b778-90a85fc7d154",
    "groupBaseDN": "OU=groups,OU=astra,DC=example,DC=com",
    "isEnabled": "false",
    "port": 686,
    "secureMode": "LDAPS",
    "userBaseDN": "OU=users,OU=astra,DC=example,dc=com",
    "userSearchFilter": "((objectClass=User))",
    "vendor": "Active Directory"
  }
}
```

Note the following:

- To change the LDAP server, you must both disable and reset LDAP changing `connectHost` to a null value as shown in the example above.

```
curl --location -i --request PUT --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.example.com/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/settings/<SETTING_ID>' --header 'Content-Type: application/astra-setting+json' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

If the call is successful, the HTTP 204 response is returned. You can optionally retrieve the configuration again to confirm the change.

## Clusters

### List the clusters

You can list the available clusters in a specific cloud.

## 1. Select the cloud

Perform the workflow [List the clouds](#) and select the cloud containing the clusters.

## 2. List the clusters

Perform the following REST API call to list the clusters in a specific cloud.

HTTP method	Path
GET	/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud_id}/clusters

### Curl example: Return all data for all clusters

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/clouds/<CLOUD_ID>/clusters' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### JSON output example

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-cluster",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "7ce83fba-6aa1-4e0c-a194-26e714f5eb46",
      "name": "openshift-clstr-ol-07",
      "state": "running",
      "stateUnready": [],
      "managedState": "managed",
      "protectionState": "full",
      "protectionStateDetails": [],
      "restoreTargetSupported": "true",
      "snapshotSupported": "true",
      "managedStateUnready": [],
      "managedTimestamp": "2022-11-03T15:50:59Z",
      "inUse": "true",
      "clusterType": "openshift",
      "accHost": "true",
      "clusterVersion": "1.23",
      "clusterVersionString": "v1.23.12+6b34f32",
      "namespaces": [
        "default",
        "kube-node-lease",
        "kube-public",
        "kube-system",
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```



```
"metallb-system",
"mysql",
"mysql-clone1",
"mysql-clone2",
"mysql-clone3",
"mysql-clone4",
"netapp-acc-operator",
"netapp-monitoring",
"openshift",
"openshift-apiserver",
"openshift-apiserver-operator",
"openshift-authentication",
"openshift-authentication-operator",
"openshift-cloud-controller-manager",
"openshift-cloud-controller-manager-operator",
"openshift-cloud-credential-operator",
"openshift-cloud-network-config-controller",
"openshift-cluster-csi-drivers",
"openshift-cluster-machine-approver",
"openshift-cluster-node-tuning-operator",
"openshift-cluster-samples-operator",
"openshift-cluster-storage-operator",
"openshift-cluster-version",
"openshift-config",
"openshift-config-managed",
"openshift-config-operator",
"openshift-console",
"openshift-console-operator",
"openshift-console-user-settings",
"openshift-controller-manager",
"openshift-controller-manager-operator",
"openshift-dns",
"openshift-dns-operator",
"openshift-etcd",
"openshift-etcd-operator",
"openshift-host-network",
"openshift-image-registry",
"openshift-infra",
"openshift-ingress",
"openshift-ingress-canary",
"openshift-ingress-operator",
"openshift-insights",
"openshift-kni-infra",
"openshift-kube-apiserver",
"openshift-kube-apiserver-operator",
"openshift-kube-controller-manager",
```

```

    "openshift-kube-controller-manager-operator",
    "openshift-kube-scheduler",
    "openshift-kube-scheduler-operator",
    "openshift-kube-storage-version-migrator",
    "openshift-kube-storage-version-migrator-operator",
    "openshift-machine-api",
    "openshift-machine-config-operator",
    "openshift-marketplace",
    "openshift-monitoring",
    "openshift-multus",
    "openshift-network-diagnostics",
    "openshift-network-operator",
    "openshift-node",
    "openshift-oauth-apiserver",
    "openshift-openstack-infra",
    "openshift-operator-lifecycle-manager",
    "openshift-operators",
    "openshift-ovirt-infra",
    "openshift-sdn",
    "openshift-service-ca",
    "openshift-service-ca-operator",
    "openshift-user-workload-monitoring",
    "openshift-vsphere-infra",
    "pcloud",
    "postgresql",
    "trident"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "4bacbb3c-0727-4f58-b13c-3a2a069baf89",
  "cloudID": "4f1e1086-f415-4451-a051-c7299cd672ff",
  "credentialID": "7ffd7354-b6c2-4efa-8e7b-cf64d5598463",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "tridentManagedStateAllowed": [
    "unmanaged"
  ],
  "tridentVersion": "22.10.0",
  "apiServiceID": "98df44dc-2baf-40d5-8826-e198b1b40909",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [
      {
        "name": "astra.netapp.io/labels/read-only/cloudName",
        "value": "private"
      }
    ]
  },
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-11-03T15:50:59Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-11-04T14:42:32Z",

```

```
      "createdBy": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000"
    }
  }
]
}
```

### Add a cluster using credentials

You can add a cluster so it will be available to be managed by Astra. Beginning with the Astra 22.11 release, you can add a cluster with both Astra Control Center and Astra Control Service.



Adding a cluster is not required when using a Kubernetes service from one of the major cloud providers (AKS, EKS, GKE).

#### 1. Obtain the kubeconfig file

You need to obtain a copy of the **kubeconfig** file from your Kubernetes administrator or service.

#### 2. Prepare the kubeconfig file

Before using the **kubeconfig** file, you should perform the following operations:

##### Convert file from YAML format to JSON

If you receive the kubeconfig file formatted as YAML, you need to convert it to JSON.

##### Encode JSON in base64

You must encode the JSON file in base64.

##### Example

Here is an example of converting the kubeconfig file from YAML to JSON and then encoding it in base64:

```
yaml -o=json ~/.kube/config | base64
```

#### 3. Select the cloud

Perform the workflow [List the clouds](#) and select the cloud where the cluster will be added.



The only cloud you can select is the **private** cloud.

#### 4. Create a credential

Perform the following REST API call to create a credential using the kubeconfig file.

HTTP method	Path
POST	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/credentials

## JSON input example

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-credential",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "name" : "Cloud One",
  "keyType" : "kubeconfig",
  "keyStore" : {
    "base64": encoded_kubeconfig
  },
  "valid" : "true"
}
```

## Curl example

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/credentials'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data
@JSONinput
```

## 5. Add the cluster

Perform the following REST API call to add the cluster to the cloud. The value of the `credentialID` input field is obtained from the REST API call in the previous step.

HTTP method	Path
POST	/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud_id}/clusters

## JSON input example

```
{
  "type" : "application/astra-cluster",
  "version" : "1.1",
  "credentialID": credential_id
}
```

## Curl example

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/clouds/<CLOUD_ID>/clusters' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer
<API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## List managed clusters

You can list the Kubernetes clusters currently managed by Astra.

### 1. List the managed clusters

Perform the following REST API call.

HTTP method	Path
GET	/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters

### Curl example: Return all data for all clusters

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/managedClusters
' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## Manage a cluster

You can manage a Kubernetes cluster so that data protection can be performed.

### 1. Select the cluster to manage

Perform the workflow [List clusters](#) and select the desired cluster. The property `managedState` of the cluster must be `unmanaged`.

### 2. Optionally select the storage class

Optionally perform the workflow [List storage classes](#) and select the desired storage class.



If you don't provide a storage class on the call to manage the cluster, your default storage class will be used.

### 3. Manage the cluster

Perform the following REST API call to manage the cluster.

HTTP method	Path
POST	/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters

### JSON input example

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedCluster",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "d0fdf455-4330-476d-bb5d-4d109714e07d"
}
```

### Curl example

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/managedClusters
' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
--data @JSONinput
```

## Clouds

### List the clouds

You can list the clouds defined and available a specific Astra account.

#### 1. List the clouds

Perform the following REST API call to list the clouds.

HTTP method	Path
GET	/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/clouds

### Curl example: Return all data for all clouds

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/clouds'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## Buckets

### List the buckets

You can list the S3 buckets defined for a specific Astra account.

#### 1. List the buckets

Perform the following REST API call to list the buckets.

HTTP method	Path
GET	/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/buckets

### Curl example: Return all data for all buckets

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/buckets'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## Storage

### List storage classes

You can list the available storage classes.

#### 1. Select the cloud

Perform the workflow [List the clouds](#) and select the cloud you'll be working in.

#### 2. Select the cluster

Perform the workflow [List the clusters](#) and select the cluster.

#### 3. List the storage classes for a specific cluster

Perform the following REST API call to list the storage classes for a specific cluster and cloud.

HTTP method	Path
GET	/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/clouds/<CLOUD_ID>/clusters/<CLUSTER_ID>/storageClasses

### Curl example: Return all data for all storage classes

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/clouds/<CLOUD_ID>/clusters/<CLUSTER_ID>/storageClasses' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### JSON output example

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
      "version": "1.1",
```

```

    "id": "4bacbb3c-0727-4f58-b13c-3a2a069baf89",
    "name": "ontap-basic",
    "provisioner": "csi.trident.netapp.io",
    "available": "eligible",
    "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
    "reclaimPolicy": "Delete",
    "volumeBindingMode": "Immediate",
    "isDefault": "true",
    "metadata": {
      "createdBy": "system",
      "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-26T05:16:19Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-26T05:16:19Z",
      "labels": []
    }
  },
  {
    "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "150fe657-4a42-47a3-abc6-5dafba3de8bf",
    "name": "thin",
    "provisioner": "kubernetes.io/vsphere-volume",
    "available": "ineligible",
    "reclaimPolicy": "Delete",
    "volumeBindingMode": "Immediate",
    "metadata": {
      "createdBy": "system",
      "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-26T04:46:08Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2022-11-04T14:58:19Z",
      "labels": []
    }
  },
  {
    "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "7c6a5c58-6a0d-4cb6-98a0-8202ad2de74a",
    "name": "thin-csi",
    "provisioner": "csi.vsphere.vmware.com",
    "available": "ineligible",
    "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
    "reclaimPolicy": "Delete",
    "volumeBindingMode": "WaitForFirstConsumer",
    "metadata": {
      "createdBy": "system",
      "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-26T04:46:17Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-26T04:46:17Z",
      "labels": []
    }
  }
}

```



```

    }
  },
  {
    "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "7010ef09-92a5-4c90-a5e5-3118e02dc9a7",
    "name": "vsim-san",
    "provisioner": "csi.trident.netapp.io",
    "available": "eligible",
    "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
    "reclaimPolicy": "Delete",
    "volumeBindingMode": "Immediate",
    "metadata": {
      "createdBy": "system",
      "creationTimestamp": "2022-11-03T18:40:03Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2022-11-03T18:40:03Z",
      "labels": []
    }
  }
]
}

```

## List storage backends

You can list the available storage backends.

### 1. List the backends

Perform the following REST API call.

HTTP method	Path
GET	/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends

### Curl example: Return all data for all storage backends

```

curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/storageBackends
' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'

```

### JSON output example

```

{
  "items": [
    {
      "backendCredentialsName": "10.191.77.177",
      "backendName": "myinchunhcluster-1",
      "backendType": "ONTAP",
      "backendVersion": "9.8.0",
      "configVersion": "Not applicable",
      "health": "Not applicable",
      "id": "46467c16-1585-4b71-8e7f-f0bc5ff9da15",
      "location": "nalab2",
      "metadata": {
        "createdBy": "4c483a7e-207b-4f9a-87b7-799a4629d7c8",
        "creationTimestamp": "2021-07-30T14:26:19Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2021-07-30T14:26:19Z"
      },
      "ontap": {
        "backendManagementIP": "10.191.77.177",
        "managementIPs": [
          "10.191.77.177",
          "10.191.77.179"
        ]
      },
      "protectionPolicy": "Not applicable",
      "region": "Not applicable",
      "state": "Running",
      "stateUnready": [],
      "type": "application/astra-storageBackend",
      "version": "1.0",
      "zone": "Not applicable"
    }
  ]
}

```

## Enable dynamic ANF pools for self-managed clusters

When backing up a managed app in a private on-premises cluster that has an ANF storage backend, you must enable the dynamic ANF pools feature. This is done by providing a subscription ID to use when expanding and contracting the capacity pools.



Dynamic ANF pools is feature of the Astra managed apps that use an Azure NetApp Files (ANF) storage backend. When backing up these apps, Astra automatically expands and contracts the capacity pools the persistent volumes belong to by a factor of 1.5. This ensures there is enough space for the backup without incurring an additional permanent charge. See [Azure application backups](#) for more information.

## 1. Add the Azure subscription identifier

Perform the following REST API call.



You need to update the JSON input example as appropriate for your environment, including the subscription ID and the base64 value for the service principal.

HTTP method	Path
POST	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/credentials

### JSON input example

```
{
  "keyStore": {
    "privKey": "SGkh",
    "pubKey": "UGhpcyCpcyBhbibleGFtcGxlLg==",
    "base64":
"fwogICAgJmFwcElkIjogIjY4ZmSiODFiLTU0YWYtNDdjNC04ZjUzLWE2NDdlZTUzMGZkZCIsc
iAgICAiZGlzcGxheU5hbWUiOiAic3AtYXN0cmEtZGV2LXFhIiwKIICAgICJuYW11IjogImh0dHA
6Ly9zcC1hc3RyYS1kZXYtcWEiLAogICAgInBhc3N3b3JkIjogIml1LlQThRfk9IVVJkZWZYM0pST
WJlLnUeFBleVE0UnNwTG9DcUJjazAiLAogICAgInRlbnFudCI6ICIwMTFjZGY2Yy03NTEyLTQ
3MDUtYjIOZS03NzIxYWZkOGNhMzciLAogICAgInN1YnNjcmlwdGlvbklkIjogImIyMDAxNTVmL
TAWMWEtNDNiZS04N2JlLTNlZGRlODNhY2VmNCIKfQ=="
  },
  "name": "myCert",
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [
      {
        "name": "astra.netapp.io/labels/read-only/credType",
        "value": "service-account"
      },
      {
        "name": "astra.netapp.io/labels/read-only/cloudName",
        "value": "OCP"
      },
      {
        "name": "astra.netapp.io/labels/read-only/azure/subscriptionID",
        "value": "b212156f-001a-43be-87be-3edde83acef5"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

## Curl example

```
curl --location -i --request POST --data @JSONinput
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/credentials'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-credential+json'
```

### 2. Add a bucket if needed

You should add a bucket to the managed application if needed.

### 3. Take a backup of the managed app

Perform the workflow [Create a backup for an app](#). The capacity pool where the original persistent volume is present will expand and shrink automatically.

### 4. Review the event log

Activity events are logged during the backup. Perform the workflow [List the notifications](#) to view the messages.

# Management workflows

## Before you begin

You can use these workflows as part of administering the applications in an Astra managed cluster.



These workflows can be expanded and enhanced by NetApp at any time and so you should review them periodically.

## General preparation

Before using any of the Astra workflows, make sure to review [Prepare to use the workflows](#).

## Workflow categories

The management workflows are organized in different categories to make it easier to locate the one you want.

Category	Description
Application control	These workflows allow you to control the managed and unmanaged applications. You can list the apps as well as create and remove a managed app.
Application protection	You can use these workflows to protect your managed applications through snapshots and backups.
Cloning and restoring apps	These workflow describe how to clone and restore your managed applications.
Support	There are several workflows available to debug and support your applications as well as the general Kubernetes environment.

## Additional considerations

There are a several additional considerations when using the management workflows.

### Cloning an app

There are a few things to consider when cloning an application. The parameters described below are part of the JSON input.

#### Source cluster identifier

The value of `sourceClusterID` always identifies the cluster where the original app is installed.

#### Cluster identifier

The value of `clusterID` identifies the cluster where the new app will be installed.

- When cloning within the same cluster, `clusterID` and `sourceClusterID` have the same value.
- When cloning across clusters, the two values are different and `clusterID` should be the ID of the target cluster.

## Namespaces

The `namespace` value must be different than the original source app. Further, the namespace for the clone cannot exist and Astra will create it.

## Backups and snapshots

You can optionally clone an application from an existing backup or snapshot using the `backupID` or `snapshotID` parameters. If you don't provide a backup or snapshot, Astra will create a backup of the application first and then clone from the backup.

## Restoring an app

Here are a few things to consider when restoring an application.

- Restoring an application is very similar to the clone operation.
- When restoring an app, you must provide either a backup or snapshot.

# App control

## List the apps

You can list the applications that are currently managed by Astra. You might do this as part of finding the snapshots or backups for a specific app.

### 1. List the applications

Perform the following REST API call.

HTTP method	Path
GET	/account/{account_id}/k8s/v2/apps

## Additional input parameters

In addition to the parameters common with all REST API calls, the following parameters are also used in the curl examples for this step.

Parameter	Type	Required	Description
include	Query	No	Optionally select the values you want returned in the response.

## Curl example: Return all data for all apps

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps' --header
'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## Curl example: Return the name, id, and state for all apps

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps?include=name,id
,state' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer
<API_TOKEN>'
```

## JSON output example

```
{
  "items": [
    [
      "mysql",
      "4ee2b8fa-3696-4f32-8879-399792f477c3",
      "ready"
    ],
    [
      "postgresql",
      "3b984474-e5c9-4b64-97ee-cdeb9bcd212e",
      "ready"
    ],
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

## Get an app

You can retrieve all the resource variables describing a single application.

### Before you begin

You must have the ID of the app you want to retrieve. If needed you can use the workflow [List the apps](#) to locate the application.

### 1. Get the application

Perform the following REST API call.

HTTP method	Path
GET	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v2/apps/{app_id}

### Additional input parameters

In addition to the parameters common with all REST API calls, the following parameters are also used in the curl examples for this step.

Parameter	Type	Required	Description
app id	Path	Yes	ID value of the application to retrieve.

### Curl example: Return all data for the application

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps/<APP_ID>'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## Manage an app

You can create a managed application based on an application already known to Astra in a specific namespace. When an application is managed or defined to Astra, you can protect it by taking backups and snapshots.

### 1. Select the namespace

Perform the workflow [List the namespaces](#) and select the namespace.

### 2. Select the cluster

Perform the workflow [List the clusters](#) and select the cluster.

### 3. Manage the application

Perform the following REST API call to manage the application.

HTTP method	Path
POST	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v2/apps

### Additional input parameters

In addition to the parameters common with all REST API calls, the following parameters are also used in the curl examples for this step.

Parameter	Type	Required	Description
JSON	Body	Yes	Provides the parameters needed to identify the application to be managed. See the example below.

### JSON input example



```
{
  "clusterID": "7ce83fba-6aa1-4e0c-a194-26e714f5eb46",
  "name": "subtext",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [{"namespace": "kube-matrix"}],
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.0"
}
```

### Curl example: Manage an app

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-app+json' --header 'Accept: */*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## Unmanage an app

You can remove a managed app when it's no longer needed. Removing a managed application also deletes the associated schedules.

### Before you begin

You must have the ID of the app you want to unmanage. If needed you can use the workflow [List the apps](#) to locate the application.

The application's backups and snapshots are not automatically removed when it is deleted. If you no longer need the backups and snapshots, you should delete them before removing the application.

### 1. Unmanaged the app

Perform the following REST API call to remove the app.

HTTP method	Path
DELETE	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v2/apps/{app_id}

### Additional input parameters

In addition to the parameters common with all REST API calls, the following parameters are also used in the curl examples for this step.

Parameter	Type	Required	Description
app id	Path	Yes	Identifies the application to remove.

### Curl example: Remove a managed app

```
curl --location -i --request DELETE
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps/<APP_ID>'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## App protection

### List the snapshots

You can list the snapshots that have been taken for a specific application.

#### Before you begin

You must have the ID of the app you want to list the snapshots for. If needed you can use the workflow [List the apps](#) to locate the application.

#### 1. List the snapshots

Perform the following REST API call to list the snapshots.

HTTP method	Path
GET	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app_id}/appSnaps

#### Additional input parameters

In addition to the parameters common with all REST API calls, the following parameters are also used in the curl examples for this step.

Parameter	Type	Required	Description
app id	Path	Yes	Identifies the application owning the listed snapshots.
count	Query	No	If <code>count=true</code> the number of snapshots is included in the metadata section of the response.

#### Curl example: Return all snapshots for the app

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appSnaps'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

#### Curl example: Return all snapshots for the app and the count

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appSnaps?count=true'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## JSON output example

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "1ce34da4-bb0a-4926-b925-4a5d85dda8c2",
      "hookState": "success",
      "metadata": {
        "createdBy": "a530e865-23e8-4e2e-8020-e92c419a3867",
        "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-30T22:44:20Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-30T22:44:20Z",
        "labels": []
      },
      "snapshotAppAsset": "0ebfe3f8-40ed-4bdc-88c4-2144fbda85a0",
      "snapshotCreationTimestamp": "2022-10-30T22:44:33Z",
      "name": "snapshot-david-1",
      "state": "completed",
      "stateUnready": []
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

## List the backups

You can list the backups that have been created for a specific application.

### Before you begin

You must have the ID of the app you want to list the backups for. If needed you can use the workflow [List the apps](#) to locate the application.

### 1. List the backups

Perform the following REST API call.

HTTP method	Path
GET	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app_id}/appBackups

### Additional input parameters

In addition to the parameters common with all REST API calls, the following parameters are also used in the curl examples for this step.

Parameter	Type	Required	Description
app id	Path	Yes	Identifies the managed application owning the listed backups.

### Curl example: Return all backups for the app

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appBackups' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### JSON output example

```
{
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "8edeb4a4-fd8b-4222-a559-1013145b28fc",
      "name": "backup-david-oct28-1",
      "bucketID": "a443e58f-59bd-4d45-835a-1bc7813f659a",
      "snapshotID": "dfe237cb-57b7-4576-af4d-00ba3a8f2828",
      "state": "completed",
      "stateUnready": [],
      "hookState": "success",
      "totalBytes": 205219132,
      "bytesDone": 205219132,
      "percentDone": 100,
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [
          {
            "name": "astra.netapp.io/labels/read-only/triggerType",
            "value": "backup"
          }
        ],
        "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-28T21:58:37Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-28T21:58:55Z",
        "createdBy": "a530e865-23e8-4e2e-8020-e92c419a3867"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

## Create a snapshot for an app

You can create a snapshot for a specific application.

### Before you begin

You must have the ID of the app you want to create a snapshot for. If needed you can use the workflow [List the apps](#) to locate the application.

### 1. Create a snapshot

Perform the following REST API call.

HTTP method	Path
POST	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app_id}/appSnaps

### Additional input parameters

In addition to the parameters common with all REST API calls, the following parameters are also used in the curl examples for this step.

Parameter	Type	Required	Description
app id	Path	Yes	Identifies the managed application where the snapshot will be created.
JSON	Body	Yes	Provides the parameters for the snapshot. See the example below.

### JSON input example

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "snapshot-david-1"
}
```

### Curl example: Create a snapshot for the app

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appSnaps' --header 'Content-Type: application/astra-appSnap+json' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## Create a backup for an app

You can create a backup for a specific application and then use the backup to restore or

clone the app.

### Before you begin

You must have the ID of the app you want to back up. If needed you can use the workflow [List the apps](#) to locate the application.

#### 1. Create a backup

Perform the following REST API call.

HTTP method	Path
POST	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app_id}/appBackups

### Additional input parameters

In addition to the parameters common with all REST API calls, the following parameters are also used in the curl examples for this step.

Parameter	Type	Required	Description
app id	Path	Yes	Identifies the application where the backup will be created.
JSON	Body	Yes	Provides the parameters for the backup. See the example below.

### JSON input example

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "backup-david-1"
}
```

### Curl example: Create a backup for the app

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appBackups' --header 'Content-Type: application/astra-appBackup+json' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

### Delete a snapshot

You can delete a snapshot associated with an application.

## Before you begin

You must have the following:

- ID of the app that owns the snapshot. If needed you can use the workflow [List the apps](#) to locate the application.
- ID of the snapshot you want to delete. If needed you can use the workflow [List the snapshots](#) to locate the snapshot.

### 1. Delete the snapshot

Perform the following REST API call.

HTTP method	Path
DELETE	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app_id}/appSnaps/{appSnap_id}

### Additional input parameters

In addition to the parameters common with all REST API calls, the following parameters are also used in the curl examples for this step.

Parameter	Type	Required	Description
app id	Path	Yes	Identifies the managed application owning the snapshot.
snapshot id	Path	Yes	Identifies the snapshot to be deleted.

### Curl example: Delete a single snapshot for the app

```
curl --location -i --request DELETE
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appSnaps/<SNAPSHOT_ID>' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## Delete a backup

You can delete a backup associated with an application.

### Before you begin

You must have the following:

- ID of the app that owns the backup. If needed you can use the workflow [List the apps](#) to locate the application.
- ID of the backup you want to delete. If needed you can use the workflow [List the backups](#) to locate the snapshot.

### 1. Delete the backup

Perform the following REST API call.



You can force the deletion of a failed backup using the optional request header as described below.

HTTP method	Path
DELETE	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app_id}/appBackups/{appBackup_id}

### Additional input parameters

In addition to the parameters common with all REST API calls, the following parameters are also used in the curl examples for this step.

Parameter	Type	Required	Description
app id	Path	Yes	Identifies the managed application owning the backup.
backup id	Path	Yes	Identifies the backup to be deleted.
force delete	Header	No	Used to force the deletion of a failed backup.

### Curl example: Delete a single backup for the app

```
curl --location -i --request DELETE
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appBackups/<BACKUP_ID>' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

### Curl example: Delete a single backup for the app with the force option

```
curl --location -i --request DELETE
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/appBackups/<BACKUP_ID>' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --header 'Force-Delete: true'
```

## Create a data protection policy

You can create a data protection policy based on one or more schedules.

### 1. Select the app

Perform the workflow [List the apps](#) and select the desired application.

### 2. Create the protection

Perform the following REST API call to create a protection policy for a specific app.

HTTP method	Path
POST	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app_id}/schedules



## JSON input example

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedule",
  "version": "1.3",
  "name": "Backup Schedule",
  "enabled": "true",
  "granularity": "monthly",
  "minute": "0",
  "hour": "0",
  "dayOfMonth": "1",
  "snapshotRetention": "12",
  "backupRetention": "12"
}
```

## Curl example

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v1/apps/<APP_ID>/schedules' --header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
--data @JSONinput
```

# Cloning and restoring an app

## Clone an app

You can create a new application by cloning an existing app.

### Before you begin

Note the following about this workflow:

- An app backup or snapshot is not used
- The clone operation is performed within the same cluster
- The new app is placed in a different namespace



To clone an app to a different cluster, you need to update the `clusterId` parameter in the JSON input as appropriate for your environment.

### 1. Select the app to clone

Perform the workflow [List the apps](#) and select application you want to clone. Several of the resource values are needed for the REST call used to clone the app.

## 2. Clone the app

Perform the following REST API call to clone the app.

HTTP method	Path
POST	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v2/apps

### Additional input parameters

In addition to the parameters common with all REST API calls, the following parameters are also used in the curl examples for this step.

Parameter	Type	Required	Description
JSON	Body	Yes	Provides the parameters for the cloned app. See the example below.

### JSON input example

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.0",
  "name": "mysql-clone",
  "clusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "sourceClusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "namespace": "mysql-ns",
  "sourceAppID": "e591ee59-ea90-4a9f-8e6c-d2b6e8647096"
}
```

### Curl example: Clone an app

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-app+json' --header '*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## Clone an app from a snapshot

You can create a new application by cloning it from a snapshot.

### Before you begin

Note the following about this workflow:

- An app snapshot is used
- The clone operation is performed within the same cluster



To clone an app to a different cluster, you need to update the `clusterId` parameter in the JSON input as appropriate for your environment.

### 1. Select the app to clone

Perform the workflow [List the apps](#) and select application you want to clone. Several of the resource values are needed for the REST call used to clone the app.

### 2. Select the snapshot to use

Perform the workflow [List the snapshots](#) and select snapshot you want to use.

### 3. Clone the app

Perform the following REST API call.

HTTP method	Path
POST	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v2/apps

### Additional input parameters

In addition to the parameters common with all REST API calls, the following parameters are also used in the curl examples for this step.

Parameter	Type	Required	Description
JSON	Body	Yes	Provides the parameters for the cloned app. See the example below.

### JSON input example

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.0",
  "name": "mysql-clone2",
  "clusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "sourceClusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "namespace": "mysql",
  "snapshotID": "e24515bd-a28e-4b28-b832-f3c74dbf32fb"
}
```

### Curl example: Clone an app from a snapshot

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-app+json' --header '*/*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## Clone an app from a backup

You can create a new application by cloning it from a backup.

### Before you begin

Note the following about this workflow:

- An app backup is used
- The clone operation is performed within the same cluster



To clone an app to a different cluster, you need to update the `clusterId` parameter in the JSON input as appropriate for your environment.

### 1. Select the app to clone

Perform the workflow [List the apps](#) and select application you want to clone. Several of the resource values are needed for the REST call used to clone the app.

### 2. Select the backup to use

Perform the workflow [List the backups](#) and select backup you want to use.

### 3. Clone the app

Perform the following REST API call.

HTTP method	Path
POST	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v2/qpps

### Additional input parameters

In addition to the parameters common with all REST API calls, the following parameters are also used in the curl examples for this step.

Parameter	Type	Required	Description
JSON	Body	Yes	Provides the parameters for the cloned app. See the example below.

### JSON input example

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.0",
  "name": "mysql-clone3",
  "clusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "sourceClusterID": "30880586-d579-4d27-930f-a9633e59173b",
  "namespace": "mysql",
  "backupID": "e24515bd-a28e-4b28-b832-f3c74dbf32fb"
}
```

### Curl example: Clone an app from a backup

```
curl --location -i --request POST
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps' --header
'Content-Type: application/astra-app+json' --header '*/*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>' --data @JSONinput
```

## Restore an app from a backup

You can restore an application by creating a new app from a backup.

### 1. Select the app to restore

Perform the workflow [List the apps](#) and select application you want to clone. Several of the resource values are needed for the REST call used to restore the app.

### 2. Select the backup to use

Perform the workflow [List the backups](#) and select backup you want to use.

### 3. Restore the app

Perform the following REST API call. You must provide the ID for either a backup (as shown below) or snapshot.

HTTP method	Path
PUT	/accounts/{account_id}/k8s/v2/apps/{app_id}

### Additional input parameters

In addition to the parameters common with all REST API calls, the following parameters are also used in the curl examples for this step.

Parameter	Type	Required	Description
JSON	Body	Yes	Provides the parameters for the cloned app. See the example below.

## JSON input example

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.0",
  "backupID": "e24515bd-a28e-4b28-b832-f3c74dbf32fb"
}
```

## Curl example: Restore an app in place from a backup

```
curl --location -i --request PUT
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/k8s/v2/apps/<APP_ID>'
--header 'Content-Type: application/astra-app+json' --header '*/*'
--header 'ForceUpdate: true' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
--data @JSONinput
```

# Namespaces

## List the namespaces

You can list the available namespaces.

### 1. List the namespaces

Perform the following REST API call to list the namespaces.

HTTP method	Path
GET	/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/namespaces

## Curl example: Return all data for all namespaces

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/namespaces'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## Curl example: Return name, state, and cluster ID for all namespaces

```
curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/topology/v1/namespaces?include=name,namespaceState,clusterID' --header 'Accept: */*' --header
'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'
```

## JSON output example

```
{
  "items": [
    [
      "default",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "kube-node-lease",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "kube-public",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "kube-system",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "mysql",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "mysql-clone1",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "netapp-acc-operator",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "openshift",
      "discovered",
      "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ],
    [
      "trident",
```

```

        "discovered",
        "922f924a-a476-4a79-97f6-472571698154"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}

```

## Support

### List the notifications

You can list the notifications for a specific Astra account. You might do this as part of monitoring the system activity or debugging an issue.

#### 1. List the notifications

Perform the following REST API call.

HTTP method	Path
GET	/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/notifications

#### Additional input parameters

In addition to the parameters common with all REST API calls, the following parameters are also used in the curl examples for this step.

Parameter	Type	Required	Description
filter	Query	No	Optionally filter the notifications you want returned in the response.
include	Query	No	Optionally select the values you want returned in the response.

#### Curl example: Return all notifications

```

curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/notifications'
--header 'Accept: */*' --header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'

```

#### Curl example: Return the description for notifications with severity of warning

```

curl --location -i --request GET
'https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/<ACCOUNT_ID>/core/v1/notifications?filter=severity%20eq%20'warning'&include=description' --header 'Accept: */*'
--header 'Authorization: Bearer <API_TOKEN>'

```



## JSON output example

```
{
  "items": [
    [
      "Trident on cluster david-ie-00 has failed or timed out;
installation of the Trident operator failed or is not yet complete;
operator failed to reach an installed state within 300.00 seconds;
container trident-operator not found in operator deployment"
    ],
    [
      "Trident on cluster david-ie-00 has failed or timed out;
installation of the Trident operator failed or is not yet complete;
operator failed to reach an installed state within 300.00 seconds;
container trident-operator not found in operator deployment"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {}
}
```

## Delete a failed app

You might be unable to remove a managed app if it has a backup or snapshot in a failed state. In this case you can manually remove the app using the workflow described below.

### 1. Select the app to delete

Perform the workflow [List the apps](#) and select application you want to remove.

### 2. List the existing backups for the app

Perform the workflow [List the backups](#).

### 3. Delete all the backups

Delete all the app backups by performing the workflow [Delete a backup](#) for each backup in the list.

### 4. List the existing snapshots for the app

Perform the workflow [List the snapshots](#).

### 5. Delete all the snapshots

Perform the workflow [Delete a snapshot](#) from each snapshot in the list.

### 6. Remove the application

Perform the workflow [Unmanage an app](#) to remove the application.

# Using Python

## NetApp Astra Control Python SDK

NetApp Astra Control Python SDK is an open source package you can use to automate an Astra Control deployment. The package is also a valuable resource for learning about the Astra Control REST API, perhaps as part of creating your own automation platform.



For simplicity, the NetApp Astra Control Python SDK will be referred to as the **SDK** throughout the remainder this page.

### Two related software tools

The SDK includes two different though related tools which operate at different levels of abstraction when accessing the Astra Control REST API.

#### Astra SDK

The Astra SDK provides the core platform functionality. It includes a set of Python classes which abstract the underlying REST API calls. The classes support administrative actions on various Astra Control resources, including apps, backups, snapshots, and clusters.

The Astra SDK is one part of the package and is provided in the single `astraSDK.py` file. You can import this file into your environment and use the classes directly.



The **NetApp Astra Control Python SDK** (or just SDK) is the name of the entire package. The **Astra SDK** refers to the core Python classes in the single file `astraSDK.py`.

#### Toolkit script

In addition to the Astra SDK file, the `toolkit.py` script is also available. This script operates at a higher level of abstraction by providing access to discrete administrative actions defined internally as Python functions. The script imports the Astra SDK and makes calls to the classes as needed.

### How to access

You can access the SDK in the following ways.

#### Python package

The SDK is available at [Python Package Index](#) under the name **actoolkit**. The package is assigned a version number and will continue to be updated as needed. You must use the **PIP** package management utility to install the package into your environment.

Once installed, the `astraSDK.py` classes can be utilized by placing `import astraSDK` in your scripts. Additionally, `actoolkit` can be invoked directly on your command prompt, and is equivalent to `toolkit.py` (`actoolkit list clusters` is the same as `./toolkit.py list clusters`).

See [PyPI: NetApp Astra Control Python SDK](#) for more information.

#### GitHub source code

The SDK source code is also available at GitHub. The repository includes the following:

- `astraSDK.py` (Astra SDK with Python classes)
- `toolkit.py` (higher level function-based script)
- Detailed installation requirements and instructions
- Installation scripts
- Additional documentation

You can clone the [GitHub: Netapp/netapp-astra-toolkits](#) repository to your local environment.

## Installation and basic requirements

There are several options and requirements to consider as part of installing the package and preparing to use it.

### Summary of the installation options

You can install the SDK in one of the following ways:

- Use the prepared [Docker: NetApp/astra-toolkits](#) image, which has all necessary dependencies installed, including `actoolkit`
- Use Pip to install the `actoolkit` package from PyPI into your Python environment
- Clone the GitHub repository and copy/modify the two core Python files so they are accessible to your Python client code

Refer to the PyPI and GitHub pages for more information.

### Requirements for the Astra Control environment

Whether directly using the Python classes in the Astra SDK or the functions in the `toolkit.py` script, ultimately you'll be accessing the REST API at an Astra Control deployment. Because of this you'll need an Astra account along with an API token. See [Before you begin](#) and the other pages in the **Get started** section of this documentation for more information.

### Requirements for the NetApp Astra Control Python SDK

The SDK has several prerequisites related to the local Python environment. For example, you must use Python 3.8 or later. In addition, there are several Python packages that are required. See the GitHub repository page or PyPI package page for more information.

## Summary of helpful resources

Here are some the resources you'll need to get started.

- [PyPI: NetApp Astra Control Python SDK](#)
- [GitHub: Netapp/netapp-astra-toolkits](#)
- [Docker: NetApp/astra-toolkits](#)

## Native Python

### Before you begin

Python is a popular development language for datacenter automation. Before using the

native features of Python together with several common packages, you need to prepare the environment and the required input files.



In addition to accessing the Astra Control REST API directly using Python, NetApp also provides a toolkit package which abstracts the API and removes some of the complexities. See [NetApp Astra Control Python SDK](#) for more information.

## Prepare the environment

The basic configuration requirements to run the Python scripts are described below.

### Python 3

You need to have the latest version of Python 3 installed.

### Additional libraries

The **Requests** and **urllib3** libraries must be installed. You can use pip or another Python management tool as appropriate for your environment.

### Network access

The workstation where the scripts run must have network access and be able to reach Astra Control. When using Astra Control Service, you must be connected to the internet and be able to connect to the service at <https://astra.netapp.io>.

### Identity information

You need a valid Astra account with the account identifier and API token. See [Get an API token](#) for more information.

## Create the JSON input files

The Python scripts rely on configuration information contained in JSON input files. Sample files are provided below.



You need to update the samples as appropriate for your environment.

### Identity information

The following file contains the API token and Astra account. You need to pass this file to Python scripts using the `-i` (or `--identity`) CLI parameter.

```
{
  "api_token": "kH4CA_uVIa8q9UuPzhJaAHaGlaR7-no901DkkrVjIXk=",
  "account_id": "5131dfdf-03a4-5218-ad4b-fe84442b9786"
}
```

## List the apps

You can use the following script to list the applications for your Astra account.



See [Before you begin](#) for an example of the required JSON input file.

```
1 #!/usr/bin/env python3
```

```
2
```

```

##-----
-----
3 #
4 # Usage: python3 list_man_apps.py -i identity_file.json
5 #
6 # (C) Copyright 2022 NetApp, Inc.
7 #
8 # This sample code is provided AS IS, with no support or warranties of
9 # any kind, including but not limited for warranties of
merchantability
10 # or fitness of any kind, expressed or implied. Permission to use,
11 # reproduce, modify and create derivatives of the sample code is
granted
12 # solely for the purpose of researching, designing, developing and
13 # testing a software application product for use with NetApp products,
14 # provided that the above copyright notice appears in all copies and
15 # that the software application product is distributed pursuant to
terms
16 # no less restrictive than those set forth herein.
17 #
18
##-----
-----
19
20 import argparse
21 import json
22 import requests
23 import urllib3
24 import sys
25
26 # Global variables
27 api_token = ""
28 account_id = ""
29
30 def get_managed_apps():
31     ''' Get and print the list of apps '''
32
33     # Global variables
34     global api_token
35     global account_id
36
37     # Create an HTTP session
38     sess1 = requests.Session()
39
40     # Suppress SSL unsigned certificate warning

```

```

41     urllib3.disable_warnings(urllib3.exceptions.
InsecureRequestWarning)
42
43     # Create URL
44     url1 = "https://astra.netapp.io/accounts/" + account_id +
"/k8s/v2/apps"
45
46     # Headers and response output
47     req_headers = {}
48     resp_headers = {}
49     resp_data = {}
50
51     # Prepare the request headers
52     req_headers.clear
53     req_headers['Authorization'] = "Bearer " + api_token
54     req_headers['Content-Type'] = "application/astra-app+json"
55     req_headers['Accept'] = "application/astra-app+json"
56
57     # Make the REST call
58     try:
59         resp1 = sess1.request('get', url1, headers=req_headers,
allow_redirects=True, verify=False)
60
61     except requests.exceptions.ConnectionError:
62         print("Connection failed")
63         sys.exit(1)
64
65     # Retrieve the output
66     http_code = resp1.status_code
67     resp_headers = resp1.headers
68
69     # Print the list of apps
70     if resp1.ok:
71         resp_data = json.loads(resp1.text)
72         items = resp_data['items']
73         for i in items:
74             print(" ")
75             print("Name: " + i['name'])
76             print("ID: " + i['id'])
77             print("State: " + i['state'])
78     else:
79         print("Failed with HTTP status code: " + str(http_code))
80
81     print(" ")
82
83     # Close the session

```

```

84     sess1.close()
85
86     return
87
88 def read_id_file(idf):
89     ''' Read the identity file and save values '''
90
91     # Global variables
92     global api_token
93     global account_id
94
95     with open(idf) as f:
96         data = json.load(f)
97
98     api_token = data['api_token']
99     account_id = data['account_id']
100
101     return
102
103 def main(args):
104     ''' Main top level function '''
105
106     # Global variables
107     global api_token
108     global account_id
109
110     # Retrieve name of JSON input file
111     identity_file = args.id_file
112
113     # Get token and account
114     read_id_file(identity_file)
115
116     # Issue REST call
117     get_managed_apps()
118
119     return
120
121 def parseArgs():
122     ''' Parse the CLI input parameters '''
123
124     parser = argparse.ArgumentParser(description='Astra REST API -
List the apps',
125                                     add_help = True)
126     parser.add_argument("-i", "--identity", action="store", dest
="id_file", default=None,
127                         help='(Req) Name of the identity input

```



```
    file', required=True)
128
129     return parser.parse_args()
130
131 if __name__ == '__main__':
132     ''' Begin here '''
133
134     # Parse input parameters
135     args = parseArgs()
136
137     # Call main function
138     main(args)
```

# API reference

## Overview

The Astra Control REST API reference documentation contains the details of all the REST API calls, including the endpoints, HTTP methods, input parameters, and responses. This complete reference is helpful when developing automation applications using the API.

The Astra REST API provides CRUD (Create-Read-Update-Delete) access to all the Astra Control resources except where noted for a specific resource category. This reference documentation applies to the 23.10 release of Astra Control REST API.

## ASUP

### ASUP overview

The ASUP API provides access to ASUP resources in order to create and optionally upload the AutoSupport bundles.

### Create a new ASUP resource

POST `/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/asups`

Indicates the desired values for the ASUP API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

#### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the ASUP API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-asup"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
upload	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating whether to upload the AutoSupport bundle after successful creation. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"true" - Upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li> <li>"false" - Do not upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li> </ul>
dataWindowStart	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the start time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to 24 hours before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Must occur before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Maximum is 7 days before the current time of the request. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
dataWindowEnd	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the end time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to the current time of the request. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-asup",
  "version": "1.0",
  "upload": "true"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created asup resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-asup"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	<p>Version of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	<p>Globally unique identifier of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
creationState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the creation state of the AutoSupport bundle. For "completed" and "partial" states, the bundle can be downloaded by performing a GET of the resource URI with an Accept header containing "/" or "application/gzip".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle generation is running normally.</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed.</li> <li>• "partial" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed but some data was not included in the bundle.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle generation is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul>
creationStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "creationState" transitioned into "partial" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
upload	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether to upload the AutoSupport bundle after successful creation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - Upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li><li>• "false" - Do not upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
uploadState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the state of the AutoSupport bundle upload if it was requested.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - AutoSupport bundle upload is scheduled for when AutoSupport bundle creation completes ("creationState" is "running").</li> <li>• "blocked" - AutoSupport bundle upload was not attempted because the bundle was not created ("creationState" is "failed") or upload was blocked because there is no license.</li> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle upload is running normally ("creationState" is "completed" or "partial").</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle upload has completed.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle upload is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
uploadStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "uploadState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
triggerType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates what triggered the creation of the ASUP resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "manual" - The ASUP resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created manually.</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The ASUP resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created according to a configured schedule.</li> </ul>
dataWindowStart	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the start time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to 24 hours before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Must occur before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Maximum is 7 days before the current time of the request. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
dataWindowEnd	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the end time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to the current time of the request. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-asup",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "9950003f-a1c7-5ca7-8930-06eec25f60aa",
  "creationState": "running",
  "creationStateDetails": [],
  "upload": "true",
  "uploadState": "pending",
  "uploadStateDetails": [],
  "triggerType": "manual",
  "dataWindowStart": "2020-08-05T12:24:00.000000Z",
  "dataWindowEnd": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.000000Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all ASUP resources

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/asups

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">asup_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-asups",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-asup",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "80796606-79ba-480b-966c-e4c600fbf623",
      "creationState": "completed",
      "creationStateDetails": [],
      "upload": "true",
      "uploadState": "running",
      "uploadStateDetails": [],
      "triggerType": "manual",
      "dataWindowStart": "2020-08-05T12:24:00.000000Z",
      "dataWindowEnd": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.000000Z",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "1b32a508-cc6f-4f1b-809f-c42fd91b4848"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-asup",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "6503131d-8b36-4434-b34f-73661ae8100b",
      "creationState": "completed",
      "creationStateDetails": [],
      "upload": "true",
      "uploadState": "completed",
      "uploadStateDetails": [],
      "triggerType": "scheduled",
      "dataWindowStart": "2020-08-04T13:30:00.000000Z",
      "dataWindowEnd": "2020-08-05T13:30:00.000000Z",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-05T13:30:00.012321Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-05T13:30:00.012321Z",
        "createdBy": "1b32a508-cc6f-4f1b-809f-c42fd91b4848"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
```

```
"labels": [],
"creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
"modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
"createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

asup\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-asup"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
creationState	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the creation state of the AutoSupport bundle. For "completed" and "partial" states, the bundle can be downloaded by performing a GET of the resource URI with an Accept header containing "/" or "application/gzip". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle generation is running normally.</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed.</li> <li>• "partial" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed but some data was not included in the bundle.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle generation is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "creationState" transitioned into "partial" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
upload	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether to upload the AutoSupport bundle after successful creation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li> <li>• "false" - Do not upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
uploadState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the state of the AutoSupport bundle upload if it was requested.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - AutoSupport bundle upload is scheduled for when AutoSupport bundle creation completes ("creationState" is "running").</li> <li>• "blocked" - AutoSupport bundle upload was not attempted because the bundle was not created ("creationState" is "failed") or upload was blocked because there is no license.</li> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle upload is running normally ("creationState" is "completed" or "partial").</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle upload has completed.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle upload is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
uploadStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "uploadState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
triggerType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates what triggered the creation of the ASUP resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "manual" - The ASUP resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created manually.</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The ASUP resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created according to a configured schedule.</li> </ul>
dataWindowStart	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the start time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to 24 hours before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Must occur before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Maximum is 7 days before the current time of the request. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dataWindowEnd	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the end time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to the current time of the request. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an ASUP resource

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/asups/{asup\_id}

Returns the stored ASUP API resource in the JSON response body. If the AutoSupport bundle "creationState" is "completed" or "partial", the AutoSupport bundle can be downloaded by specifying an Accept header containing "/" or "application/gzip".

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
asup_id	string	path	True	ID of the asup collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored ASUP API resource in the JSON response body. If the AutoSupport bundle "creationState" is "completed" or "partial", the AutoSupport bundle can be downloaded by specifying an Accept header containing "\*/\*" or "application/gzip".

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-asup"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	<p>Globally unique identifier of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
creationState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the creation state of the AutoSupport bundle. For "completed" and "partial" states, the bundle can be downloaded by performing a GET of the resource URI with an Accept header containing "/" or "application/gzip".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle generation is running normally.</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed.</li> <li>• "partial" - AutoSupport bundle generation has completed but some data was not included in the bundle.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle generation is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul>
creationStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "creationState" transitioned into "partial" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
upload	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether to upload the AutoSupport bundle after successful creation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - Upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li><li>• "false" - Do not upload the AutoSupport bundle.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
uploadState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the state of the AutoSupport bundle upload if it was requested.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - AutoSupport bundle upload is scheduled for when AutoSupport bundle creation completes ("creationState" is "running").</li> <li>• "blocked" - AutoSupport bundle upload was not attempted because the bundle was not created ("creationState" is "failed") or upload was blocked because there is no license.</li> <li>• "running" - AutoSupport bundle upload is running normally ("creationState" is "completed" or "partial").</li> <li>• "completed" - AutoSupport bundle upload has completed.</li> <li>• "failed" - AutoSupport bundle upload is in a permanent failure state.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
uploadStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "uploadState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
triggerType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates what triggered the creation of the ASUP resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "manual" - The ASUP resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created manually.</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The ASUP resource and associated AutoSupport bundle were created according to a configured schedule.</li> </ul>
dataWindowStart	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the start time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to 24 hours before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Must occur before the "dataWindowEnd" key value. Maximum is 7 days before the current time of the request. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dataWindowEnd	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating the end time of the AutoSupport bundle data collection window. Defaults to the current time of the request. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-asup",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "9950003f-a1c7-5ca7-8930-06eec25f60aa",
  "creationState": "completed",
  "creationStateDetails": [],
  "upload": "false",
  "triggerType": "manual",
  "dataWindowStart": "2020-08-05T12:24:00.000000Z",
  "dataWindowEnd": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.000000Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```



## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Account

## Account overview

The Account API represents isolated tenants in a multitenant system.

## Create a new account

POST /accounts

Indicates the desired values for the Account API resource to be created.

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Account API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-account"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 1</li><li>Maximum length: 63</li><li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-account",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "Testing 123"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created account resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-account"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
state	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - Changes can only be made to user and role resources under the account (default value)</li> <li>• "active" - Changes can be made to any resource under the account</li> <li>• "deletePending" - Users cannot log in, data protection operations are suspended, charges no longer accrue</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the account is enabled. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - Users are not permitted to use this account</li> <li>• "true" - Users are permitted to use this account</li> </ul>
enabledTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the account was last enabled. If the account has never been enabled, this field is absent. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
accountContact	<a href="#">accountContact</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-account",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "666a3f38-d4fa-5b62-a391-a69029758d32",
  "name": "fraught-pines",
  "state": "pending",
  "isEnabled": "false",
  "enabledTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

accountContact

JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	JSON string containing a user specified long-form first name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>
lastName	string	True	JSON string containing a user specified long-form last name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>
companyName	string	False	JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
email	string	True	JSON strings containing a user specified email address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	True	JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field



Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all accounts

GET /accounts

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">account_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-accounts",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-account",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "70796606-79ba-480b-966c-e4c600fbf622",
      "name": "fraught-pines",
      "state": "active",
      "isEnabled": "true",
      "enabledTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "1723a17e-9fd1-4636-86e1-2ec9e04bce51"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-account",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "7976114d-35ec-48a7-ba31-22d8e94a8bb2",
      "name": "sad-dino",
      "state": "active",
      "isEnabled": "true",
      "enabledTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "1723a17e-9fd1-4636-86e1-2ec9e04bce51"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### accountContact

JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	JSON string containing a user specified long-form first name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
email	string	True	<p>JSON strings containing a user specified email address.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	True	JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modifiedBy	string	False	

account\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-account"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the account.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - Changes can only be made to user and role resources under the account (default value)</li> <li>• "active" - Changes can be made to any resource under the account</li> <li>• "deletePending" - Users cannot log in, data protection operations are suspended, charges no longer accrue</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the account is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - Users are not permitted to use this account</li> <li>• "true" - Users are permitted to use this account</li> </ul>
enabledTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the account was last enabled.</p> <p>If the account has never been enabled, this field is absent.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountContact	<a href="#">accountContact</a>	False	JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an account

GET /accounts/{account\_id}

Returns the stored Account API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the account collection to list <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Account API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-account"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a name for the account. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the account. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - Changes can only be made to user and role resources under the account (default value)</li> <li>• "active" - Changes can be made to any resource under the account</li> <li>• "deletePending" - Users cannot log in, data protection operations are suspended, charges no longer accrue</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the account is enabled. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - Users are not permitted to use this account</li> <li>• "true" - Users are permitted to use this account</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
enabledTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the account was last enabled.</p> <p>If the account has never been enabled, this field is absent.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
accountContact	<a href="#">accountContact</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-account",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "666a3f38-d4fa-5b62-a391-a69029758d32",
  "name": "fraught-pines",
  "state": "active",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "enabledTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

accountContact

JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	JSON string containing a user specified long-form first name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
email	string	True	<p>JSON strings containing a user specified email address.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	True	JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	



Name	Type	Required	Description
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an account

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving the key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Changing "isEnabled" from "false" to "true" sets "enabledTimestamp" to the current time.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the account collection to list <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving the key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Changing "isEnabled" from "false" to "true" sets "enabledTimestamp" to the current time.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-account"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the account.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - Changes can only be made to user and role resources under the account (default value)</li> <li>• "active" - Changes can be made to any resource under the account</li> <li>• "deletePending" - Users cannot log in, data protection operations are suspended, charges no longer accrue</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the account is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - Users are not permitted to use this account</li> <li>• "true" - Users are permitted to use this account</li> </ul>
enabledTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the account was last enabled.</p> <p>If the account has never been enabled, this field is absent.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountContact	<a href="#">accountContact</a>	False	JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-account",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "frightened-pine"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the account resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	False	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	False	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	False	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	False	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	False	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### accountContact

JSON object containing user contact information to create an owner user at the time of account activation.

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	False	JSON string containing a user specified long-form first name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
email	string	False	<p>JSON strings containing a user specified email address.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	False	JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If you provide nothing, the string will be empty.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an account

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}

Removes the specified Account API resource.

### Side Effects

- "deletePending" is set to "true" and the account can no longer be accessed.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the account collection to list  • example: {{.Account}}

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the account resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## App

### App overview

The App API represents Kubernetes applications, including those unmanaged by Astra.

### Create a new app for a managed cluster

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v2/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps

Indicates the desired values for the App API resource to be created.

### Parameters



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the App API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-app"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"2.0"</li> <li>"2.1"</li> <li>"2.2"</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "name": "jenkins",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
      "namespace": "production"
    }
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created app resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-app"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "2.0"</li> <li>• "2.1"</li> <li>• "2.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[clusterScopedResources]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app



Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li><li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li><li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li><li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li><li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application.</p> <p>Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "id": "39c1c79f-efab-5357-88fb-20e628c4dd96",
  "links": [],
  "name": "jenkins",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
      "namespace": "production",
      "labelSelectors": []
    }
  ],
  "state": "pending",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "protectionState": "none",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "namespaces": [
    "production"
  ],
  "clusterName": "GKE-22",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	True	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
kind	string	True	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
version	string	True	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

### clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ]— Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

## namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

## storageClassMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

#### GVKN

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
version	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
kind	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
names	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	True	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	



Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 253</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ]— Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

["app=mysql,version=2"] — Select all resources that have a label whose name

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	False	JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	False	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the apps for a managed cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v2/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name,state</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: app_2.2_get_response_body, array[]</a> ]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-apps",
  "version": "2.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "2ff50f4b-fe40-4980-913f-8a4469184822",
      "mysql",
      "ready"
    ],
    [
      "ae1e6561-9e22-406c-8a5a-762f4604da00",
      "jenkins",
      "ready"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	True	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
kind	string	True	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
version	string	True	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

["app=mysql,version=2"] — Select all resources that have a label whose name

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

### storageClassMapping



Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

#### GVKN

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
kind	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
names	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	False	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### app\_2.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-app"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"2.0"</li> <li>"2.1"</li> <li>"2.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
links	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_link</a> ]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app</p>
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app</p>
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached. If no details are available, this array will be empty. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDe tail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>"acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 253</li> <li>Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[namespaceMapping]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li><li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li><li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li><li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li><li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot. When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster. When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an app for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v2/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps/{app\_id}

Returns the stored App API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the app collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored App API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-app"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"2.0"</li><li>"2.1"</li><li>"2.2"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
links	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_link</a> ]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "id": "39c1c79f-efab-5357-88fb-20e628c4dd96",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/topology/v2/managedClusters/6a358976-c3ac-49aa-b043-9c9b425c90ac/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/topology/v1/clouds/892814c9-77a1-46f3-b54a-82c34cdf0032/clusters/6a358976-c3ac-49aa-b043-9c9b425c90ac/namespaces/da78daf6-8e11-4220-a461-6b1d4a6dc231/apps"
    },
    {
      "rel": "related",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appBackups",
      "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
      "title": "disruptiveBackup",
      "hints": {
        "allow": [],
        "permissions": [
          "appBackup-create"
        ]
      }
    },
    {
      "rel": "related",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appBackups",
      "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
      "title": "nonDisruptiveBackup",
      "hints": {
        "allow": [
          "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
```

```

        "appBackup-create"
    ]
}
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v2/apps",
    "type": "application/astra-app",
    "title": "restore",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "app-create"
        ]
    }
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appSnaps",
    "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
    "title": "snapshot",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "appSnap-create"
        ]
    }
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v2/apps",
    "type": "application/astra-app",
    "title": "clone",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [

```

```

        "app-create"
      ]
    }
  },
  {
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v2/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f",
    "type": "application/astra-app",
    "title": "inPlaceRestore",
    "hints": {
      "allow": [
        "PUT"
      ],
      "permissions": [
        "app-update"
      ]
    }
  },
  {
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appMirrors",
    "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
    "title": "replication",
    "hints": {
      "allow": [
        "POST"
      ],
      "permissions": [
        "appMirror-create"
      ]
    }
  }
],
"name": "jenkins",
"namespaceScopedResources": [
  {
    "namespace": "production-clone",
    "labelSelectors": [
      "app = jenkins,release = production"
    ]
  }
],
"namespaceMapping": [

```

```

    {
      "source": "production",
      "destination": "production-clone"
    }
  ],
  "state": "ready",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "protectionState": "none",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "namespaces": [
    "production-clone"
  ],
  "snapshotID": "8d561930-0437-4647-b3e6-49b8a5362e3d",
  "clusterName": "GKE-24",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	True	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
kind	string	True	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
version	string	True	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

#### clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

["app=mysql,version=2"] — Select all resources that have a label whose name

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

storageClassMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

#### GVKN

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
kind	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
names	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	False	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	



Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an app for a managed cluster

PUT

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v2/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps/{app\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the app collection to list

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
forceUpdate	string	header	False	Flag that enables destructive overwrites. Only include this when requesting an in-place restore (IPR).  • example: true

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-app"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "2.0" • "2.1" • "2.2"
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li><li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li><li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li><li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li><li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "name": "mysql-old"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the app resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```



## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

### clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	False	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

["app=mysql,version=2" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

### storageClassMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul>
destination	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

#### GVKN

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
kind	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
names	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	True	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an app for a managed cluster

### DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v2/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps/{app\_id}

Removes the specified App API resource.

### Side Effects

- If the application is still running on a cluster, the application is no longer considered to be under management and will no longer appear under /apps.
- First, the application goes into the deleting state and then deletes all associated schedules, snapshots, backups, and the stored application state.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the app collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the app resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/91",
  "title": "Application not deleted",
  "detail": "The application wasn't deleted because of an internal
server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/112",
  "title": "Application not ready",
  "detail": "The application is currently unavailable.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v2/apps

Indicates the desired values for the App API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the App API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-app"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"2.0"</li><li>"2.1"</li><li>"2.2"</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "name": "jenkins",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
      "namespace": "production"
    }
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created app resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-app"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "2.0"</li> <li>• "2.1"</li> <li>• "2.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[clusterScopedResources]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li><li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li><li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li><li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li><li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "id": "39c1c79f-efab-5357-88fb-20e628c4dd96",
  "links": [],
  "name": "jenkins",
  "namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
      "namespace": "production",
      "labelSelectors": []
    }
  ],
  "state": "pending",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "protectionState": "none",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "namespaces": [
    "production"
  ],
  "clusterName": "GKE-22",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	True	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
kind	string	True	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
version	string	True	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

### clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ]— Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

## namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

## storageClassMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

#### GVKN

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
version	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
kind	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
names	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	True	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

namespaceScopedResources



Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 253</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

["app=mysql,version=2"] — Select all resources that have a label whose name

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	False	JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	False	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all apps

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v2/apps

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: id,name,state
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">app_2.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-apps",
  "version": "2.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "2ff50f4b-fe40-4980-913f-8a4469184822",
      "mysql",
      "ready"
    ],
    [
      "ae1e6561-9e22-406c-8a5a-762f4604da00",
      "jenkins",
      "ready"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	True	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
kind	string	True	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
version	string	True	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

"app=mysql,version=2" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

### storageClassMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

#### GVKN

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
kind	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
names	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 253</li> <li>Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	False	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### app\_2.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-app"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"2.0"</li> <li>"2.1"</li> <li>"2.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
links	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_link</a> ]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached. If no details are available, this array will be empty. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDe tail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[namespaceMapping]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li><li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li><li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li><li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li><li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot. When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster. When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v2/apps/{app\_id}

Returns the stored App API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the app collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored App API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-app"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"2.0"</li><li>"2.1"</li><li>"2.2"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
links	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_link</a> ]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li><li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li><li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li><li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li><li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application.</p> <p>Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "id": "39c1c79f-efab-5357-88fb-20e628c4dd96",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/topology/v2/managedClusters/6a358976-c3ac-49aa-b043-9c9b425c90ac/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/topology/v1/clouds/892814c9-77a1-46f3-b54a-82c34cdf0032/clusters/6a358976-c3ac-49aa-b043-9c9b425c90ac/namespaces/da78daf6-8e11-4220-a461-6b1d4a6dc231/apps"
    },
    {
      "rel": "related",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appBackups",
      "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
      "title": "disruptiveBackup",
      "hints": {
        "allow": [],
        "permissions": [
          "appBackup-create"
        ]
      }
    },
    {
      "rel": "related",
      "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appBackups",
      "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
      "title": "nonDisruptiveBackup",
      "hints": {
        "allow": [
          "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
```

```

        "appBackup-create"
    ]
}
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v2/apps",
    "type": "application/astra-app",
    "title": "restore",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "app-create"
        ]
    }
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appSnaps",
    "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
    "title": "snapshot",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "appSnap-create"
        ]
    }
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v2/apps",
    "type": "application/astra-app",
    "title": "clone",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [

```



```

        "app-create"
    ]
}
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v2/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f",
    "type": "application/astra-app",
    "title": "inPlaceRestore",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "PUT"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "app-update"
        ]
    }
},
{
    "rel": "related",
    "href": "/accounts/652f7a18-d4ed-47b2-b467-15bf2154d079/k8s/v1/apps/27467088-2e99-4bd8-aa9b-014d5f44a62f/appMirrors",
    "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
    "title": "replication",
    "hints": {
        "allow": [
            "POST"
        ],
        "permissions": [
            "appMirror-create"
        ]
    }
},
],
"name": "jenkins",
"namespaceScopedResources": [
    {
        "namespace": "production-clone",
        "labelSelectors": [
            "app = jenkins,release = production"
        ]
    }
],
"namespaceMapping": [

```

```

    {
      "source": "production",
      "destination": "production-clone"
    }
  ],
  "state": "ready",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "protectionState": "none",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "namespaces": [
    "production-clone"
  ],
  "snapshotID": "8d561930-0437-4647-b3e6-49b8a5362e3d",
  "clusterName": "GKE-24",
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	True	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
kind	string	True	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
version	string	True	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

#### clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ] — Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ] — Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

["app=mysql,version=2" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

### storageClassMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul>
destination	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

#### GVKN

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
kind	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
names	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	False	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an app

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v2/apps/{app\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the app collection to list
forceUpdate	string	header	False	Flag that enables destructive overwrites. Only include this when requesting an in-place restore (IPR). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>true</code></li> </ul>

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-app"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "2.0"</li><li>• "2.1"</li><li>• "2.2"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>
clusterScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">clusterScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the cluster-scoped resources that are part of this app



Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceScopedResources	array[ <a href="#">namespaceScopedResources</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the resources that are part of this app
lastResourceCollectionTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp when the last resource collection was performed. This field is unset if no resource collection has been performed for this application yet. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The application is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "ready" - The application is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The application is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "restoring" - The application is being restored from backup or snapshot</li> <li>• "unavailable" - The application is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application is in the process of being deleted</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
stateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The application has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The application has a protection policy defined, but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The application does not have a protection policy defined</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class on the cluster does not support snapshots, the application is at risk of gaining an unsupported volume</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appDetectedType	string	False	<p>JSON string that uniquely represents the specific type of application that is detected.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The application contains a resource that identifies it as part of the Kubernetes environment</li> <li>• "acc" - The application contains resources that identify it as an Astra Control Center instance</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the names of the namespaces in which the application is running.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source namespace to a destination namespace for a clone operation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClassMapping	array[ <a href="#">storageClassMapping</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each mapping a source storage class to a destination storage class for a restore operation. If no elements or not present, original source storage class names will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
clusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p>
clusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster that the application is running on.</p> <p>Not returned if the application is not currently running.</p> <p>When specified on create, clusterID indicates which cluster the application must be cloned into. If the specified cluster does not exist, or if the cluster specified does not match the clusterID specified in the request URI, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine (GKE)</li><li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service (AKS)</li><li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service (Amazon EKS)</li><li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li><li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a source application. Only returned if the application was cloned from another application, or was restored from a backup or snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceAppID is used in conjunction with the sourceClusterID and indicates which running application will be cloned. If the specified application does not exist on the specified source cluster, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cluster the application was previously running on. Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the cluster the application was previously running on.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was cloned from another cluster.</p> <p>When specified on create, the sourceClusterID is used in conjunction with the sourceAppID and indicates the source cluster of the application to be cloned. If the specified source cluster does not exist, the clone will fail.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the backup that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a backup.</p> <p>When specified on create, backupID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing backup. If the specified backup does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, backupID indicates the application backup from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified backup does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the snapshot that the application was restored from.</p> <p>Only returned if the application was restored from a snapshot.</p> <p>When specified on create, snapshotID indicates that an application will be cloned from an existing snapshot. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the clone will fail. Only one of sourceAppID, backupID, or snapshotID can be specified when creating an application.</p> <p>When specified on a replace, snapshotID indicates the application snapshot from which the application will be in-place restored. If the specified snapshot does not exist, the restore will fail. Only one of backupID or snapshotID can be specified when updating an application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicationSourceAppID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application that is being replicated to this application. Only returned if the application is currently the destination in an AppMirror relationship, and the relationship is not in the failedOver state. When the relationship is in the failedOver state, this field is not returned. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
restoreFilter	<a href="#">restoreFilter</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-app",
  "version": "2.2",
  "name": "mysql-old"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the app resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

- This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li></ul>

### clusterScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	False	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• This object is internally validated against Astra /apiResources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector for the cluster-scoped GroupVersionKinds (GVKs) within the cluster. If this is empty, then all GVK instances on the cluster are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### namespaceScopedResources

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespace	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of a namespace in which the application is defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings representing a label selector within the namespace. If this is empty, then all resources in the namespace are included.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• [ "app=mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> <li>• [ "app != mysql" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is not mysql</li> <li>• [ "app in (mysql, mariadb)" ]— Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and value is mysql or mariadb</li> <li>• [ "app notin (nginx, wordpress)" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label whose name is app and whose values are nginx or wordpress</li> <li>• [ "app" ]— Select all resources that have a label named app</li> <li>• [ "!app" ]— Select all resources that do not have a label named app</li> </ul> <p>Note that multiple selection operators can be included in a single selector, separated by commas. In that</p>

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

["app=mysql,version=2"] — Select all resources that have a label whose name

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the source cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
destination	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the namespace on the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

### storageClassMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the source storage class. Can also be '*' to specify all source storage classes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema if Storage Class name is used</li> <li>• '*' to specify all storage classes</li> </ul>
destination	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the destination storage class. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

#### GVKN

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
kind	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This string is internally validated against Astra /apiResources</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing namespaces to include or exclude resources from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
names	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes resource names to include or exclude from the selective restore.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labelSelectors	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings describing Kubernetes label selectors used to include or exclude resources from the selective restore.</p> <p>Each element in this array is a Kubernetes label selector string and follows the same grammar for those values.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>[ "app=mysql" ] — Select all resources that have a label whose name is app and whose value is mysql</li> </ul> <p>More examples can be found here: <a href="https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement">https://kubernetes.io/docs/concepts/overview/working-with-objects/labels/#set-based-requirement</a></p>

#### restoreFilter

JSON object containing a list of filters that describe which resources are included or excluded from a selective restore operation. Include and exclude are mutually exclusive, and a selective restore can only use one kind of filter.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceSelectionCriteria	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates how resource filters select resources. Valid values are include or exclude.

Name	Type	Required	Description
GVKN	array[GVKN]	True	JSON array of JSON objects that describe resources to filter during a selective restore. A resource matches a single GVKN filter element if all of the specified filter fields match the corresponding resource field. Filter fields that are arrays (for example, namespaces and names) match if any of its elements match the corresponding resource field. The labelSelectors field requires that all selectors match. A resource that matches any filter in the array of GVKN filter objects is included or excluded from the restore based on the resourceSelectionCriteria value. Specifying empty GVKN objects results in a validation error.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	



Name	Type	Required	Description
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an app

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v2/apps/{app\_id}

Removes the specified App API resource.

### Side Effects

- If the application is still running on a cluster, the application is no longer considered to be under management and will no longer appear under /apps.
- First, the application goes into the deleting state and then deletes all associated schedules, snapshots, backups, and the stored application state.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the app collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the app resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/91",
  "title": "Application not deleted",
  "detail": "The application wasn't deleted because of an internal
server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/112",
  "title": "Application not ready",
  "detail": "The application is currently unavailable.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# AppMirror

## AppMirror overview

The AppMirror API enables management of AppMirror relationships.

## Create a new AppMirror resource

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/appMirrors

Indicates the desired values for the AppMirror API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the AppMirror API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	True	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationClusterID	string	True	Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs). Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "stateDesired": "established"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created appMirror resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	True	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	True	Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs).</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions. The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship. At creation, the only valid value is "established". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	True	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	True	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "512c8dac-b7d4-5be9-836e-ee672965866a",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
  "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "state": "establishing",
  "stateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "establishing",
      "to": [
        "established",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "established",
      "to": [
        "failingOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "deleting",
      "to": [
        "deleted"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

],
"stateDesired": "established",
"stateAllowed": [
  "deleted"
],
"stateDetails": [
  {
    "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/3",
    "title": "AppMirror is being established",
    "detail": "The AppMirror relationship is in the process of being
established."
  }
],
"healthState": "warning",
"healthStateTransitions": [
  {
    "from": "indeterminate",
    "to": [
      "normal",
      "warning",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "normal",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "warning",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "warning",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "critical",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "warning"
    ]
  }
]

```

```

    }
  ],
  "healthStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/4",
      "title": "AppMirror not yet established",
      "detail": "The relationship is in the process of being
established, so it's not protecting the app data yet."
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this namespace definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "source"</li><li>• "destination"</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this storage class definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "source"</li> <li>• "destination"</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### additionalDetails

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all AppMirror resources

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/appMirrors

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appMirror_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirrors",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "f1c98c2e-6391-42d3-8b21-3e75dac048a3",
      "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
      "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
      "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
      "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
      "namespaceMapping": [
        {
          "clusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
          "namespaces": [
            "ns1-src",
            "ns2-src"
          ]
        },
        {
          "clusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
          "namespaces": [
            "ns1-dest",
            "ns2-dest"
          ]
        }
      ],
      "state": "established",
      "stateTransitions": [
        {
          "from": "establishing",
          "to": [
            "established",
            "deleting"
          ]
        },
        {
          "from": "established",
          "to": [
            "failingOver",
            "deleting"
          ]
        }
      ],
    }
  ],
}
```



```

    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "deleting",
      "to": [
        "deleted"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "stateDesired": "established",
  "stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
  ],
  "stateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/1",
      "title": "AppMirror relationship established",
      "detail": "The AppMirror relationship has been successfully
established."
    }
  ],
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "indeterminate",
      "to": [
        "normal",
        "warning",
        "critical"
      ]
    }
  ],
  {
    "from": "normal",

```

```

      "to": [
        "indeterminate",
        "warning",
        "critical"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "warning",
      "to": [
        "indeterminate",
        "normal",
        "critical"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "critical",
      "to": [
        "indeterminate",
        "normal",
        "warning"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "healthStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/2",
      "title": "SnapMirror syncing successfully",
      "detail": "All SnapMirror relationships are synchronizing as
expected."
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "createdBy": "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa"
  }
},
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "114633f0-5b59-4bd7-adce-a9ba4423a1bd",
  "sourceAppID": "eaf8b854-211d-460a-ac18-d093d8e2ac70",
  "sourceClusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",
  "destinationAppID": "e829c5e0-750f-44ad-a684-ae85be2c2bb",
  "destinationClusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",

```

```

"namespaceMapping": [
  {
    "clusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",
    "namespaces": [
      "app-namespace"
    ],
    "role": "source"
  },
  {
    "clusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",
    "namespaces": [
      "destination-app-namespace"
    ],
    "role": "destination"
  }
],
"storageClasses": [
  {
    "storageClassName": "destination-sc",
    "clusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",
    "role": "destination"
  }
],
"state": "established",
"stateTransitions": [
  {
    "from": "establishing",
    "to": [
      "established",
      "deleting"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "established",
    "to": [
      "failingOver",
      "deleting"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "failingOver",
    "to": [
      "failedOver",
      "deleting"
    ]
  }
],

```

```

    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "stateDesired": "established",
  "stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
  ],
  "stateDetails": [],
  "transferState": "idle",
  "transferStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "transferring",
      "to": [
        "idle"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "idle",
      "to": [
        "transferring"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "transferStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/24",
      "title": "Snapshot replication completed",
      "detail": "A snapshot was replicated to the destination.",
      "additionalDetails": {
        "completionTime": "2023-07-06T22:46:39Z",
        "snapshotID": "ae60820d-e963-4eab-8bb3-9159e9f012f0",
        "startTime": "2023-07-06T22:46:08Z"
      }
    }
  ],
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateTransitions": [],
  "healthStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/24",

```

```

    "title": "Snapshot replication completed",
    "detail": "A snapshot was replicated to the destination.",
    "additionalDetails": {
      "completionTime": "2023-07-06T22:46:39Z",
      "snapshotID": "ae60820d-e963-4eab-8bb3-9159e9f012f0",
      "startTime": "2023-07-06T22:46:08Z"
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2023-07-06T22:45:24Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2023-07-06T22:45:24Z",
    "createdBy": "cc420827-f968-4da7-9e72-df8a0fd52f94"
  }
},
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**



## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this namespace definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "source"</li><li>• "destination"</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this storage class definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "source"</li> <li>• "destination"</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### additionalDetails

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### appMirror\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	True	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	True	Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[namespaceMapping]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs). Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li><li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li><li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li><li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li><li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li><li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	True	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	True	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an AppMirror resource

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Returns the stored AppMirror API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
appMirror_id	string	path	True	ID of the appMirror collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored AppMirror API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the source application.</p> <p>Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application.</p> <p>This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application.</p> <p>If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application.</p> <p>Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization.</p> <p>Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs).</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions. The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship. At creation, the only valid value is "established". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	True	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	True	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "512c8dac-b7d4-5be9-836e-ee672965866a",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
  "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "namespaceMapping": [
    {
      "clusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
      "namespaces": [
        "ns1-src",
        "ns2-src"
      ]
    },
    {
      "clusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
      "namespaces": [
        "ns1-dest",
        "ns2-dest"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "state": "established",
  "stateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "establishing",
      "to": [
        "established",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "established",
      "to": [
        "failingOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",

```

```

        "deleting"
    ]
},
{
    "from": "failedOver",
    "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
    ]
},
{
    "from": "deleting",
    "to": [
        "deleted"
    ]
}
],
"stateDesired": "established",
"stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
],
"stateDetails": [
    {
        "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/1",
        "title": "AppMirror relationship established",
        "detail": "The AppMirror relationship has been successfully
established."
    }
],
"healthState": "normal",
"healthStateTransitions": [
    {
        "from": "indeterminate",
        "to": [
            "normal",
            "warning",
            "critical"
        ]
    },
    {
        "from": "normal",
        "to": [
            "indeterminate",
            "warning",
            "critical"
        ]
    }
]

```

```

    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "warning",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "critical",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "warning"
    ]
  }
],
"healthStateDetails": [
  {
    "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/2",
    "title": "SnapMirror syncing successfully",
    "detail": "All SnapMirror relationships are synchronizing as
expected."
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this namespace definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "source"</li><li>• "destination"</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this storage class definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "source"</li> <li>• "destination"</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### additionalDetails

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an AppMirror resource

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Various side effects based on desiredState.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
appMirror_id	string	path	True	ID of the appMirror collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- Various side effects based on desiredState.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationClusterID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs). Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	False	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "stateDesired": "failedOver"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appMirror resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this namespace definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "source"</li><li>• "destination"</li></ul>

### storageClasses



Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this storage class definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "source"</li> <li>• "destination"</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### additionalDetails

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an AppMirror resource

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Removes the specified AppMirror API resource.

Starts a process to asynchronously remove the AppMirror resource, along with any resources on the source and destination clusters that were created as a result of the AppMirror relationship. The resources removed are dependent on the state of the relationship at the time of deletion.

### Side Effects

- The stateDesired field is set to "deleted".
- The state field is set to "deleting".
- If state is "established", the TridentMirrorRelationships and PersistentVolumeClaims created by the AppMirror relationship will be deleted.
- If state is "failedOver", the TridentMirrorRelationships created by the AppMirror relationship will be deleted and the PersistentVolumeClaims in the destination application will be left in place.
- When the asynchronous delete operation is completed, the AppMirror API resource will be removed from both the source and destination applications.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
appMirror_id	string	path	True	ID of the appMirror collection to list

### Response

```
Status: 204, Indicates if the appMirror resource was deleted.
```

### Response

```
Status: 401, Unauthorized
```

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new AppMirror resource for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appMirrors

Indicates the desired values for the AppMirror API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the AppMirror API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	True	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationClusterID	string	True	Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs). Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "stateDesired": "established"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created appMirror resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	True	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	True	Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs).</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions. The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship. At creation, the only valid value is "established". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	True	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	True	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "512c8dac-b7d4-5be9-836e-ee672965866a",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
  "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "state": "establishing",
  "stateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "establishing",
      "to": [
        "established",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "established",
      "to": [
        "failingOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "deleting",
      "to": [
        "deleted"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

],
"stateDesired": "established",
"stateAllowed": [
  "deleted"
],
"stateDetails": [
  {
    "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/3",
    "title": "AppMirror is being established",
    "detail": "The AppMirror relationship is in the process of being
established."
  }
],
"healthState": "warning",
"healthStateTransitions": [
  {
    "from": "indeterminate",
    "to": [
      "normal",
      "warning",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "normal",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "warning",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "warning",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "critical",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "warning"
    ]
  }
]

```

```

    }
  ],
  "healthStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/4",
      "title": "AppMirror not yet established",
      "detail": "The relationship is in the process of being
established, so it's not protecting the app data yet."
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this namespace definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "source"</li><li>• "destination"</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this storage class definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "source"</li> <li>• "destination"</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### additionalDetails

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the AppMirror resources for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appMirrors

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appMirror_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirrors",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "f1c98c2e-6391-42d3-8b21-3e75dac048a3",
      "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
      "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
      "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
      "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
      "namespaceMapping": [
        {
          "clusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
          "namespaces": [
            "ns1-src",
            "ns2-src"
          ]
        },
        {
          "clusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
          "namespaces": [
            "ns1-dest",
            "ns2-dest"
          ]
        }
      ],
      "state": "established",
      "stateTransitions": [
        {
          "from": "establishing",
          "to": [
            "established",
            "deleting"
          ]
        },
        {
          "from": "established",
          "to": [
            "failingOver",
            "deleting"
          ]
        }
      ],
    }
  ],
}
```



```

    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "deleting",
      "to": [
        "deleted"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "stateDesired": "established",
  "stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
  ],
  "stateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/1",
      "title": "AppMirror relationship established",
      "detail": "The AppMirror relationship has been successfully
established."
    }
  ],
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "indeterminate",
      "to": [
        "normal",
        "warning",
        "critical"
      ]
    }
  ],
  {
    "from": "normal",

```

```

        "to": [
            "indeterminate",
            "warning",
            "critical"
        ]
    },
    {
        "from": "warning",
        "to": [
            "indeterminate",
            "normal",
            "critical"
        ]
    },
    {
        "from": "critical",
        "to": [
            "indeterminate",
            "normal",
            "warning"
        ]
    }
],
"healthStateDetails": [
    {
        "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/2",
        "title": "SnapMirror syncing successfully",
        "detail": "All SnapMirror relationships are synchronizing as
expected."
    }
],
"metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "createdBy": "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa"
}
},
{
    "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "114633f0-5b59-4bd7-adce-a9ba4423a1bd",
    "sourceAppID": "eaf8b854-211d-460a-ac18-d093d8e2ac70",
    "sourceClusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",
    "destinationAppID": "e829c5e0-750f-44ad-a684-ae85be2c2bb",
    "destinationClusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",

```

```

"namespaceMapping": [
  {
    "clusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",
    "namespaces": [
      "app-namespace"
    ],
    "role": "source"
  },
  {
    "clusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",
    "namespaces": [
      "destination-app-namespace"
    ],
    "role": "destination"
  }
],
"storageClasses": [
  {
    "storageClassName": "destination-sc",
    "clusterID": "fcb27b51-ebb7-40ca-b8f1-1d23ebd06889",
    "role": "destination"
  }
],
"state": "established",
"stateTransitions": [
  {
    "from": "establishing",
    "to": [
      "established",
      "deleting"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "established",
    "to": [
      "failingOver",
      "deleting"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "failingOver",
    "to": [
      "failedOver",
      "deleting"
    ]
  }
],

```

```

    {
      "from": "failedOver",
      "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "stateDesired": "established",
  "stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
  ],
  "stateDetails": [],
  "transferState": "idle",
  "transferStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "transferring",
      "to": [
        "idle"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "idle",
      "to": [
        "transferring"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "transferStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/24",
      "title": "Snapshot replication completed",
      "detail": "A snapshot was replicated to the destination.",
      "additionalDetails": {
        "completionTime": "2023-07-06T22:46:39Z",
        "snapshotID": "ae60820d-e963-4eab-8bb3-9159e9f012f0",
        "startTime": "2023-07-06T22:46:08Z"
      }
    }
  ],
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateTransitions": [],
  "healthStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/24",

```

```

    "title": "Snapshot replication completed",
    "detail": "A snapshot was replicated to the destination.",
    "additionalDetails": {
      "completionTime": "2023-07-06T22:46:39Z",
      "snapshotID": "ae60820d-e963-4eab-8bb3-9159e9f012f0",
      "startTime": "2023-07-06T22:46:08Z"
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2023-07-06T22:45:24Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2023-07-06T22:45:24Z",
    "createdBy": "cc420827-f968-4da7-9e72-df8a0fd52f94"
  }
},
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**



## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this namespace definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "source"</li><li>• "destination"</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this storage class definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "source"</li> <li>• "destination"</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### additionalDetails

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### appMirror\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appMirror"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
sourceAppID	string	True	Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	True	Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs). Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	True	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	True	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an AppMirror resource for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Returns the stored AppMirror API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appMirror_id	string	path	True	ID of the appMirror collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored AppMirror API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the source application.</p> <p>Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application.</p> <p>This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application.</p> <p>If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application.</p> <p>Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization.</p> <p>Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationClusterID	string	True	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs).</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	True	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	True	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	True	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "512c8dac-b7d4-5be9-836e-ee672965866a",
  "sourceAppID": "efd639b6-fc92-4112-8841-0c0ab7890ae0",
  "sourceClusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
  "destinationAppID": "cd7b6d91-fc19-4983-a754-9a7bb4d80a7b",
  "destinationClusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
  "namespaceMapping": [
    {
      "clusterID": "5789e026-c2e2-41e9-ab00-9766bcfa8951",
      "namespaces": [
        "ns1-src",
        "ns2-src"
      ]
    },
    {
      "clusterID": "c5d023a9-4061-4a8a-bfbf-3be11ff06226",
      "namespaces": [
        "ns1-dest",
        "ns2-dest"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "state": "established",
  "stateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "establishing",
      "to": [
        "established",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "established",
      "to": [
        "failingOver",
        "deleting"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "failingOver",
      "to": [
        "failedOver",

```

```

        "deleting"
    ]
},
{
    "from": "failedOver",
    "to": [
        "establishing",
        "deleting"
    ]
},
{
    "from": "deleting",
    "to": [
        "deleted"
    ]
}
],
"stateDesired": "established",
"stateAllowed": [
    "failedOver",
    "deleted"
],
"stateDetails": [
    {
        "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/1",
        "title": "AppMirror relationship established",
        "detail": "The AppMirror relationship has been successfully
established."
    }
],
"healthState": "normal",
"healthStateTransitions": [
    {
        "from": "indeterminate",
        "to": [
            "normal",
            "warning",
            "critical"
        ]
    },
    {
        "from": "normal",
        "to": [
            "indeterminate",
            "warning",
            "critical"
        ]
    }
]

```

```

    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "warning",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "critical"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "critical",
    "to": [
      "indeterminate",
      "normal",
      "warning"
    ]
  }
],
"healthStateDetails": [
  {
    "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/2",
    "title": "SnapMirror syncing successfully",
    "detail": "All SnapMirror relationships are synchronizing as
expected."
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this namespace definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "source"</li><li>• "destination"</li></ul>

### storageClasses

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this storage class definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "source"</li> <li>• "destination"</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an AppMirror resource for an app

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Various side effects based on desiredState.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appMirror_id	string	path	True	ID of the appMirror collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- Various side effects based on desiredState.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appMirror"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the source application. Only updated when swapping the sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceClusterID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster hosting the source application. This field is read-only and is determined based on the host cluster of the source application. If provided in an update, it must match the cluster ID of the source application, so it can only change when swapping the sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
destinationAppID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the destination application. Cannot be provided on create because a new app ID will be generated as part of relationship initialization. Can only be updated when swapping sourceAppID with the destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinationClusterID	string	False	<p>Identifier of the managed cluster to host the destination application. Must be provided on create because it determines what cluster the destination application will be created on. If provided on update, it must match the cluster ID of the destination application, so it can only change when swapping sourceAppID with destinationAppID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
namespaceMapping	array[ <a href="#">namespaceMapping</a> ]	False	<p>The namespace or namespaces to use when creating the destination application, corresponding to the namespaces of the source application. Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "namespaces", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "namespaces" value is a JSON array of JSON strings. There must be exactly one JSON object for each cluster, and the namespaces will be correlated by index. If not provided, the same namespace from the source cluster will be used in the destination cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClasses	array[ <a href="#">storageClasses</a> ]	False	<p>The storage class to be used on the destination cluster when creating new Persistent Volume Claims (PVCs). Each JSON object contains the fields "clusterID" and "storageClassName", where the "clusterID" value is the JSON string ID of the source or destination cluster, and the "storageClassName" is the storage class to use when creating PVCs on that cluster.</p> <p>If not provided or if the value is missing for a cluster, the default storage class will be used for that cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>The state of the relationship.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "establishing" - The relationship is being created.</li><li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li><li>• "failingOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster is in progress.</li><li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li><li>• "deleting" - Resources created by the relationship are being cleaned up.</li><li>• "deleted" - The relationship was cleaned up and deleted.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleting"</li> <li>• "established": "failingOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleting"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "establishing", "deleting"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted":</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	False	<p>The desired state for the relationship.</p> <p>At creation, the only valid value is "established".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "established" - The relationship is created.</li> <li>• "failedOver" - Failover of the application to the destination cluster has completed.</li> <li>• "deleted" - The relationship was successfully cleaned up and deleted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given state.</p> <p>The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "establishing": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "established": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failingOver": "failedOver", "deleted"</li> <li>• "failedOver": "established", "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleting": "deleted"</li> <li>• "deleted": "deleted"</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
transferState	string	False	<p>State of the current or most recent snapshot transfer.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring" - A new snapshot was created and is now being replicated to the destination cluster. This state also covers the transfers that have failed on previous attempts and are being continually retried.</li> <li>• "idle" - There is currently no transfer in progress.</li> </ul>
transferStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "transferring": "idle"</li> <li>• "idle": "transferring"</li> </ul>
transferStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>Health state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>Permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>The following state transitions are possible for this resource:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate": "normal", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "normal": "indeterminate", "warning", "critical"</li> <li>• "warning": "indeterminate", "normal", "critical"</li> <li>• "critical": "indeterminate", "normal", "warning"</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>Additional details about the current state including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appMirror",
  "version": "1.1",
  "stateDesired": "failedOver"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appMirror resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{  
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",  
  "title": "Resource not found",  
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",  
  "status": "404"  
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### namespaceMapping

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the namespaces are specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	List of namespaces to use on the cluster. Correlated with the other cluster namespace list by index. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li></ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this namespace definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "source"</li><li>• "destination"</li></ul>

### storageClasses



Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterID	string	False	Identifier of the cluster for which the storage class is specified. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageClassName	string	False	Name of the storage class to use when creating PVCs on the cluster specified in "clusterID". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
role	string	False	The initial role for this storage class definition. This parameter is optional except for when a same-cluster replication configuration is used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "source"</li> <li>• "destination"</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### additionalDetails

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an AppMirror resource for an app

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appMirrors/{appMirror\_id}

Removes the specified AppMirror API resource.

Starts a process to asynchronously remove the AppMirror resource, along with any resources on the source and destination clusters that were created as a result of the AppMirror relationship. The resources removed are dependent on the state of the relationship at the time of deletion.

### Side Effects

- The stateDesired field is set to "deleted".
- The state field is set to "deleting".
- If state is "established", the TridentMirrorRelationships and PersistentVolumeClaims created by the AppMirror relationship will be deleted.
- If state is "failedOver", the TridentMirrorRelationships created by the AppMirror relationship will be deleted and the PersistentVolumeClaims in the destination application will be left in place.
- When the asynchronous delete operation is completed, the AppMirror API resource will be removed from both the source and destination applications.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appMirror_id	string	path	True	ID of the appMirror collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appMirror resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Application Asset

## Application Asset overview

The Application Asset API provides access to internal collections of state information used to manage applications.

## List the application assets for an application backup

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}/appAssets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing appBackup resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: assetType,asset Name
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appAsset_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAssets",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "Pod",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx6l"
    ],
    [
      "ReplicaSet",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864"
    ],
    [
      "Service",
      "mediawiki"
    ],
    [
      "Deployment",
      "mediawiki"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z0-9A-Z_-]{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### appAsset\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appAsset"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application asset from an application backup

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}/appAssets/{appAsset\_id}

Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing appBackup resource
appAsset_id	string	path	True	ID of the appAsset collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-appAsset"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	GVK	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAsset",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "6415e851-b820-553b-9432-ebd057d1917d",
  "assetType": "Pod",
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "GVK": {
    "group": "apps",
    "kind": "Pod",
    "version": "v1"
  },
  "assetID": "93ec0c61-d993-4aa1-bb08-f4dcdd5e97f6",
  "labels": [
    {
      "name": "app",
      "value": "mediawiki"
    },
    {
      "name": "pod-template-hash",
      "value": "69c6fcf864"
    }
  ],
  "assetName": "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx61",
  "namespace": "wiki",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the application assets for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps/{app\_id}/appAssets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: assetType,asset Name

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appAsset_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAssets",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "Pod",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx6l"
    ],
    [
      "ReplicaSet",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864"
    ],
    [
      "Service",
      "mediawiki"
    ],
    [
      "Deployment",
      "mediawiki"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z0-9A-Z_-]{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### appAsset\_1.1\_get\_response\_body



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appAsset"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application asset for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apps/{app\_id}/appAssets/{appAsset\_id}

Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appAsset_id	string	path	True	ID of the appAsset collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-appAsset"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	GVK	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAsset",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "6415e851-b820-553b-9432-ebd057d1917d",
  "assetType": "Pod",
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "GVK": {
    "group": "apps",
    "kind": "Pod",
    "version": "v1"
  },
  "assetID": "93ec0c61-d993-4aa1-bb08-f4dcdd5e97f6",
  "labels": [
    {
      "name": "app",
      "value": "mediawiki"
    },
    {
      "name": "pod-template-hash",
      "value": "69c6fcf864"
    }
  ],
  "assetName": "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx61",
  "namespace": "wiki",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response



Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the application assets for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appAssets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>assetType,asset Name</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appAsset_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAssets",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "Pod",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx6l"
    ],
    [
      "ReplicaSet",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864"
    ],
    [
      "Service",
      "mediawiki"
    ],
    [
      "Deployment",
      "mediawiki"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z0-9A-Z_-]{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### appAsset\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appAsset"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application asset for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appAssets/{appAsset\_id}

Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appAsset_id	string	path	True	ID of the appAsset collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-appAsset"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	GVK	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAsset",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "6415e851-b820-553b-9432-ebd057d1917d",
  "assetType": "Pod",
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "GVK": {
    "group": "apps",
    "kind": "Pod",
    "version": "v1"
  },
  "assetID": "93ec0c61-d993-4aa1-bb08-f4dcdd5e97f6",
  "labels": [
    {
      "name": "app",
      "value": "mediawiki"
    },
    {
      "name": "pod-template-hash",
      "value": "69c6fcf864"
    }
  ],
  "assetName": "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx61",
  "namespace": "wiki",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the application assets from an application backup for an app

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}/appAssets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing appBackup resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: assetType,asset Name



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appAsset_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAssets",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "Pod",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx6l"
    ],
    [
      "ReplicaSet",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864"
    ],
    [
      "Service",
      "mediawiki"
    ],
    [
      "Deployment",
      "mediawiki"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### appAsset\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appAsset"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application asset from an application backup for an app

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}/appAssets/{appAsset\_id}

Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing appBackup resource
appAsset_id	string	path	True	ID of the appAsset collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-appAsset"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	GVK	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAsset",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "6415e851-b820-553b-9432-ebd057d1917d",
  "assetType": "Pod",
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "GVK": {
    "group": "apps",
    "kind": "Pod",
    "version": "v1"
  },
  "assetID": "93ec0c61-d993-4aa1-bb08-f4dcdd5e97f6",
  "labels": [
    {
      "name": "app",
      "value": "mediawiki"
    },
    {
      "name": "pod-template-hash",
      "value": "69c6fcf864"
    }
  ],
  "assetName": "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx61",
  "namespace": "wiki",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List application assets for an application snapshot

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps/{appSnap\_id}/appAssets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appSnap_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing appSnap resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>assetType,assetName</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appAsset_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAssets",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "Pod",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx6l"
    ],
    [
      "ReplicaSet",
      "mediawiki-69c6fcf864"
    ],
    [
      "Service",
      "mediawiki"
    ],
    [
      "Deployment",
      "mediawiki"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z0-9A-Z_-]{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### appAsset\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appAsset"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	<a href="#">GVK</a>	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application asset for an application snapshot and app

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps/{appSnap\_id}/appAssets/{appAsset\_id}

Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appSnap_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing appSnap resource
appAsset_id	string	path	True	ID of the appAsset collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Asset API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-appAsset"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating what type of asset is being described as obtained from Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
creationTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the Kubernetes metadata was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
GVK	GVK	True	JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.
resource	type_json	False	JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.
assetID	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
labels	array[labels]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes labels associated with the asset. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
assetName	string	True	JSON string containing a name assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
namespace	string	False	JSON string containing a namespace assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appAsset",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "6415e851-b820-553b-9432-ebd057d1917d",
  "assetType": "Pod",
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "GVK": {
    "group": "apps",
    "kind": "Pod",
    "version": "v1"
  },
  "assetID": "93ec0c61-d993-4aa1-bb08-f4dcdd5e97f6",
  "labels": [
    {
      "name": "app",
      "value": "mediawiki"
    },
    {
      "name": "pod-template-hash",
      "value": "69c6fcf864"
    }
  ],
  "assetName": "mediawiki-69c6fcf864-2wx61",
  "namespace": "wiki",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

GVK

JSON object containing a Kubernetes group/version/kind.

Name	Type	Required	Description
group	string	False	JSON string containing a group identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
kind	string	False	JSON string containing a kind identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
version	string	False	JSON string containing a version identifier assigned by Kubernetes. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

type\_json

JSON object containing the entire content of the Kubernetes resource definition.

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-]}{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Application Backup

### Application Backup overview

The Application Backup API enables a user to create and view backups of a managed application.

### List all application backups

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/appBackups

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>id,name,state</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appBackup_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackups",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "5cb608f9-571b-492e-a520-5bfb900a9b9c",
      "app-name-245",
      "pending"
    ],
    [
      "f8faa690-7e09-48a4-b33c-7965712acd0c",
      "app-name-244",
      "completed"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/96",
  "title": "Backups not listed",
  "detail": "The backups didn't list because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

appBackup\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-appBackup"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the backup. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
bucketID	string	True	JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the backup was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the backup. Only present for backups initiated by a schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "pending" - The application backup is scheduled for discovery</li><li>• "discovering" - The application backup is in the process of being discovered</li><li>• "running" - The application backup is running normally</li><li>• "completed" - The application backup has completed successfully</li><li>• "failed" - The application backup is in a permanent failure state</li><li>• "removed" - The application backup is not currently accessible</li><li>• "unknown" - The application backup state cannot be determined</li><li>• "deleting" - The application backup is scheduled for deletion</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application backup is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hooks run as part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
backupCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the backup was taken.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
totalBytes	number	False	JSON number containing the total number of bytes in the backup.
bytesDone	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes backed up for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it matches with the totalBytes field.
percentDone	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it is set to "100".
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application backup

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}

Returns the stored Application Backup API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the appBackup collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Backup API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appBackup"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the backup. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
bucketID	string	True	JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the backup was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the backup. Only present for backups initiated by a schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application backup is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application backup is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application backup is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application backup has completed successfully</li> <li>• "failed" - The application backup is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application backup is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application backup state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application backup is scheduled for deletion</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application backup is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hooks run as part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
backupCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the backup was taken.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
totalBytes	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the total number of bytes in the backup.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
bytesDone	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes backed up for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it matches with the totalBytes field.
percentDone	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it is set to "100".
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "bab39d53-2d04-5297-b92e-58df89a2117b",
  "name": "app-name-245",
  "bucketID": "0afbe357-a717-4c7a-8b3d-d0368959c8de",
  "scheduleID": "1fe83650-9b3c-41ef-bb25-a2910c19c33e",
  "state": "pending",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```



## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/95",
  "title": "Backup not retrieved",
  "detail": "The backup wasn't retrieved because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete an application backup

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}

Removes the specified Application Backup API resource. Backups in progress will be canceled, and then deleted.

### Side Effects

- If a backup is complete, the backup data is deleted.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the appBackup collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appBackup resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/97",
  "title": "Backup not deleted",
  "detail": "The backup wasn't deleted because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/128",
  "title": "Backup cancellation not allowed",
  "detail": "A pending backup can't be canceled.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new application backup for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups

Indicates the desired values for the Application Backup API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Application Backup API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appBackup"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the backup. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
bucketID	string	False	JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
  "version": "1.2",
  "name": "app-name-245"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created appBackup resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appBackup"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the backup. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
bucketID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the backup was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the backup. Only present for backups initiated by a schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application backup is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application backup is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application backup is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application backup has completed successfully</li> <li>• "failed" - The application backup is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application backup is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application backup state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application backup is scheduled for deletion</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application backup is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hooks run as part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
backupCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the backup was taken.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
totalBytes	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the total number of bytes in the backup.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
bytesDone	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes backed up for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it matches with the totalBytes field.
percentDone	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it is set to "100".
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "bab39d53-2d04-5297-b92e-58df89a2117b",
  "name": "app-name-245",
  "bucketID": "0afbe357-a717-4c7a-8b3d-d0368959c8de",
  "scheduleID": "1fe83650-9b3c-41ef-bb25-a2910c19c33e",
  "state": "pending",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/94",
  "title": "Backup not created",
  "detail": "The backup wasn't created because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the application backups for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>id,name,state</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appBackup_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackups",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "5cb608f9-571b-492e-a520-5bfb900a9b9c",
      "app-name-245",
      "pending"
    ],
    [
      "f8faa690-7e09-48a4-b33c-7965712acd0c",
      "app-name-244",
      "completed"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/96",
  "title": "Backups not listed",
  "detail": "The backups didn't list because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

appBackup\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-appBackup"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the backup. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
bucketID	string	True	JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the backup was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the backup. Only present for backups initiated by a schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "pending" - The application backup is scheduled for discovery</li><li>• "discovering" - The application backup is in the process of being discovered</li><li>• "running" - The application backup is running normally</li><li>• "completed" - The application backup has completed successfully</li><li>• "failed" - The application backup is in a permanent failure state</li><li>• "removed" - The application backup is not currently accessible</li><li>• "unknown" - The application backup state cannot be determined</li><li>• "deleting" - The application backup is scheduled for deletion</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application backup is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hooks run as part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
backupCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the backup was taken.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
totalBytes	number	False	JSON number containing the total number of bytes in the backup.
bytesDone	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes backed up for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it matches with the totalBytes field.
percentDone	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running backup. When the backup is completed, it is set to "100".
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application backup for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}

Returns the stored Application Backup API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the appBackup collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Backup API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-appBackup"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the backup. If not specified, or when backups are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the backup. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
bucketID	string	True	JSON string containing an optional bucket ID that indicates where the backup will be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket is used. If no buckets are available, an error will be returned on create. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the snapshot that was used to create the backup. To create the backup, a snapshot ID associated with the application being backed up can be specified on create. If not specified, a new snapshot will be created for the backup. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the backup was triggered by a schedule and which schedule triggered the backup. Only present for backups initiated by a schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application backup is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application backup is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application backup is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application backup has completed successfully</li> <li>• "failed" - The application backup is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application backup is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application backup state cannot be determined</li> <li>• "deleting" - The application backup is scheduled for deletion</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application backup is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hooks run as part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
backupCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the backup was taken.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
totalBytes	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the total number of bytes in the backup.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
bytesDone	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the number of bytes backed up for a running backup.</p> <p>When the backup is completed, it matches with the totalBytes field.</p>
percentDone	number	False	<p>JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running backup.</p> <p>When the backup is completed, it is set to "100".</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appBackup",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "bab39d53-2d04-5297-b92e-58df89a2117b",
  "name": "app-name-245",
  "bucketID": "0afbe357-a717-4c7a-8b3d-d0368959c8de",
  "scheduleID": "1fe83650-9b3c-41ef-bb25-a2910c19c33e",
  "state": "pending",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/95",
  "title": "Backup not retrieved",
  "detail": "The backup wasn't retrieved because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete an application backup for an app

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appBackups/{appBackup\_id}

Removes the specified Application Backup API resource. Backups in progress will be canceled, and then deleted.

### Side Effects

- If a backup is complete, the backup data is deleted.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appBackup_id	string	path	True	ID of the appBackup collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appBackup resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/97",
  "title": "Backup not deleted",
  "detail": "The backup wasn't deleted because of an internal server issue.",
  "status": "500"
}
```



## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/128",
  "title": "Backup cancellation not allowed",
  "detail": "A pending backup can't be canceled.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Application Snapshot

## Application Snapshot overview

The Application Snapshot API enables a user to create and view snapshots of a managed application.

## Create a new application snapshot for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps

Indicates the desired values for the Application Snapshot API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Application Snapshot API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-appSnap"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the snapshot. If not specified, or when snapshots are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the snapshot. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
  "version": "1.2",
  "name": "app-name-245"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created appSnap resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-appSnap"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	<p>Version of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	<p>Globally unique identifier of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the snapshot. If not specified, or when snapshots are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the snapshot was triggered by a schedule and specifies which schedule triggered the snapshot. Only present for snapshots initiated by a schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
snapshotAppAsset	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application asset corresponding to the snapshot. This field will be returned when the state of the application snapshot is "completed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application snapshot is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application snapshot is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application snapshot is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application snapshot has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The application snapshot is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application snapshot is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application snapshot state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application snapshot is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hook or hooks running as a part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "4f56a1df-8f47-541a-bd81-77260053a2f6",
  "name": "app-name-245",
  "scheduleID": "1fe83650-9b3c-41ef-bb25-a2910c19c33e",
  "state": "pending",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```



## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the application snapshots for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>id,name,state</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">appSnap_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appSnaps",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "2b6dafc3-2172-4431-a482-6306b2703130",
      "app-name-245",
      "pending"
    ],
    [
      "6fd9b31a-3924-4c9a-878b-175fa9538b8c",
      "app-name-244",
      "completed"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

appSnap\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-appSnap"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the snapshot. If not specified, or when snapshots are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the snapshot. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the snapshot was triggered by a schedule and specifies which schedule triggered the snapshot. Only present for snapshots initiated by a schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotAppAsset	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application asset corresponding to the snapshot. This field will be returned when the state of the application snapshot is "completed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the snapshot. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application snapshot is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application snapshot is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application snapshot is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application snapshot has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The application snapshot is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application snapshot is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application snapshot state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application snapshot is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hook or hooks running as a part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an application snapshot

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps/{appSnap\_id}

Returns the stored Application Snapshot API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appSnap_id	string	path	True	ID of the appSnap collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Application Snapshot API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-appSnap"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1" • "1.2"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the snapshot. If not specified, or when snapshots are initiated by a schedule, the system assigns a name for the snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Conforms to the DNS 1123 Label Schema</li> </ul>
scheduleID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional schedule ID that indicates that the snapshot was triggered by a schedule and specifies which schedule triggered the snapshot. Only present for snapshots initiated by a schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
snapshotAppAsset	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the application asset corresponding to the snapshot. This field will be returned when the state of the application snapshot is "completed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The application snapshot is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The application snapshot is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "running" - The application snapshot is running normally</li> <li>• "completed" - The application snapshot has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The application snapshot is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The application snapshot is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The application snapshot state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why an application snapshot is unable to transition to "running", or why it has transitioned to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of any execution hook or hooks running as a part of a snapshot.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "failed" - One or more execution hooks have failed</li> <li>• "success" - There were zero or more applicable hooks and all were successful</li> </ul>
hookStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about why "hookState" transitioned into "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-appSnap",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "4f56a1df-8f47-541a-bd81-77260053a2f6",
  "name": "app-name-245",
  "scheduleID": "1fe83650-9b3c-41ef-bb25-a2910c19c33e",
  "state": "pending",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete an application snapshot

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/appSnaps/{appSnap\_id}

Removes the specified Application Snapshot API resource.

### Side Effects

- If a snapshot is in progress, the snapshot is cancelled.
- If a snapshot is complete, the snapshot data is deleted.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
appSnap_id	string	path	True	ID of the appSnap collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the appSnap resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/144",
  "title": "Backup in progress",
  "detail": "The snapshot wasn't deleted because it is currently being
  used by a backup.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Bucket

### Bucket overview

The Bucket API provides access to buckets used to store application backups in Astra.

## Create a new bucket

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/buckets

Indicates the desired values for the Bucket API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Bucket API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-bucket"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a user-assigned name for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 1</li><li>Maximum length: 256</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
credentialID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the credentials used to access the bucket. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
provider	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the bucket protocol that can be used to access the bucket. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap-s3"</li> <li>• "storagegrid-s3"</li> <li>• "generic-s3"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> </ul>
bucketParameters	<a href="#">bucketParameters</a>	True	<p>JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-bucket",
  "version": "1.2",
  "name": "Test Bucket",
  "credentialID": "d5b3854c-38de-42c6-9269-b5c052aba76f",
  "provider": "gcp",
  "bucketParameters": {
    "gcp": {
      "bucketName": "bucketName"
    }
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created bucket resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-bucket"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-assigned name for the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the credentials used to access the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The bucket is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "available" - The bucket is available for use</li> <li>• "failed" - The bucket is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The bucket is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The bucket state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "removed" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
retentionTime	number	False	<p>Number of seconds representing the time a file on this bucket will be retained for. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -1 (Unsupported bucket)</li> <li>• 0 (No known retention policy)</li> <li>• 0 (Known retention policy)</li> </ul>
provider	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the bucket protocol that can be used to access the bucket. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap-s3"</li> <li>• "storagegrid-s3"</li> <li>• "generic-s3"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> </ul>
bucketParameters	<a href="#">bucketParameters</a>	True	<p>JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-bucket",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "9b296ce0-c545-5022-acfa-1980c5aeea97",
  "name": "Test Bucket",
  "credentialID": "8f039324-7795-40bf-a5ca-4442580f7ab0",
  "state": "available",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "provider": "gcp",
  "bucketParameters": {
    "gcp": {
      "bucketName": "bucketName"
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### s3

JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).

Name	Type	Required	Description
serverURL	string	True	JSON string containing a URL to the base path for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the S3 bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

### gcp

JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the backing Google Cloud bucket name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

### azure

JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageAccount	string	True	JSON string containing the Azure storage account name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the backing Azure blob name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### bucketParameters

JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.

Name	Type	Required	Description
s3	s3	False	JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).
gcp	gcp	False	JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.
azure	azure	False	JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid



## List all buckets

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/buckets

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}

### Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">bucket_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-buckets",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "4c753e39-25e9-4b36-a8de-69f168aa59cd",
      "Test Bucket",
      "gcp"
    ],
    [
      "d8fd585d-6429-4c08-a308-af193a88eac7",
      "Local",
      "ontap-s3"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

s3

JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).

Name	Type	Required	Description
serverURL	string	True	JSON string containing a URL to the base path for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the S3 bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

gcp

JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the backing Google Cloud bucket name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

azure

JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageAccount	string	True	JSON string containing the Azure storage account name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the backing Azure blob name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

bucketParameters

JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.

Name	Type	Required	Description
s3	s3	False	JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).
gcp	gcp	False	JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
azure	azure	False	JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### bucket\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-bucket"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-assigned name for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	True	JSON string containing the identifier of the credentials used to access the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The bucket is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "available" - The bucket is available for use</li> <li>• "failed" - The bucket is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The bucket is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The bucket state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "removed" or "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
retentionTime	number	False	<p>Number of seconds representing the time a file on this bucket will be retained for. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -1 (Unsupported bucket)</li> <li>• 0 (No known retention policy)</li> <li>• 0 (Known retention policy)</li> </ul>
provider	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the bucket protocol that can be used to access the bucket. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap-s3"</li> <li>• "storagegrid-s3"</li> <li>• "generic-s3"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> </ul>
bucketParameters	bucketParameters	True	<p>JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a bucket

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/buckets/{bucket\_id}

Returns the stored Bucket API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
bucket_id	string	path	True	ID of the bucket collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Bucket API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-bucket"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-assigned name for the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 256</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the credentials used to access the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The bucket is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "available" - The bucket is available for use</li> <li>• "failed" - The bucket is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The bucket is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The bucket state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "removed" or "failed".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
retentionTime	number	False	<p>Number of seconds representing the time a file on this bucket will be retained for. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• -1 (Unsupported bucket)</li> <li>• 0 (No known retention policy)</li> <li>• 0 (Known retention policy)</li> </ul>
provider	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the bucket protocol that can be used to access the bucket. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap-s3"</li> <li>• "storagegrid-s3"</li> <li>• "generic-s3"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> </ul>
bucketParameters	<a href="#">bucketParameters</a>	True	<p>JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-bucket",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "9b296ce0-c545-5022-acfa-1980c5aeea97",
  "name": "Test Bucket",
  "credentialID": "8f039324-7795-40bf-a5ca-4442580f7ab0",
  "state": "available",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "retentionTime": 57627,
  "provider": "gcp",
  "bucketParameters": {
    "gcp": {
      "bucketName": "bucketName"
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

s3

JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).

Name	Type	Required	Description
serverURL	string	True	JSON string containing a URL to the base path for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the S3 bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

gcp

JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the backing Google Cloud bucket name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

azure

JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageAccount	string	True	JSON string containing the Azure storage account name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
bucketName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the backing Azure blob name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

bucketParameters

JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.

Name	Type	Required	Description
s3	s3	False	JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).
gcp	gcp	False	JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
azure	azure	False	JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a bucket

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/buckets/{bucket\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
bucket_id	string	path	True	ID of the bucket collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-bucket"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a user-assigned name for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 1</li><li>Maximum length: 256</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the credentials used to access the bucket. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the bucket. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The bucket is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "available" - The bucket is available for use</li> <li>• "failed" - The bucket is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The bucket is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The bucket state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "removed" or "failed". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
provider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the bucket protocol that can be used to access the bucket.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap-s3"</li> <li>• "storagegrid-s3"</li> <li>• "generic-s3"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> </ul>
bucketParameters	<a href="#">bucketParameters</a>	False	<p>JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>



### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-bucket",
  "version": "1.2",
  "name": "New Bucket Name"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the bucket resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

s3

JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).

Name	Type	Required	Description
serverURL	string	False	JSON string containing a URL to the base path for the bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
bucketName	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the S3 bucket. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

gcp

JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
bucketName	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the backing Google Cloud bucket name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

azure

JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
storageAccount	string	False	JSON string containing the Azure storage account name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
bucketName	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the backing Azure blob name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

bucketParameters

JSON object that provides bucket provider-specific information required to access the bucket. The specific values in this bucket vary per provider.

Name	Type	Required	Description
s3	s3	False	JSON object that provides Simple Storage Service (S3) protocol parameters. (Use this object for all S3 type providers).
gcp	gcp	False	JSON object that provides Google Cloud protocol parameters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
azure	azure	False	JSON object that provides Azure protocol parameters.

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a bucket

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/buckets/{bucket\_id}

Removes the specified Bucket API resource.

### Side Effects

- Internal data structures are cleaned up.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
bucket_id	string	path	True	ID of the bucket collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the bucket resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Certificate

## Certificate overview

The Certificate App API represents admin-trusted certificates that are used for establishing outgoing connections.

## Create a new certificate

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/certificates

Indicates the desired values for the Certificate API resource to be created.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Certificate API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-certificate"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
certUse	string	False	JSON string indicating the use of the certificate. If not specified, defaults to "rootCA". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "rootCA" - The certificate is a certificate authority (CA) certificate used to trust any certificate signed by that CA.</li> <li>• "intermediateCA" - The certificate is an intermediate CA certificate issued by a root CA.</li> </ul>
cert	string	True	JSON string containing a base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isSelfSigned	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the certificate is self-signed.</p> <p>If not provided on create, the value defaults to "false".</p> <p>On update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value is provided, that value will be used.</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is included in the update, the value will be set to "false".</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is not included in the update, the existing value will be retained. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The certificate is self-signed.</li> <li>• "false" - The certificate is not self-signed.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
trustStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the certificate is trusted.</p> <p>If not specified on create, the default value is "trusted".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.1",
  "certUse": "rootCA",
  "cert":
  "LS0tLS1CRUdJTiBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURS0tLS0tCk1JSUZyVENDQTVXZ0F3MVJHbnFGbUJSSW
  RyV1kwPQotLS0tLUVORCBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURS0tLS0t"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created certificate resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-certificate"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
certUse	string	True	JSON string indicating the use of the certificate. If not specified, defaults to "rootCA". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "rootCA" - The certificate is a certificate authority (CA) certificate used to trust any certificate signed by that CA.</li> <li>• "intermediateCA" - The certificate is an intermediate CA certificate issued by a root CA.</li> </ul>
cert	string	True	JSON string containing a base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
cn	string	True	JSON string containing a common name extracted from the certificate. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
expiryTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the certificate expires.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
isSelfSigned	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the certificate is self-signed.</p> <p>If not provided on create, the value defaults to "false".</p> <p>On update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value is provided, that value will be used.</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is included in the update, the value will be set to "false".</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is not included in the update, the existing value will be retained.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The certificate is self-signed.</li> <li>• "false" - The certificate is not self-signed.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
trustState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating whether the certificate is trusted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> <li>• "expired" - The certificate is expired, so is neither trusted or not trusted.</li> </ul>
trustStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
trustStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the certificate is trusted. If not specified on create, the default value is "trusted". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
trustStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the trust state of the certificate. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a26cbcd4-2183-58ce-aa19-e37ca8b0531a",
  "certUse": "rootCA",
  "cert":
  "LS0tLS1CRUdJTtIBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURStLS0tCk1JSUZyVENDQTVXZ0F3MVJHbnFGbUJSSW
  RyV1kwPQotLS0tLUVORCBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURStLS0t",
  "cn": "vcenter.example.com",
  "isSelfSigned": "false",
  "expiryTimestamp": "2022-03-23T16:48:38.5233461Z",
  "trustState": "trusted",
  "trustStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "untrusted",
      "to": [
        "trusted"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "trusted",
      "to": [
        "untrusted"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "trustStateDesired": "trusted",
  "trustStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all certificates

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/certificates

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from. <p>URL examples:</p> <pre>"continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</pre> <p>OpenAPI examples:</p> <pre>"&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;</pre>



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: certUse%20eq%20'rootCA'</li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: id,cn,isSelfSigned</li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"
orderBy	string	query	False	Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.  URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"  OpenAPI examples: "name desc"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">certificate_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificates",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "f97f3441-075e-4f9b-9d1e-47f9f62a3fc4",
      "prod.region-1.example.com",
      "true"
    ],
    [
      "5e365b4d-034f-4f13-95ef-d3a7fbc0df3d",
      "prod.region-2.example.com",
      "false"
    ],
    [
      "11ceb350-1999-4b79-80a6-46a980a27856",
      "prod.example.com",
      "false"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/164",
  "title": "Requested resource in unexpected state",
  "detail": "The requested resource can't be returned because it isn't in the expected state. Wait for the conflict to be resolved and retry the request.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

certificate\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-certificate"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
certUse	string	True	JSON string indicating the use of the certificate. If not specified, defaults to "rootCA". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"rootCA" - The certificate is a certificate authority (CA) certificate used to trust any certificate signed by that CA.</li> <li>"intermediateCA" - The certificate is an intermediate CA certificate issued by a root CA.</li> </ul>
cert	string	True	JSON string containing a base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
cn	string	True	JSON string containing a common name extracted from the certificate. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 511</li></ul>
expiryTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the certificate expires. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isSelfSigned	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the certificate is self-signed.</p> <p>If not provided on create, the value defaults to "false".</p> <p>On update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If the value is provided, that value will be used.</li><li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is included in the update, the value will be set to "false".</li><li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is not included in the update, the existing value will be retained.</li></ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - The certificate is self-signed.</li><li>• "false" - The certificate is not self-signed.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
trustState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating whether the certificate is trusted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> <li>• "expired" - The certificate is expired, so is neither trusted or not trusted.</li> </ul>
trustStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
trustStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the certificate is trusted. If not specified on create, the default value is "trusted". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
trustStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the trust state of the certificate. If no details are available, this array will be empty.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_up date	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a certificate

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/certificates/{certificate\_id}

Returns the stored Certificate API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
certificate_id	string	path	True	ID of the certificate collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Certificate API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-certificate"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
certUse	string	True	JSON string indicating the use of the certificate. If not specified, defaults to "rootCA". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "rootCA" - The certificate is a certificate authority (CA) certificate used to trust any certificate signed by that CA.</li> <li>• "intermediateCA" - The certificate is an intermediate CA certificate issued by a root CA.</li> </ul>
cert	string	True	JSON string containing a base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
cn	string	True	JSON string containing a common name extracted from the certificate. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
expiryTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the certificate expires.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
isSelfSigned	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the certificate is self-signed.</p> <p>If not provided on create, the value defaults to "false".</p> <p>On update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value is provided, that value will be used.</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is included in the update, the value will be set to "false".</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is not included in the update, the existing value will be retained.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The certificate is self-signed.</li> <li>• "false" - The certificate is not self-signed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
trustState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating whether the certificate is trusted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> <li>• "expired" - The certificate is expired, so is neither trusted or not trusted.</li> </ul>
trustStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
trustStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the certificate is trusted. If not specified on create, the default value is "trusted". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
trustStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the trust state of the certificate. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a26cbcd4-2183-58ce-aa19-e37ca8b0531a",
  "certUse": "rootCA",
  "cert":
  "LS0tLS1CRUdJTtiBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURSOtLS0tCk1JSUZyVENDQTVXZ0F3MVJHbnFGbUJSSW
  RyV1kwPQotLS0tLUVORCBDRVJUSUZJQ0FURSOtLS0t",
  "cn": "vcenter.example.com",
  "expiryTimestamp": "2022-03-23T16:48:38.5233461Z",
  "isSelfSigned": "true",
  "trustState": "untrusted",
  "trustStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "untrusted",
      "to": [
        "trusted"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "trusted",
      "to": [
        "untrusted"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "trustStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/164",
  "title": "Requested resource in unexpected state",
  "detail": "The requested resource can't be returned because it isn't in the expected state. Wait for the conflict to be resolved and retry the request.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a certificate

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/certificates/{certificate\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body.

### Side Effects

- An updated CA certificate will be updated in the trust store.
- If an existing trusted CA certificate becomes untrusted, it will be removed from the trust store.
- If a certificate body is updated ("cert" field), the "isSelfSigned" indicator must be included to indicate the state of the new certificate. If the "isSelfSigned" indicator is not included in this case, the value will be set to "false".
- If an update does not modify the certificate body ("cert" field), the "isSelfSigned" indicator is optional and the existing value will be retained if not provided.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
certificate_id	string	path	True	ID of the certificate collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body.

### Side Effects

- An updated CA certificate will be updated in the trust store.
- If an existing trusted CA certificate becomes untrusted, it will be removed from the trust store.
- If a certificate body is updated ("cert" field), the "isSelfSigned" indicator must be included to indicate the state of the new certificate. If the "isSelfSigned" indicator is not included in this case, the value will be set to "false".



- If an update does not modify the certificate body ("cert" field), the "isSelfSigned" indicator is optional and the existing value will be retained if not provided.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-certificate"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
certUse	string	False	JSON string indicating the use of the certificate. If not specified, defaults to "rootCA". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "rootCA" - The certificate is a certificate authority (CA) certificate used to trust any certificate signed by that CA.</li> <li>• "intermediateCA" - The certificate is an intermediate CA certificate issued by a root CA.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cert	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded PKCS-11 formatted certificate (PEM).            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
cn	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a common name extracted from the certificate.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
expiryTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the certificate expires.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isSelfSigned	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the certificate is self-signed.</p> <p>If not provided on create, the value defaults to "false".</p> <p>On update:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If the value is provided, that value will be used.</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is included in the update, the value will be set to "false".</li> <li>• If the value is not provided and the "cert" field is not included in the update, the existing value will be retained. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The certificate is self-signed.</li> <li>• "false" - The certificate is not self-signed.</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
trustState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating whether the certificate is trusted.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> <li>• "expired" - The certificate is expired, so is neither trusted or not trusted.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
trustStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p>
trustStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the certificate is trusted. If not specified on create, the default value is "trusted".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "untrusted" - The certificate is not trusted.</li> <li>• "trusted" - The certificate is marked as trusted.</li> </ul>
trustStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the trust state of the certificate. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

#### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-certificate",
  "version": "1.1",
  "trustStateDesired": "trusted"
}
```

#### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the certificate resource was updated.

#### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a certificate

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/certificates/{certificate\_id}

Removes the specified Certificate API resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
certificate_id	string	path	True	ID of the certificate collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the certificate resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

# Cloud

## Cloud overview

The Cloud API provides access to cloud resources to allow clients to connect to specific clouds to manage clusters and applications.

## Create a new cloud

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds

Indicates the desired values for the Cloud API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Cloud API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-cloud"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
cloudType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gcp" - The cloud is provided by Google</li> <li>• "azure" - The cloud is provided by Microsoft</li> <li>• "aws" - The cloud is provided by Amazon</li> <li>• "private" - The cloud is customer managed</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the service account for the cloud. This is required for cloudType "gcp", "azure" and "aws". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
defaultBucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a bucket that is to be used by default when creating backups for applications within the cloud. This is required when cloning applications across clusters and is used as a default if a bucket is not specified when creating backups and schedules.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-cloud",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "GKE",
  "cloudType": "gcp",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31"
}

```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created cloud resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cloud"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the cloud. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cloud.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cloud is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cloud is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cloud is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cloud is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cloud is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cloud is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cloud state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a cloud is unable to transition to "running" or why it has transitioned to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cloud.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gcp" - The cloud is provided by Google</li> <li>• "azure" - The cloud is provided by Microsoft</li> <li>• "aws" - The cloud is provided by Amazon</li> <li>• "private" - The cloud is customer managed</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the service account for the cloud. This is required for cloudType "gcp", "azure" and "aws".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
defaultBucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a bucket that is to be used by default when creating backups for applications within the cloud. This is required when cloning applications across clusters and is used as a default if a bucket is not specified when creating backups and schedules.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cloud",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "1c9512c3-ec62-5ed8-8013-02fc090b9d03",
  "name": "GKE",
  "state": "discovering",
  "stateUnready": [
    "Cloud discovery in progress"
  ],
  "cloudType": "gcp",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all clouds

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name,state</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: cloud_1.1_get_response_body, array[]</a> ]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clouds",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "2f9e63fa-8ba8-414a-a57c-0f3042b80682",
      "gcp",
      "discovering"
    ],
    [
      "f723febe-b167-44dd-b07d-c075a8bbe4f3",
      "aws",
      "failed"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### cloud\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cloud"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the cloud. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cloud.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cloud is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cloud is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cloud is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cloud is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cloud is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cloud is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cloud state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a cloud is unable to transition to "running" or why it has transitioned to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cloud.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gcp" - The cloud is provided by Google</li> <li>• "azure" - The cloud is provided by Microsoft</li> <li>• "aws" - The cloud is provided by Amazon</li> <li>• "private" - The cloud is customer managed</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the service account for the cloud. This is required for cloudType "gcp", "azure" and "aws".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
defaultBucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a bucket that is to be used by default when creating backups for applications within the cloud. This is required when cloning applications across clusters and is used as a default if a bucket is not specified when creating backups and schedules.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a cloud

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}

Returns the stored Cloud API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the cloud collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cloud API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-cloud"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cloud is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cloud is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cloud is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cloud is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cloud is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cloud is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cloud state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a cloud is unable to transition to "running" or why it has transitioned to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
cloudType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gcp" - The cloud is provided by Google</li> <li>• "azure" - The cloud is provided by Microsoft</li> <li>• "aws" - The cloud is provided by Amazon</li> <li>• "private" - The cloud is customer managed</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the service account for the cloud. This is required for cloudType "gcp", "azure" and "aws". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
defaultBucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a bucket that is to be used by default when creating backups for applications within the cloud. This is required when cloning applications across clusters and is used as a default if a bucket is not specified when creating backups and schedules.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cloud",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "1c9512c3-ec62-5ed8-8013-02fc090b9d03",
  "name": "GKE",
  "state": "discovering",
  "stateUnready": [
    "Cloud discovery in progress"
  ],
  "cloudType": "gcp",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a cloud

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- An update will trigger a rediscovery of SAs and clusters.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the cloud collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- An update will trigger a rediscovery of SAs and clusters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-cloud"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the name of the cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cloud is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cloud is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cloud is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cloud is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cloud is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cloud is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cloud state cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a cloud is unable to transition to "running" or why it has transitioned to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
cloudType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cloud. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gcp" - The cloud is provided by Google</li> <li>• "azure" - The cloud is provided by Microsoft</li> <li>• "aws" - The cloud is provided by Amazon</li> <li>• "private" - The cloud is customer managed</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the service account for the cloud. This is required for cloudType "gcp", "azure" and "aws". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
defaultBucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of a bucket that is to be used by default when creating backups for applications within the cloud. This is required when cloning applications across clusters and is used as a default if a bucket is not specified when creating backups and schedules.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cloud",
  "version": "1.1"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cloud resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a cloud

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}

Deletes the requested cloud instance and any non-managed clusters and volumes associated with that specific cloud.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the cloud collection to list

### Response

```
Status: 204, Indicates if the cloud resource was deleted.
```

### Response

```
Status: 401, Unauthorized
```

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/141",
  "title": "Action blocked: Delete cloud instance",
  "detail": "The cloud instance wasn't deleted because there are managed clusters associated with this cloud instance.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

# Cluster

## Cluster overview

The Cluster API represents unmanaged Kubernetes clusters.

## Create a new cluster for a cloud

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters

Indicates the desired values for the Cluster API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Cluster API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li><li>• "1.4"</li><li>• "1.5"</li><li>• "1.6"</li></ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated. If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</li> </ul>
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
connectorCapabilities	array[string]	False	Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.6",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created cluster resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> <li>• "1.4"</li> <li>• "1.5"</li> <li>• "1.6"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
acpVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Astra Control Provisioner installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "anthos" - The cluster is of type GKE Anthos</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated. If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
connectorCapabilities	array[string]	False	<p>Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.</p>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema            If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.            If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.6",
  "id": "b8c3bce9-5f8f-5f5a-a456-2b2eb6cfd2b6",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "unmanaged",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "protectionState": "full",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "tridentVersion": "23.10.0",
  "acpVersion": "23.10.0",
  "tridentManagedState": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDetails": [],
  "inUse": "false",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "clusterVersion": "1.91.1",
  "clusterVersionString": "1.19.1",
  "clusterCreationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "namespaces": [
    "kube-system",
    "kube-public",
    "my-app-1"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "31c95aba-99d9-4987-b1bb-000dfce5952c",
  "cloudID": "548bdc1f-f00e-4a23-a062-83265d224d46",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31",
  "location": "europe-west4",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "apiServiceID": "6bf33af2-872a-4553-a891-26b510c3edbe",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/64",
  "title": "Storage classes not found",
  "detail": "Storage classes from Trident weren't found.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the clusters for a cloud

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>id,name,managedState</code></li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">cluster_1.6_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusters",
  "version": "1.6",
  "items": [
    [
      "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
      "GKE-21",
      "managed"
    ],
    [
      "04dc80fa-d1d8-4850-a49f-3b70d0ec1369",
      "GKE-22",
      "unmanaged"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

cluster\_1.6\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> <li>• "1.4"</li> <li>• "1.5"</li> <li>• "1.6"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
acpVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Astra Control Provisioner installed on the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>"unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>"unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "anthos" - The cluster is of type GKE Anthos</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated.</p> <p>If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</p>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
connectorCapabilities	array[string]	False	<p>Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.</p>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid



## Retrieve a cluster for a cloud

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Returns the stored Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the cluster collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li><li>"1.3"</li><li>"1.4"</li><li>"1.5"</li><li>"1.6"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
acpVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Astra Control Provisioner installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "anthos" - The cluster is of type GKE Anthos</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated. If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
location	string	False	JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	False	JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>
privateRouteID	string	False	JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
connectorCapabilities	array[string]	False	Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.
apiServiceID	string	False	JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema            If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.            If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.6",
  "id": "b8c3bce9-5f8f-5f5a-a456-2b2eb6cfd2b6",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "unmanaged",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "protectionState": "full",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "tridentVersion": "23.10.0",
  "acpVersion": "23.10.0",
  "tridentManagedState": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDetails": [],
  "inUse": "false",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "clusterVersion": "1.91.1",
  "clusterVersionString": "1.19.1",
  "clusterCreationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "namespaces": [
    "kube-system",
    "kube-public",
    "my-app-1"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "31c95aba-99d9-4987-b1bb-000dfce5952c",
  "cloudID": "548bdc1f-f00e-4a23-a062-83265d224d46",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31",
  "location": "europe-west4",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "apiServiceID": "6bf33af2-872a-4553-a891-26b510c3edbe",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/65",
  "title": "Cluster GET not performed",
  "detail": "The cluster GET call didn't perform the lookup operation
on the cluster.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a cluster for a cloud

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- If the cluster is in a managed state, an update to credentialID will eventually trigger another attempt to collect the cluster.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the cluster collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- If the cluster is in a managed state, an update to credentialID will eventually trigger another attempt to collect the cluster.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> <li>• "1.4"</li> <li>• "1.5"</li> <li>• "1.6"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
acpVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Astra Control Provisioner installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "anthos" - The cluster is of type GKE Anthos</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
cloudID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated. If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
location	string	False	JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	False	JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>
privateRouteID	string	False	JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
connectorCapabilities	array[string]	False	Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.
apiServiceID	string	False	JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.6"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cluster resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/65",
  "title": "Cluster GET not performed",
  "detail": "The cluster GET call didn't perform the lookup operation on the cluster.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete a cluster for a cloud

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Removes the specified Cluster API resource.

### Side Effects

- Internal data structures are cleaned up.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the cluster collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cluster resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List all clusters

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name,managedState</li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.



Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">cluster_1.6_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusters",
  "version": "1.6",
  "items": [
    [
      "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
      "GKE-21",
      "managed"
    ],
    [
      "04dc80fa-d1d8-4850-a49f-3b70d0ec1369",
      "GKE-22",
      "unmanaged"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

cluster\_1.6\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> <li>• "1.4"</li> <li>• "1.5"</li> <li>• "1.6"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
acpVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Astra Control Provisioner installed on the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "anthos" - The cluster is of type GKE Anthos</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated.</p> <p>If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</p>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
connectorCapabilities	array[string]	False	<p>Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.</p>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Returns the stored Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the cluster collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li><li>"1.3"</li><li>"1.4"</li><li>"1.5"</li><li>"1.6"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
acpVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Astra Control Provisioner installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "anthos" - The cluster is of type GKE Anthos</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated. If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
location	string	False	JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	False	JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>
privateRouteID	string	False	JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
connectorCapabilities	array[string]	False	Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.
apiServiceID	string	False	JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema            If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.            If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.6",
  "id": "b8c3bce9-5f8f-5f5a-a456-2b2eb6cfd2b6",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "unmanaged",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "protectionState": "full",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "tridentVersion": "23.10.0",
  "acpVersion": "23.10.0",
  "tridentManagedState": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDetails": [],
  "inUse": "false",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "clusterVersion": "1.91.1",
  "clusterVersionString": "1.19.1",
  "clusterCreationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "namespaces": [
    "kube-system",
    "kube-public",
    "my-app-1"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "31c95aba-99d9-4987-b1bb-000dfce5952c",
  "cloudID": "548bdc1f-f00e-4a23-a062-83265d224d46",
  "credentialID": "6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31",
  "location": "europe-west4",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "apiServiceID": "6bf33af2-872a-4553-a891-26b510c3edbe",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response



Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/65",
  "title": "Cluster GET not performed",
  "detail": "The cluster GET call didn't perform the lookup operation
on the cluster.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a cluster

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- If the cluster is in a managed state, an update to credentialID will eventually trigger another attempt to collect the cluster.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the cluster collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- If the cluster is in a managed state, an update to credentialID will eventually trigger another attempt to collect the cluster.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-cluster"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> <li>• "1.4"</li> <li>• "1.5"</li> <li>• "1.6"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. If not specified, the Kubernetes name of the cluster will be used. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to "failed" or "removed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in "running", "failed", or "removed" state, and is under management</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The clusters default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storageClasses that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The default storage class of the cluster does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects which lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ability of the cluster to perform application data management backup-like operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed, or that the cluster is managed but non-fatal errors were encountered while managing the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
acpVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Astra Control Provisioner installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why the state transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating if the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed or is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "anthos" - The cluster is of type GKE Anthos</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
cloudID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If privateRouteID and connectorCapabilities with at least the relay option are provided, credentialID is optional. If they are not provided, credentialID is required, otherwise, an error is generated. If credentialID and a relay capable connector is provided, an error is generated.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud that the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the location ID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
connectorCapabilities	array[string]	False	<p>Capabilities of the connector that is associated with this cluster. Optional for backwards compatibility. If not present, proxy is the assumed capability.</p>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) API service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-cluster",
  "version": "1.6"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cluster resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/65",
  "title": "Cluster GET not performed",
  "detail": "The cluster GET call didn't perform the lookup operation on the cluster.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete a cluster

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}

Removes the specified Cluster API resource.

### Side Effects

- Internal data structures are cleaned up.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the cluster collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the cluster resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Cluster node

## Cluster node overview

The Cluster Node API provides access to the nodes associated with a cluster.

## List the cluster nodes for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/clusterNodes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: name,instanceType</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">clusterNode_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNodes",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "test-0",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-1",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-2",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-3",
      "e2-micro"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[\\S.]{1,253}V?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## clusterNode\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-clusterNode"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
creationTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
externalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
internalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
zone	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
region	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
instanceType	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
kernelVersion	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
osImage	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
numCpus	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
memory	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a cluster node for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/clusterNodes/{clusterNode\_id}

Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
clusterNode_id	string	path	True	ID of the clusterNode collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-clusterNode"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
creationTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
externalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
zone	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
region	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
instanceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
kernelVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
osImage	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
numCpus	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
memory	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNode",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "5df0e09f-2c30-5b8a-b6b6-4fb4063525e4",
  "name": "test-0",
  "role": "node-role.kubernetes.io/worker",
  "labels": [],
  "creationTime": "2020-09-06T04:35:23.593845Z",
  "externalIP": "192.168.12.44",
  "internalIP": "10.0.1.1",
  "zone": "us-west1-c",
  "region": "us-east1",
  "instanceType": "e2-medium",
  "kernelVersion": "4.18.0-147.0.3.el8_1.x86_64",
  "osImage": "Red Hat Enterprise Linux CoreOS 42.81.20191203.0",
  "numCpus": "2",
  "memory": "67108864Ki",
  "state": "running",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "^[\\S.]{1,253}V?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$"</li></ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "^[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$"</li></ul>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the cluster nodes for a cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}/clusterNodes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>name,instanceType</code></li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">clusterNode_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNodes",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "test-0",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-1",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-2",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-3",
      "e2-micro"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[\\S.]{1,253}V?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## clusterNode\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-clusterNode"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
creationTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
externalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
internalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
zone	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
region	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
instanceType	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
kernelVersion	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
osImage	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
numCpus	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
memory	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a cluster node for a cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}/clusterNodes/{clusterNode\_id}

Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
clusterNode_id	string	path	True	ID of the clusterNode collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-clusterNode"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
creationTime	string	True	JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
externalIP	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
zone	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
region	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
instanceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
kernelVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
osImage	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
numCpus	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
memory	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNode",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "5df0e09f-2c30-5b8a-b6b6-4fb4063525e4",
  "name": "test-0",
  "role": "node-role.kubernetes.io/worker",
  "labels": [],
  "creationTime": "2020-09-06T04:35:23.593845Z",
  "externalIP": "192.168.12.44",
  "internalIP": "10.0.1.1",
  "zone": "us-west1-c",
  "region": "us-east1",
  "instanceType": "e2-medium",
  "kernelVersion": "4.18.0-147.0.3.el8_1.x86_64",
  "osImage": "Red Hat Enterprise Linux CoreOS 42.81.20191203.0",
  "numCpus": "2",
  "memory": "67108864Ki",
  "state": "running",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

See Definitions

labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^{[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$"</code></li> </ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the cluster nodes for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/clusterNodes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>name,instanceType</code></li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">clusterNode_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNodes",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "test-0",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-1",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-2",
      "e2-medium"
    ],
    [
      "test-3",
      "e2-micro"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[\\S.]{1,253}V?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## clusterNode\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-clusterNode"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 254</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
creationTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
externalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
internalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
zone	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
region	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
instanceType	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
kernelVersion	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
osImage	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
numCpus	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
memory	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a cluster node for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/clusterNodes/{clusterNode\_id}

Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
clusterNode_id	string	path	True	ID of the clusterNode collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Cluster Node API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-clusterNode"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes name for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes role for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
labels	array[ <a href="#">labels</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing Kubernetes labels associated with the node. If no details are available, this array will be empty. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
creationTime	string	True	JSON string containing an ISO 8601 timestamp that indicates when the node was created. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
externalIP	string	True	JSON string containing a value that indicates the internal IP address for the node. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalIP	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the external IP address for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
zone	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes zone for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
region	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes region for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
instanceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the Kubernetes instance type for the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
kernelVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the kernel version used by the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
osImage	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the operating system image used by the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
numCpus	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the number of CPUs assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>
memory	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value that indicates the amount of memory assigned to the node. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 254</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the node.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The node is running normally</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The node is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "discovering" - Aspects of the node are in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "pending" - The node is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "failed" - The node is in a failure state</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the node cannot be determined</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-clusterNode",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "5df0e09f-2c30-5b8a-b6b6-4fb4063525e4",
  "name": "test-0",
  "role": "node-role.kubernetes.io/worker",
  "labels": [],
  "creationTime": "2020-09-06T04:35:23.593845Z",
  "externalIP": "192.168.12.44",
  "internalIP": "10.0.1.1",
  "zone": "us-west1-c",
  "region": "us-east1",
  "instanceType": "e2-medium",
  "kernelVersion": "4.18.0-147.0.3.el8_1.x86_64",
  "osImage": "Red Hat Enterprise Linux CoreOS 42.81.20191203.0",
  "numCpus": "2",
  "memory": "67108864Ki",
  "state": "running",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### labels

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the label name Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^([\S.]{1,253}V)?([a-z0-9A-Z_-.]){1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>
value	string	True	JSON string containing the label value Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• Defined regex is: "<code>^[a-z0-9A-Z_-.]{1,63}\$</code>"</li></ul>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Credential

## Credential overview

The Credential API provides access to securely persist objects containing sensitive information.

## Create a new credential

POST `/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/credentials`

Indicates the desired values for the Credential API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Credential API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-credential"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name. When a credential is created for a user, the name will be set to the UUID of that user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 127</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
keyType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional user-specified data validation type descriptor for the contents of the keyStore.</p> <p>Extended update constraints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must not continue to exist in the updated resource.</li> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is specified in an update, the keyType must be added to the resource and validation must be performed. If the validation fails, the update will fail.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified matches the existing keyType, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified is different from the existing keyType, the update will fail.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "generic" - The credential is a generic collection of data. This is equivalent to not including a keyType.</li> </ul>

Extended validation<sup>153</sup> performed as follows:

Name	Type	Required	Description
keyStore	keyStore	True	<p>JSON object containing JSON strings. Each string in the keyStore represents part of the credential. The name of each string represents the credential part, and the corresponding key-value stores the value of that part of the credential in base64 format.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema No limits are placed on the lengths of the strings.</li> </ul>
valid	string	False	<p>JSON string describing whether the credential is valid for use. Default value, if omitted, is "true".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The credential is eligible for use.</li> <li>• "false" - The credential must not be used.</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

- stored as a hash.
- A "change" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded string "true" or "false".
- A credential of type passwordHash can only be deleted if the user ID indicated by the name does not

Name	Type	Required	Description
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is no longer valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

- "certificate" - The credential is a PEM-

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "myCert",
  "keyStore": {
    "privKey": "SGkh",
    "pubKey": "VGhpcyBpcyBhbiBleGFtcGxlLg=="
  }
}

```

- Extended validation is performed as follows:
- A "privkey" string must exist within the keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded PEM private

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created credential resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-credential"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name. When a credential is created for a user, the name will be set to the UUID of that user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 127</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
keyType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional user-specified data validation type descriptor for the contents of the keyStore.</p> <p>Extended update constraints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must not continue to exist in the updated resource.</li> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is specified in an update, the keyType must be added to the resource and validation must be performed. If the validation fails, the update will fail.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified matches the existing keyType, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified is different from the existing keyType, the update will fail.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "generic" - The credential is a generic collection of data. This is equivalent to not including a keyType.</li> </ul>

Extended validation<sup>157</sup> performed as follows:

Name	Type	Required	Description
valid	string	True	<p>JSON string describing whether the credential is valid for use. Default value, if omitted, is "true". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The credential is eligible for use.</li> <li>• "false" - The credential must not be used.</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is valid. These are used for credential rotation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is no longer valid. These are used for credential rotation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

- password.
- The password cleartext must conform to the account's password policy.
  - The password is stored as a hash.
  - A "change" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded string "true" or "false".
  - A credential of type passwordHash can only be deleted if the user ID indicated by the name does not

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "58e26f6a-a631-5122-8e0e-7afe306675c0",
  "name": "myCert",
  "valid": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded PEM

encoded private key

exist within the keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded PEM private

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

Service (S3) access.

### Example response

- Extended validation is

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

with a value containing a base64-encoded S3 access

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### keyStore

JSON object containing JSON strings. Each string in the keyStore represents part of the credential. The name of each string represents the credential part, and the corresponding key-value stores the value of that part of the credential in base64 format.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema  
No limits are placed on the lengths of the strings.

Hash mapping strings to string

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all credentials

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/credentials

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from. <p>URL examples:</p> <pre>"continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</pre> <p>OpenAPI examples:</p> <pre>"&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;</pre>



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: id,name</li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"
orderBy	string	query	False	Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.  URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"  OpenAPI examples: "name desc"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">credential_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-credentials",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "f97f3441-075e-4f9b-9d1e-47f9f62a3fc4",
      "myCert"
    ],
    [
      "5e365b4d-034f-4f13-95ef-d3a7fbc0df3d",
      "kubeconfig"
    ],
    [
      "11ceb350-1999-4b79-80a6-46a980a27856",
      "password"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### credential\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-credential"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name. When a credential is created for a user, the name will be set to the UUID of that user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 127</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
keyType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional user-specified data validation type descriptor for the contents of the keyStore. Extended update constraints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must not continue to exist in the updated resource.</li> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is specified in an update, the keyType must be added to the resource and validation must be performed. If the validation fails, the update will fail.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified matches the existing keyType, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified is different from the existing keyType, the update will fail.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <p>"generic" - The credential is a generic collection of data. This is</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
valid	string	True	<p>JSON string describing whether the credential is valid for use. Default value, if omitted, is "true".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"true" - The credential is eligible for use.</li> <li>"false" - The credential must not be used.</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is no longer valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded cleartext password:

- The password cleartext must conform to the account's password policy.
- The password is stored as a hash.
- A "change" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

is performed as follows:

- A "certificate" string must exist within the keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded

## Retrieve a credential

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/credentials/{credential\_id}

Returns the stored Credential API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
credential_id	string	path	True	ID of the credential collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Credential API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-credential"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name. When a credential is created for a user, the name will be set to the UUID of that user. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

value containing a base64-encoded PEM private key.

- "s3" - Indicates the credentials are for Simple Storage Service (S3) access.
- Extended validation is performed as follows:
  - An "accessKey" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded S3 access key.
  - An "accessSecret" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded S3 access secret.

Name	Type	Required	Description
keyType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional user-specified data validation type descriptor for the contents of the keyStore.</p> <p>Extended update constraints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must not continue to exist in the updated resource.</li> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is specified in an update, the keyType must be added to the resource and validation must be performed. If the validation fails, the update will fail.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified matches the existing keyType, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified is different from the existing keyType, the update will fail.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "generic" - The credential is a generic collection of data. This is equivalent to not including a keyType.</li> </ul>

Extended validation performed as follows:

Name	Type	Required	Description
valid	string	True	<p>JSON string describing whether the credential is valid for use. Default value, if omitted, is "true". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The credential is eligible for use.</li> <li>• "false" - The credential must not be used.</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is valid. These are used for credential rotation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is no longer valid. These are used for credential rotation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

password.

- The password cleartext must conform to the account's password policy.
- The password is stored as a hash.
- A "change" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded string "true" or "false".
- A credential of type passwordHash can only be deleted if the user ID indicated by the name does not

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "58e26f6a-a631-5122-8e0e-7afe306675c0",
  "name": "myCert",
  "valid": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded PEM

encoded private key

exist within the keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded PEM private

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

Service (S3) access.

### Example response

- Extended validation is

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

with a value containing a base64-encoded S3 access

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```



## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a credential

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/credentials/{credential\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving the key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
credential_id	string	path	True	ID of the credential collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving the key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-credential"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name. When a credential is created for a user, the name will be set to the UUID of that user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
keyType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional user-specified data validation type descriptor for the contents of the keyStore.</p> <p>Extended update constraints:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must not continue to exist in the updated resource.</li> <li>• If a keyType does not exist in the resource and is specified in an update, the keyType must be added to the resource and validation must be performed. If the validation fails, the update will fail.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is not specified in an update, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified matches the existing keyType, the keyType must be preserved.</li> <li>• If a keyType exists in the resource and is specified in an update, and the keyType specified is different from the existing keyType, the update will fail.</li> </ul> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "generic" - The credential is a generic collection of data. This is equivalent to not including a keyType.</li> </ul>

Extended validation<sup>185</sup> performed as follows:

Name	Type	Required	Description
keyStore	keyStore	True	<p>JSON object containing JSON strings. Each string in the keyStore represents part of the credential. The name of each string represents the credential part, and the corresponding key-value stores the value of that part of the credential in base64 format.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema No limits are placed on the lengths of the strings.</li> </ul>
valid	string	False	<p>JSON string describing whether the credential is valid for use. Default value, if omitted, is "true".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The credential is eligible for use.</li> <li>• "false" - The credential must not be used.</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

- stored as a hash.
- A "change" string must exist within the keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded string "true" or "false".
- A credential of type passwordHash can only be deleted if the user ID indicated by the name does not

Name	Type	Required	Description
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the credential is no longer valid. These are used for credential rotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

- "certificate" - The credential is a PEM-

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-credential",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "oldCert",
  "keyStore": {
    "privKey": "SGkh",
    "pubKey": "VGhpcyBpcyBhbiBleGFtcGxlLg=="
  }
}

```

- Extended validation is performed as follows:
- A "privkey" string must exist within the keyStore, with a value containing a base64-encoded PEM private

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the credential resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Response

Status: 406, Not acceptable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/32",
  "title": "Unsupported content type",
  "detail": "The response can't be returned in the requested format.",
  "status": "406"
}
```

keyStore with a value containing a base64-encoded S3 access

## Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

string must exist

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Response

Status: 412, Precondition failed

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/38",
  "title": "Precondition not met",
  "detail": "The conditional headers aren't satisfied.",
  "status": "412"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/39",
  "title": "Credential exists",
  "detail": "A credential of this type already exists.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 502, Bad gateway

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/40",
  "title": "Communication failed",
  "detail": "Communication wasn't made with downstream services.",
  "status": "502"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

## Error

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### keyStore

JSON object containing JSON strings. Each string in the keyStore represents part of the credential. The name of each string represents the credential part, and the corresponding key-value stores the value of that part of the credential in base64 format.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema  
No limits are placed on the lengths of the strings.

Hash mapping strings to string

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete a credential

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/credentials/{credential\_id}

Removes the specified Credential API resource.

### Side Effects

- If the credential being deleted is relied on by another resource or API, the deletion might cause unintended side effects within other APIs or the system as a whole.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
credential_id	string	path	True	ID of the credential collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the credential resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Entitlement

## Entitlement overview

The Entitlement API represents which features or capacities are enabled by the licenses and subscriptions active for an account.

## List all entitlements

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/entitlements

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: product,entitlementType,entitlementValue,allocation</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">entitlement_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-entitlements",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "Astra SDS",
      "capacity",
      "2",
      null
    ],
    [
      "Astra Enterprise",
      "clusters",
      "100",
      "5e9fe8f7-4c54-441c-ac94-fd8451f9ca38"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### entitlement\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-entitlement"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

<b>Name</b>	<b>Type</b>	<b>Required</b>	<b>Description</b>
allocation	string	False	JSON string containing the ID of the object that the entitlement is allocated to. Only present when the entitlement is allocated. String contents not validated by the schema.
product	string	False	JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.
productVersion	string	False	JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.
entitlementType	string	True	JSON string containing the type of the entitlement. This is extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.
entitlementValue	string	True	JSON string containing the capacity associated with the entitlement. String contents not validated by the schema.
entitlementConsumption	string	False	JSON string containing the amount of the capacity associated with the entitlement that is currently in use. String contents not validated by the schema.

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceLicense	string	False	JSON string containing the license object ID that the entitlement is sourced from. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceSubscription	string	False	JSON string containing the ID of the subscription object that the entitlement is sourced from. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the entitlement becomes valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the entitlement is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an entitlement

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/entitlements/{entitlement\_id}

Returns the stored Entitlement API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
entitlement_id	string	path	True	ID of the entitlement collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Entitlement API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-entitlement"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
allocation	string	False	JSON string containing the ID of the object that the entitlement is allocated to. Only present when the entitlement is allocated. String contents not validated by the schema.
product	string	False	JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.
productVersion	string	False	JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.
entitlementType	string	True	JSON string containing the type of the entitlement. This is extracted from the license or subscription. String contents not validated by the schema.

Name	Type	Required	Description
entitlementValue	string	True	JSON string containing the capacity associated with the entitlement. String contents not validated by the schema.
entitlementConsumption	string	False	JSON string containing the amount of the capacity associated with the entitlement that is currently in use. String contents not validated by the schema.
sourceLicense	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the license object ID that the entitlement is sourced from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sourceSubscription	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the subscription object that the entitlement is sourced from.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the entitlement becomes valid.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the entitlement is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-entitlement",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "8bdafc19-bde6-5f45-9808-4893c845c9f5",
  "product": "Astra SDS",
  "productVersion": "1.0",
  "entitlementType": "capacity",
  "entitlementValue": "2",
  "entitlementConsumption": "1",
  "sourceLicense": "c8aa757a-5318-489f-8134-a2a1a6956a3e",
  "validFromTimestamp": "2020-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "validUntilTimestamp": "2021-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Event

## Event overview

The Event API provides access to events occurring in the system.

## List all events

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/events

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,summary</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>  OpenAPI examples: <continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>&lt;/continue&gt;

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">event_1.4_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-events",
  "version": "1.4",
  "items": [
    [
      "4f8273ee-883d-47f0-a512-9e27b6285f20",
      "Discovering Applications in Cluster"
    ],
    [
      "1cdd26dc-5eb0-4cf4-a0c1-39a9b83720e1",
      "Application Discovered"
    ],
    [
      "2064d1c1-4bc6-466e-9c30-b941a11be16a",
      "Application Discovery Failed"
    ],
    [
      "4325f971-ca9c-4a52-bc9a-da6ec62e6bfe",
      "Application Discovered"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

data

JSON object containing additional event-specific information.

Name	Type	Required	Description
ttl	number	False	JSON number indicating the number of seconds (since the eventTime) that the event will be retained. This field is only included when an event is automatically deleted after the specified number of seconds. When deleted, if the event has a notification destination, all associated notifications are also deleted. When deleted, if the event has a banner destination, the banner is also removed. The absence of this field (or a value of "0") means that an event will not be automatically deleted.
isAcknowledgeable	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the banner is dismissible. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - The banner is dismissible</li><li>• "false" - The banner is not dismissible</li></ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

event\_1.4\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-event"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li><li>• "1.4"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	<p>JSON number containing a sequence count.</p> <p>The number is incremented by the system each time a new event is received.</p>
summary	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the short-form (less than 40 characters) summary of the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> </ul>
eventTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp that indicates when an event occurred.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the lowercase name of the service generating an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 19</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z]*\$"</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the resource ID associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
additionalResourceIDs	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing a resource ID of an additional resource associated with the event. While the "resourceID" field contains the primary resource associated with this event, this field contains any number of additional resource IDs to be associated with the same events.</p> <p>If no additional resources are associated with the event, the array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
resourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the media type of the resource associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 4</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^application/astra-([a-zA-Z])+"</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a UUIDv4 correlation ID that allows related events to be grouped together.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of an event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to allow it to be matched up.</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined.</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733).</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt.</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required. Definitions for "cleared", "indeterminate", "warning" and "critical" are based on definitions in clause 8.1.2.3 of CCITT X.733.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
class	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the class of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The event is related to an internal event or request.</li> <li>• "user" - The event is related to a user-initiated event or request.</li> <li>• "security" - The event is related to a security issue.</li> </ul>
description	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
descriptionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that enables and links a button in the banner to external documentation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
correctiveAction	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about what corrective action must be taken in response to the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
correctiveActionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that links a button in the banner to a page within the UI to fix the issue.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
visibility	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an RBAC role permitted to view the event. Roles are OR-defined together. Optional.</p> <p>If omitted, a user with any RBAC role can view the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinations	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an additional destination for the event. These strings allow a service to provide hints about where an event should be routed in addition to the activity log. Optional. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notification" - The event is marked as a notification, and will be accessible through the notifications API endpoint.</li> <li>• "banner" - The event is marked as a banner.</li> <li>• "support" - The event is marked as a support-related event.</li> </ul>
resourceURI	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URI associated with the event. Only included for events related to API operations. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
resourceCollectionURL	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceMethod	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "options" - OPTIONS API operation</li> <li>• "post" - POST API operation</li> <li>• "get" - GET API operation</li> <li>• "put" - PUT API operation</li> <li>• "delete" - DELETE API operation</li> </ul>
resourceMethodResult	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the result of the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to the API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-5][0-9]{2}\$"</code></li> </ul>
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the user ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with the user-initiated actions.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	False	JSON string containing the account ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with an account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
data	<a href="#">data</a>	False	JSON object containing additional event-specific information.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an event

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/events/{event\_id}

Returns the stored Event API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
event_id	string	path	True	ID of the event collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Event API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-event"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> <li>"1.3"</li> <li>"1.4"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the event. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	JSON number containing a sequence count. The number is incremented by the system each time a new event is received.
summary	string	True	JSON string containing the short-form (less than 40 characters) summary of the event. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> </ul>
eventTime	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp that indicates when an event occurred. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the lowercase name of the service generating an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 19</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^([a-z-])*"</code></li> </ul>
resourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the resource ID associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
additionalResourceIDs	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing a resource ID of an additional resource associated with the event. While the "resourceID" field contains the primary resource associated with this event, this field contains any number of additional resource IDs to be associated with the same events.</p> <p>If no additional resources are associated with the event, the array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the media type of the resource associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 4</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^application/astra-([a-zA-Z])+"</code></li> </ul>
correlationID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a UUIDv4 correlation ID that allows related events to be grouped together.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of an event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to allow it to be matched up.</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined.</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733).</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt.</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required. Definitions for "cleared", "indeterminate", "warning" and "critical" are based on definitions in clause 8.1.2.3 of CCITT X.733.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
class	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the class of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The event is related to an internal event or request.</li> <li>• "user" - The event is related to a user-initiated event or request.</li> <li>• "security" - The event is related to a security issue.</li> </ul>
description	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
descriptionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that enables and links a button in the banner to external documentation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
correctiveAction	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about what corrective action must be taken in response to the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
correctiveActionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that links a button in the banner to a page within the UI to fix the issue.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
visibility	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an RBAC role permitted to view the event. Roles are OR-defined together. Optional.</p> <p>If omitted, a user with any RBAC role can view the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
destinations	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an additional destination for the event. These strings allow a service to provide hints about where an event should be routed in addition to the activity log. Optional.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notification" - The event is marked as a notification, and will be accessible through the notifications API endpoint.</li> <li>• "banner" - The event is marked as a banner.</li> <li>• "support" - The event is marked as a support-related event.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceURI	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URI associated with the event. Only included for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
resourceCollectionURL	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
resourceMethod	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "options" - OPTIONS API operation</li> <li>• "post" - POST API operation</li> <li>• "get" - GET API operation</li> <li>• "put" - PUT API operation</li> <li>• "delete" - DELETE API operation</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceMethodResult	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the result of the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to the API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-5][0-9]{2}\$"</code></li> </ul>
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the user ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with the user-initiated actions.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the account ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with an account.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
data	<a href="#">data</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing additional event-specific information.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

**Example response**

A large, empty rectangular box with a thin, dashed border, occupying most of the page. It is intended for an example response.

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-event",
  "version": "1.4",
  "id": "c32df10b-8cfb-5a1e-9510-2a262b476009",
  "name": "astra.app.discovery.failed",
  "sequenceCount": 48923,
  "summary": "Application Discovery Failed",
  "eventTime": "2020-08-06T12:24:51.846543Z",
  "source": "composite-compute",
  "resourceID": "f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
  "additionalResourceIDs": [
    "84dfef99-b7b2-46d2-9021-0a1a9a5dfd1d6",
    "abb32003-07b9-49b1-9938-1cf6d2f33566"
  ],
  "resourceType": "application/astra-app",
  "correlationID": "3c603442-cfca-4af9-9f1b-40dde5c7a806",
  "severity": "warning",
  "class": "user",
  "description": "Discovering the application 'mysql' was unsuccessful.
K8s error 442. Application marked in state 'error'.",
  "resourceURI": "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/managedClusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
  "resourceCollectionURL": [
    "https://www.astra.io/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-
a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/f8b58091-4b9c-4c64-9b40-
018dbaf7c5de/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
    "https://www.astra.io/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-
a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/923708f8-0435-45b5-8c00-
fbdef3ffaf25/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06"
  ],
  "userID": "abda967f-cd2c-4237-908e-99266648c553",
  "accountID": "f126d214-bccf-4558-86b4-2137a41e734f",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```



## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

data

JSON object containing additional event-specific information.

Name	Type	Required	Description
ttl	number	False	JSON number indicating the number of seconds (since the eventTime) that the event will be retained. This field is only included when an event is automatically deleted after the specified number of seconds. When deleted, if the event has a notification destination, all associated notifications are also deleted. When deleted, if the event has a banner destination, the banner is also removed. The absence of this field (or a value of "0") means that an event will not be automatically deleted.
isAcknowledgeable	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the banner is dismissible. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - The banner is dismissible</li><li>• "false" - The banner is not dismissible</li></ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Execution Hook

### Execution Hook overview

The Execution Hook API enables simple management of execution hooks. Execution hooks contain additional configuration and references to a hook source resource.

### Create a new execution hook

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/executionHooks

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li></ul>
hookType	string	True	JSON string defining the hook type. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li><li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul>
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
appID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run.</li> </ul> <p>The default value is "true".</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.3",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "action": "snapshot",
  "stage": "pre",
  "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze"
  ],
  "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
  "enabled": "true",
  "description": "Payroll production hook"
}

```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created executionHook resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
matchingContainers	array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.</p>
matchingImages	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul>
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "5f7e2e31-280d-5984-a28b-2d19ab5b77c0",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "matchingCriteria": [],
  "action": "snapshot",
  "stage": "pre",
  "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze"
  ],
  "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
  "enabled": "true",
  "description": "Payroll production hook",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	False	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	False	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.

Name	Type	Required	Description
value	string	True	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

#### type\_k8s\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### matchingContainers

Name	Type	Required	Description
podName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod name.
podLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ]	False	JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels.
containerImage	string	False	JSON string of matching container's image.
containerName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's name.
namespaceName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all execution hooks

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/executionHooks

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">executionHook_1.3_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHooks",
  "version": "1.3",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "4c64792c-806b-4457-938d-8e325a37c593",
      "name": "Payroll",
      "hookType": "custom",
      "matchingCriteria": [
        {
          "type": "containerImage",
          "value": "payroll"
        },
        {
          "type": "podName",
          "value": "^payroll-master"
        }
      ],
      "action": "snapshot",
      "stage": "pre",
      "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
      "arguments": [
        "freeze"
      ],
      "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
      "enabled": "true",
      "description": "Payroll production hook",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
      "name": "Order Processing",
      "hookType": "custom",
      "matchingCriteria": [
        {
```

```

        "type": "containerName",
        "value": "^order-processing$"
    },
    {
        "type": "podLabel",
        "value": "^app=master$|^app=data$"
    }
],
"action": "snapshot",
"stage": "pre",
"hookSourceID": "63f4d6fd-b7f0-4eaa-9890-0b11123604b1",
"arguments": [
    "freeze"
],
"appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
"enabled": "true",
"description": "Order processing hook",
"metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
}
},
{
    "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
    "name": "NetApp Postgres Hook",
    "hookType": "netapp",
    "matchingCriteria": [
        {
            "type": "podName",
            "value": "^postgres"
        },
        {
            "type": "containerImage",
            "value": "3.8"
        }
    ],
    "action": "snapshot",
    "stage": "pre",
    "hookSourceID": "3601ed09-1a74-4156-a1bd-9cb7144bac0e",
    "arguments": [
        "freeze"
    ],

```

```

    "enabled": "true",
    "description": "Order processing hook",
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
    }
  },
  {
    "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
    "name": "Redis Hook",
    "hookType": "custom",
    "matchingCriteria": [
      {
        "type": "containerName",
        "value": "^redis-01$"
      }
    ],
    "action": "snapshot",
    "stage": "pre",
    "hookSourceID": "3601ed09-1a74-4156-a1bd-9cb7144bac0e",
    "arguments": [
      "freeze"
    ],
    "enabled": "true",
    "description": "Order processing hook",
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
    }
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```



## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	True	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_k8s\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### matchingContainers

Name	Type	Required	Description
podName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod name.
podLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ]	False	JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels.
containerImage	string	False	JSON string of matching container's image.
containerName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's name.
namespaceName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
 Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
 If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
 If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### executionHook\_1.3\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> <p>Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</p>
hookType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
matchingContainers	array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
matchingImages	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
action	string	True	JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an execution hook

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Returns the stored Execution Hook API resource in the JSON response body. Also populates matchingContainers and matchingImages based on the current matchingCriteria and the defined app.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
executionHook_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHook collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Execution Hook API resource in the JSON response body. Also populates matchingContainers and matchingImages based on the current matchingCriteria and the defined app.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li><li>"1.3"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li> </ul>
hookType	string	True	JSON string defining the hook type. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
matchingContainers	array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.
matchingImages	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema            If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.            If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "5f7e2e31-280d-5984-a28b-2d19ab5b77c0",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "matchingCriteria": [
    {
      "type": "podLabel",
      "value": "^env=production$"
    },
    {
      "type": "containerName",
      "value": "^payroll-master"
    }
  ],
  "matchingImages": [
    "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8",
    "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:4.1.2"
  ],
  "matchingContainers": [
    {
      "namespaceName": "payroll-east",
      "podName": "payroll-release3-7",
      "podLabels": [
        {
          "name": "env",
          "value": "production"
        },
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/managed-by",
          "value": "Helm"
        }
      ],
      "containerName": "payroll-master-0",
      "containerImage": "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8"
    },
    {
      "namespaceName": "payroll-east",
      "podName": "payroll-release3-7",
      "podLabels": [
        {
          "name": "env",
          "value": "production"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    },
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/managed-by",
      "value": "Helm"
    }
  ],
  "containerName": "payroll-master-1",
  "containerImage": "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8"
}
],
"action": "snapshot",
"stage": "pre",
"hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
"arguments": [
  "freeze"
],
"appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
"enabled": "true",
"description": "Payroll production hook",
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	True	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_k8s\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### matchingContainers

Name	Type	Required	Description
podName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod name.
podLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ]	False	JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels.
containerImage	string	False	JSON string of matching container's image.
containerName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's name.
namespaceName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an execution hook

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Updating an existing execution hook will impact any future actions of applications that use the updated execution hook.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
executionHook_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHook collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Updating an existing execution hook will impact any future actions of applications that use the updated execution hook.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-executionHook"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> <li>"1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li> </ul>
hookType	string	False	<p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
action	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stage	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.3",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze",
    "10"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHook resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	False	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	False	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter



Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an execution hook

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Removes the specified Execution Hook API resource.

### Side Effects

- The deleted execution hook will no longer run as part of future actions.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
executionHook_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHook collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHook resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### Create a new execution hook for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHooks

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li></ul>
hookType	string	True	JSON string defining the hook type. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li><li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul>
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
appID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run.</li> </ul> <p>The default value is "true".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.3",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "action": "snapshot",
  "stage": "pre",
  "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze"
  ],
  "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
  "enabled": "true",
  "description": "Payroll production hook"
}
```



## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created executionHook resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hookType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
matchingContainers	array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.</p>
matchingImages	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul>
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "5f7e2e31-280d-5984-a28b-2d19ab5b77c0",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "matchingCriteria": [],
  "action": "snapshot",
  "stage": "pre",
  "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze"
  ],
  "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
  "enabled": "true",
  "description": "Payroll production hook",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	False	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	False	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.

Name	Type	Required	Description
value	string	True	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

#### type\_k8s\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### matchingContainers

Name	Type	Required	Description
podName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod name.
podLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ]	False	JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels.
containerImage	string	False	JSON string of matching container's image.
containerName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's name.
namespaceName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the execution hooks for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHooks

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">executionHook_1.3_get_r</a> <a href="#">esponse_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHooks",
  "version": "1.3",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "4c64792c-806b-4457-938d-8e325a37c593",
      "name": "Payroll",
      "hookType": "custom",
      "matchingCriteria": [
        {
          "type": "containerImage",
          "value": "payroll"
        },
        {
          "type": "podName",
          "value": "^payroll-master"
        }
      ],
      "action": "snapshot",
      "stage": "pre",
      "hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
      "arguments": [
        "freeze"
      ],
      "appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
      "enabled": "true",
      "description": "Payroll production hook",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
      "name": "Order Processing",
      "hookType": "custom",
      "matchingCriteria": [
        {
```

```

        "type": "containerName",
        "value": "^order-processing$"
    },
    {
        "type": "podLabel",
        "value": "^app=master$|^app=data$"
    }
],
"action": "snapshot",
"stage": "pre",
"hookSourceID": "63f4d6fd-b7f0-4eaa-9890-0b11123604b1",
"arguments": [
    "freeze"
],
"appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
"enabled": "true",
"description": "Order processing hook",
"metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
}
},
{
    "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
    "name": "NetApp Postgres Hook",
    "hookType": "netapp",
    "matchingCriteria": [
        {
            "type": "podName",
            "value": "^postgres"
        },
        {
            "type": "containerImage",
            "value": "3.8"
        }
    ],
    "action": "snapshot",
    "stage": "pre",
    "hookSourceID": "3601ed09-1a74-4156-a1bd-9cb7144bac0e",
    "arguments": [
        "freeze"
    ],

```

```

    "enabled": "true",
    "description": "Order processing hook",
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
    }
  },
  {
    "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
    "version": "1.1",
    "id": "6659892c-c621-44e8-a0bb-8dbdf378a2dd",
    "name": "Redis Hook",
    "hookType": "custom",
    "matchingCriteria": [
      {
        "type": "containerName",
        "value": "^redis-01$"
      }
    ],
    "action": "snapshot",
    "stage": "pre",
    "hookSourceID": "3601ed09-1a74-4156-a1bd-9cb7144bac0e",
    "arguments": [
      "freeze"
    ],
    "enabled": "true",
    "description": "Order processing hook",
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
    }
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```



## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	True	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_k8s\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### matchingContainers

Name	Type	Required	Description
podName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod name.
podLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ]	False	JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels.
containerImage	string	False	JSON string of matching container's image.
containerName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's name.
namespaceName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### executionHook\_1.3\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-executionHook"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li> </ul>
hookType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
matchingContainers	array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
matchingImages	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum items: 0</li><li>• Maximum items: 4095</li><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 255</li></ul>
action	string	True	JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "snapshot"</li><li>• "backup"</li><li>• "restore"</li><li>• "failover"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an execution hook for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Returns the stored Execution Hook API resource in the JSON response body. Also populates matchingContainers and matchingImages based on the current matchingCriteria and the defined app.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
executionHook_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHook collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Execution Hook API resource in the JSON response body. Also populates matchingContainers and matchingImages based on the current matchingCriteria and the defined app.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-executionHook"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li><li>"1.3"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li> </ul>
hookType	string	True	JSON string defining the hook type. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	True	JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
matchingContainers	array[ <a href="#">matchingContainers</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects of each container that matches the configured matching criteria within the defined app.
matchingImages	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the matching container images.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 4095</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
action	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stage	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema            If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.            If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "5f7e2e31-280d-5984-a28b-2d19ab5b77c0",
  "name": "Payroll",
  "hookType": "custom",
  "matchingCriteria": [
    {
      "type": "podLabel",
      "value": "^env=production$"
    },
    {
      "type": "containerName",
      "value": "^payroll-master"
    }
  ],
  "matchingImages": [
    "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8",
    "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:4.1.2"
  ],
  "matchingContainers": [
    {
      "namespaceName": "payroll-east",
      "podName": "payroll-release3-7",
      "podLabels": [
        {
          "name": "env",
          "value": "production"
        },
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/managed-by",
          "value": "Helm"
        }
      ],
      "containerName": "payroll-master-0",
      "containerImage": "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8"
    },
    {
      "namespaceName": "payroll-east",
      "podName": "payroll-release3-7",
      "podLabels": [
        {
          "name": "env",
          "value": "production"
        }
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```

    },
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/managed-by",
      "value": "Helm"
    }
  ],
  "containerName": "payroll-master-1",
  "containerImage": "docker.io/bitnami/payroll:3.7.8"
}
],
"action": "snapshot",
"stage": "pre",
"hookSourceID": "50e89023-ba84-435d-bb47-1833f4c250ff",
"arguments": [
  "freeze"
],
"appID": "7be5ae7c-151d-4230-ac39-ac1d0b33c2a9",
"enabled": "true",
"description": "Payroll production hook",
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	True	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_k8s\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### matchingContainers

Name	Type	Required	Description
podName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod name.
podLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_k8s_label</a> ]	False	JSON array of label objects of matching container's pod's labels.
containerImage	string	False	JSON string of matching container's image.
containerName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's name.
namespaceName	string	False	JSON string of matching container's pod's namespace name.

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an execution hook for an app

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Updating an existing execution hook will impact any future actions of applications that use the updated execution hook.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
executionHook_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHook collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Updating an existing execution hook will impact any future actions of applications that use the updated execution hook.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-executionHook"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1" • "1.2" • "1.3"
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63 Name must be unique across all execution hook resources.</li> </ul>
hookType	string	False	<p>JSON string defining the hook type.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp" - NetApp provided execution hook.</li> <li>• "custom" - Tied to a specific app ID. Execution hook resources with hookType "netapp" are read only.</li> </ul>
matchingCriteria	array[ <a href="#">matchingCriteria</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the match criteria for the execution hook. When multiple matchingCriteria are specified a logical AND is applied to criteria.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 10</li> </ul>
action	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating which action the execution hook will run assuming the match criteria are met.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "snapshot"</li> <li>• "backup"</li> <li>• "restore"</li> <li>• "failover"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stage	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the stage during the action that the hook will be executed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pre" - The execution hook will be run before the specified action.</li> <li>• "post" - The execution hook will be run after the specified action. Values for action "snapshot" are "pre" and "post". Values for action "backup" are "pre" and "post". Value for action "restore" is "post". Value for action "failover" is "post".</li> </ul>
hookSourceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the hook source ID that is run through this execution hook.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
arguments	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings for the arguments to the source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> <li>• Maximum items: 16</li> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application that this hook is linked to. In essence, other matching criteria, if set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates if the execution hook is enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will be run as specified.</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and will never run. The default value is "true".</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description for the hook source.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHook",
  "version": "1.3",
  "arguments": [
    "freeze",
    "10"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHook resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### matchingCriteria

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	False	JSON string identifying the match criteria type.
value	string	False	JSON string containing a regex to match for the given match type. Regex syntax: <a href="https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax">https://github.com/google/re2/wiki/Syntax</a>

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter



Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an execution hook for an app

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHooks/{executionHook\_id}

Removes the specified Execution Hook API resource.

### Side Effects

- The deleted execution hook will no longer run as part of future actions.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
executionHook_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHook collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHook resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Execution Hook Override

### Execution Hook Override overview

The Execution Hook Override API allows a user to disable the preloaded "netapp" execution hooks for a specific application. **(NOTE BELOW API DEPRECATIONS)**

### Create a new execution hook override resource for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHookOverrides

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook Override API resource to be created.



This operation is deprecated.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Execution Hook Override API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-executionHookOverride"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
executionHookID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an execution hook. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema Only allows the executionHookID of an execution hook resource with a hookType value of "netapp".</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates whether the execution hook is enabled for the specified application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"true" - The execution hook is enabled and will run in a specified order</li> <li>"false" - The execution hook is disabled and cannot run</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
  "version": "1.0",
  "executionHookID": "eb863cc6-0d9a-454d-8ef7-81b7cac91929",
  "enabled": "false"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created executionHookOverride resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHookOverride"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
executionHookID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an execution hook. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema Only allows the executionHookID of an execution hook resource with a hookType value of "netapp".</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
enabled	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates whether the execution hook is enabled for the specified application. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will run in a specified order</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and cannot run</li> </ul>
appID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the associated ID of the application with which the override is linked. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "c11af802-5e53-5897-8cd9-2de730494be3",
  "executionHookID": "eb863cc6-0d9a-454d-8ef7-81b7cac91929",
  "enabled": "false",
  "appID": "4b43c2f7-bffa-4f60-b595-d98a05b64bc9",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the execution hook override resources for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHookOverrides

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.



This operation is deprecated.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">executionHookOverride_1</a> , <a href="#">.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverrides",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "36d06222-bd0c-4897-89c2-c16dd9265e12",
      "executionHookID": "eb863cc6-0d9a-454d-8ef7-81b7cac91929",
      "enabled": "false",
      "appID": "4b43c2f7-bffa-4f60-b595-d98a05b64bc9",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "863feb92-8619-4298-b222-c48a886024f8"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "f8d1ce66-6c0e-4d3a-96c5-a5e76669442d",
      "executionHookID": "eb863cc6-0d9a-454d-8ef7-81b7cac91929",
      "enabled": "false",
      "appID": "36b076ae-b7c4-4e96-a323-ed167ede74ba",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "863feb92-8619-4298-b222-c48a886024f8"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```



## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### executionHookOverride\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-executionHookOverride"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
executionHookID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an execution hook. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema Only allows the executionHookID of an execution hook resource with a hookType value of "netapp".</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	JSON string that indicates whether the execution hook is enabled for the specified application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will run in a specified order</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and cannot run</li> </ul>
appID	string	True	JSON string containing the associated ID of the application with which the override is linked. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an execution hook override resource

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHookOverrides/{executionHookOverride\_id}

Returns the stored Execution Hook Override API resource in the JSON response body.



This operation is deprecated.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
executionHookOverride_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHookOverride collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Execution Hook Override API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-executionHookOverride"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
executionHookID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an execution hook. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema Only allows the executionHookID of an execution hook resource with a hookType value of "netapp".</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	JSON string that indicates whether the execution hook is enabled for the specified application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will run in a specified order</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and cannot run</li> </ul>
appID	string	True	JSON string containing the associated ID of the application with which the override is linked. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "c11af802-5e53-5897-8cd9-2de730494be3",
  "executionHookID": "eb863cc6-0d9a-454d-8ef7-81b7cac91929",
  "enabled": "false",
  "appID": "4b43c2f7-bffa-4f60-b595-d98a05b64bc9",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an execution hook override resource

PUT

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHookOverrides/{executionHookOverride\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Any execution hook with a hookType value of "netapp" that applies to the specified application will be disabled if the value of enabled is changed from "true" to "false" during the replace operation.
- Any execution hook with a hookType value of "netapp" that applies to the specified application will be enabled if the value of enabled is changed from "false" to "true" during the replace operation.



This operation is deprecated.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
executionHookOverride_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHookOverride collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- Any execution hook with a hookType value of "netapp" that applies to the specified application will be disabled if the value of enabled is changed from "true" to "false" during the replace operation.
- Any execution hook with a hookType value of "netapp" that applies to the specified application will be enabled if the value of enabled is changed from "false" to "true" during the replace operation.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-executionHookOverride"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0"

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
executionHookID	string	False	JSON string containing the ID of an execution hook. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema Only allows the executionHookID of an execution hook resource with a hookType value of "netapp".</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	JSON string that indicates whether the execution hook is enabled for the specified application. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The execution hook is enabled and will run in a specified order</li> <li>• "false" - The execution hook is disabled and cannot run</li> </ul>
appID	string	False	JSON string containing the associated ID of the application with which the override is linked. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-executionHookOverride",
  "version": "1.0",
  "enabled": "false"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHookOverride resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete an execution hook override resource

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/executionHookOverrides/{executionHookOverride\_id}

Removes the specified Execution Hook Override API resource.

### Side Effects

- Any execution hook with a hookType value of "netapp" that applies to the specified application will be enabled when a new execution hook override is deleted if it had an enabled value of "false".



This operation is deprecated.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
executionHookOverride_id	string	path	True	ID of the executionHookOverride collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the executionHookOverride resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Feature

### Feature overview

The Feature API provides read-only access to feature flag resources in order to determine which features are enabled or disabled in the system.

### List all features

GET `/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/features`

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
count	string	query	False	<p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples: "count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "true"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
orderBy	string	query	False	Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.  URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"  OpenAPI examples: "name desc"
skip	string	query	False	Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.  URL examples: "skip=1"  OpenAPI examples: "1"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">feature_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-features",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-feature",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "c1d4d2f7-9b30-45a2-9657-8b24f17a4fd1",
      "name": "astra.account.rbac",
      "isEnabled": "true",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2021-02-19T22:10:22.448274Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2021-02-19T22:10:22.448274Z",
        "createdBy": "c9550bbb-e70b-4578-8504-07397f875bcb"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-feature",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "85c693cd-2f89-4944-982a-e885301162bd",
      "name": "astra.account.smtp",
      "isEnabled": "false",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2021-02-19T22:10:22.448274Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2021-02-19T22:10:22.448274Z",
        "createdBy": "c9550bbb-e70b-4578-8504-07397f875bcb"
      }
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### feature\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-feature"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the feature, in hierarchal dot notation. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating whether the feature flag is turned on or off. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The feature flag is enabled.</li> <li>• "false" - The feature flag is disabled.</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	



## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a feature

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/features/{feature\_id}

Returns the stored Feature API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
feature_id	string	path	True	ID of the feature collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Feature API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-feature"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the feature, in hierarchal dot notation. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating whether the feature flag is turned on or off. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The feature flag is enabled.</li> <li>• "false" - The feature flag is disabled.</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-feature",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2d960b50-10be-5a19-a3ef-80bd08c12a89",
  "name": "astra.account.rbac",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Group

### Group overview

The Group API provides access to Astra group resources.

### Create a new group

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups

Indicates the desired values for the Group API resource to be created.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Group API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-group"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
name	string	False	The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li><li>authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 1</li><li>Maximum length: 2048</li></ul></li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	True	The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com"
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created group resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-group"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li><li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 2048</li></ul></li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	True	<p>The authentication provider for the group resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	<p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "77754011-b93f-515e-a145-5a343aecdece",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/14",
  "title": "Unauthorized access",
  "detail": "The user isn't enabled.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 406, Not acceptable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/32",
  "title": "Unsupported content type",
  "detail": "The response can't be returned in the requested format.",
  "status": "406"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid



## List all groups

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,authProvider, authID</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">group_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-groups",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa",
      "ldap",
      "CN=Testers,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ],
    [
      "e324ec3a-706d-4f57-a95d-1d88c03e7b73",
      "ldap",
      "CN=Admins,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ],
    [
      "3070c84d-129b-4017-82a8-2c26a42dd77e",
      "ldap",
      "CN=SREs,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### group\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-group"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>
authProvider	string	True	The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}

Returns the stored Group API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the group collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Group API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-group"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
authProvider	string	True	<p>The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	<p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "77754011-b93f-515e-a145-5a343aecdece",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/12",
  "title": "Invalid headers",
  "detail": "The request headers are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a group

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the group collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-group"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>
authProvider	string	False	<p>The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	False	<p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "my-qa-group",
  "authID": "CN=QA,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the group resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete a group

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}

Removes the specified Group API resource.

### Side Effects

- The following resources associated with the group are deleted:

- Role bindings referring to the group

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the group collection to list

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the group resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/12",
  "title": "Invalid headers",
  "detail": "The request headers are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new group for a user

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups

Indicates the desired values for the Group API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Group API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-group"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
name	string	False	The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
authProvider	string	True	The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created group resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-group"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
authProvider	string	True	The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "77754011-b93f-515e-a145-5a343aecdece",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/14",
  "title": "Unauthorized access",
  "detail": "The user isn't enabled.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Response

Status: 406, Not acceptable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/32",
  "title": "Unsupported content type",
  "detail": "The response can't be returned in the requested format.",
  "status": "406"
}
```

## Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List groups for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,authProvider, authID</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>  OpenAPI examples: <continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>&lt;/continue&gt;

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">group_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-groups",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa",
      "ldap",
      "CN=Testers,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ],
    [
      "e324ec3a-706d-4f57-a95d-1d88c03e7b73",
      "ldap",
      "CN=Admins,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ],
    [
      "3070c84d-129b-4017-82a8-2c26a42dd77e",
      "ldap",
      "CN=SREs,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### group\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-group"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul> Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>
authProvider	string	True	The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a group for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}

Returns the stored Group API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the group collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Group API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-group"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>
authProvider	string	True	<p>The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	True	<p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "77754011-b93f-515e-a145-5a343aecdece",
  "name": "engineering-group",
  "authProvider": "ldap",
  "authID": "CN=Engineering,CN=groups,DC=example,DC=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/12",
  "title": "Invalid headers",
  "detail": "The request headers are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a group for a user

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the group collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-group"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>The name of the group resource. If not specified on create, the value will be set to</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• first Common Name (CN) Relative Distinguished Names (RDN) if found in the authID,</li> <li>• authID, otherwise. If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
authProvider	string	False	<p>The authentication provider for the group resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ldap"</li> </ul>
authID	string	False	<p>The Distinguished Name (DN) for an LDAP group. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 2048</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-group",
  "version": "1.1",
  "name": "my-qa-group",
  "authID": "CN=QA,CN=Groups,DC=example,DC=com"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the group resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

#### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/7",
  "title": "Invalid JSON payload",
  "detail": "The request body is not valid JSON.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

#### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

#### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

#### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete a group for a user

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}

Removes the specified Group API resource.

### Side Effects

- The following resources associated with the group are deleted:

- Role bindings referring to the group

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the group collection to list

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the group resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/12",
  "title": "Invalid headers",
  "detail": "The request headers are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```



## Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Hook source

### Hook source overview

The Hook Source API enables simple management of hook sources separate from the management of the execution hook resources. For example, a single hook source can be referenced by multiple execution hooks to avoid duplicate hook sources and allow a single API call to update one hook source, even if it is used by multiple execution hook resources.

### Create a new hook source

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/hookSources

Indicates the desired values for the Hook Source API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

### Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the Hook Source API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-hookSource"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63 The name is required to be unique within all hook source resources.</li> </ul>
sourceType	string	True	JSON string defining the hook source type. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"script" - Shell script. The plaintext source must not contain binary data or carriage-return characters, otherwise, an error is returned.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the script to be run in base64 format.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 131072</li> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema                The maximum size of a source value is 128 KiB when encoded using base64.</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description of the hook source.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema                If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.                If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "Payroll script",
  "sourceType": "script",
  "source": "ZWNobyAIVkhKaGJuTWdVbWxuYUhSeklRPT0iIHwgYmFzZTY0IC1k",
  "description": "Pre and post hook script for payroll"
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created hookSource resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-hookSource"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> <p>The name is required to be unique within all hook source resources.</p>
private	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the source field will be exposed in APIs or be intentionally left blank.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source value is private and will not be exposed through the API.</li> <li>• "false" - The source value is not private and will be exposed through the API.</li> </ul>
preloaded	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates whether the source was preloaded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source was preloaded.</li> <li>• "false" - The source was not preloaded. Preloaded hook source resources are read only.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook source type. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"script" - Shell script. The plaintext source must not contain binary data or carriage-return characters, otherwise, an error is returned.</li> </ul>
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the script to be run in base64 format. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 0</li> <li>Maximum length: 131072</li> <li>Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema The maximum size of a source value is 128 KiB when encoded using base64.</li> </ul>
sourceMD5Checksum	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the MD5 checksum computed for the value of the "source" key. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Defined regex is: "^[0-9a-fA-F]{32}\$"</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description of the hook source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 0</li> <li>Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "fae6dfbb-ecb8-58ff-a116-6357eb7c956a",
  "name": "Payroll script",
  "private": "false",
  "preloaded": "false",
  "sourceType": "script",
  "source": "ZWNobyAIVkhKaGJuTWdVbWxuYUhSeklRPT0iIHwgYmFzZTY0IC1k",
  "sourceMD5Checksum": "b1a4b8b0144c3f6be553b626130ca145",
  "description": "Pre and post hook script for payroll",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all hook sources

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/hookSources

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">hookSource_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-hookSources",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "2d6154dd-6863-4a26-8017-6be092b8b0bd",
      "name": "Payroll script",
      "private": "false",
      "preloaded": "false",
      "sourceType": "script",
      "source": "ZWNobyAiVkhKaGJuTWdVbWxuYUhSeklRPT0iIHwgYmFzZTY0IC1k",
      "sourceMD5Checksum": "b1a4b8b0144c3f6be553b626130ca145",
      "description": "Pre and post hook script for payroll",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "b71c6793-aa9b-4654-92ef-60663a0aedac",
      "name": "Payroll script",
      "private": "true",
      "preloaded": "false",
      "sourceType": "script",
      "sourceMD5Checksum": "6469094cb279f6d91358bc5062d15baf",
      "description": "Pre and post hook script for payroll",
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-08T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-08T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "64182074-ddb6-42eb-b7f4-b6a02cf9ba7c"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "682fe9d2-52d2-4c30-bcec-ecefddde359c",
      "name": "NetApp preloaded ",

```

```

    "private": "true",
    "preloaded": "false",
    "sourceType": "script",
    "sourceMD5Checksum": "7864495443c1087104520a320a2225c9",
    "description": "NetApp Postgres preloaded snapshot pre and post",
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2020-07-12T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2020-07-12T12:24:52.256624Z",
      "createdBy": "4428cfd4-27fd-4248-9f49-bd3a02043ab8"
    }
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```



## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### hookSource\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-hookSource"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> <p>The name is required to be unique within all hook source resources.</p>
private	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the source field will be exposed in APIs or be intentionally left blank.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source value is private and will not be exposed through the API.</li> <li>• "false" - The source value is not private and will be exposed through the API.</li> </ul>
preloaded	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates whether the source was preloaded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source was preloaded.</li> <li>• "false" - The source was not preloaded. Preloaded hook source resources are read only.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook source type. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "script" - Shell script. The plaintext source must not contain binary data or carriage-return characters, otherwise, an error is returned.</li> </ul>
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the script to be run in base64 format. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 131072</li> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema The maximum size of a source value is 128 KiB when encoded using base64.</li> </ul>
sourceMD5Checksum	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the MD5 checksum computed for the value of the "source" key. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "^[0-9a-fA-F]{32}\$"</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description of the hook source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a hook source

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/hookSources/{hookSource\_id}

Returns the stored Hook Source API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
hookSource_id	string	path	True	ID of the hookSource collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Hook Source API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-hookSource"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul> <p>The name is required to be unique within all hook source resources.</p>
private	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the source field will be exposed in APIs or be intentionally left blank.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source value is private and will not be exposed through the API.</li> <li>• "false" - The source value is not private and will be exposed through the API.</li> </ul>
preloaded	string	True	<p>JSON string that indicates whether the source was preloaded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source was preloaded.</li> <li>• "false" - The source was not preloaded. Preloaded hook source resources are read only.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string defining the hook source type. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "script" - Shell script. The plaintext source must not contain binary data or carriage-return characters, otherwise, an error is returned.</li> </ul>
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the script to be run in base64 format. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 131072</li> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema The maximum size of a source value is 128 KiB when encoded using base64.</li> </ul>
sourceMD5Checksum	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the MD5 checksum computed for the value of the "source" key. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "^[0-9a-fA-F]{32}\$"</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description of the hook source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "fae6dfbb-ecb8-58ff-a116-6357eb7c956a",
  "name": "Payroll script",
  "private": "false",
  "preloaded": "false",
  "sourceType": "script",
  "source": "ZWNobyAIVkhKaGJuTWdVbWxuYUhSeklRPT0iIHwgYmFzZTY0IC1k",
  "sourceMD5Checksum": "b1a4b8b0144c3f6be553b626130ca145",
  "description": "Pre and post hook script for payroll",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a hook source

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/hookSources/{hookSource\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Updating an existing source hook will immediately impact any future snapshots of applications that have matching execution hooks that use the updated source hook resource.

- The MD5 checksum is computed on the value of the "source" field and set as the value of the "sourceMD5Checksum" field.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
hookSource_id	string	path	True	ID of the hookSource collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- Updating an existing source hook will immediately impact any future snapshots of applications that have matching execution hooks that use the updated source hook resource.
- The MD5 checksum is computed on the value of the "source" field and set as the value of the "sourceMD5Checksum" field.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-hookSource"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0"
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63 The name is required to be unique within all hook source resources.</li> </ul>
private	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the source field will be exposed in APIs or be intentionally left blank.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source value is private and will not be exposed through the API.</li> <li>• "false" - The source value is not private and will be exposed through the API.</li> </ul>
preloaded	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates whether the source was preloaded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The source was preloaded.</li> <li>• "false" - The source was not preloaded. Preloaded hook source resources are read only.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
sourceType	string	False	<p>JSON string defining the hook source type. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "script" - Shell script. The plaintext source must not contain binary data or carriage-return characters, otherwise, an error is returned.</li> </ul>
source	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the script to be run in base64 format. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 131072</li> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema The maximum size of a source value is 128 KiB when encoded using base64.</li> </ul>
sourceMD5Checksum	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the MD5 checksum computed for the value of the "source" key. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "^[0-9a-fA-F]{32}\$"</li> </ul>
description	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified description of the hook source. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-hookSource",
  "version": "1.0",
  "source": "ZWNobyAiVkhKaGJuTWdVbWxuYUhSeklRPT0iIHwgYmFzZTY0IC1k",
  "description": "Pre and post hook script for order processing v2"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the hookSource resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a hook source

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/hookSources/{hookSource\_id}

Removes the specified Hook Source API resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
hookSource_id	string	path	True	ID of the hookSource collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the hookSource resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Kubernetes API Resource

## Kubernetes API Resource overview

The Kubernetes API Resource API provides read-only access to Kubernetes API resources to filter the ones supported by Astra on a given cluster.

## List the K8s API resources for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/apiResources

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: id,kind,apiVersion</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: apiResource_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-apiResources",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
      "ClusterRole",
      "rbac.authorization.k8s.io/v1"
    ],
    [
      "e8507dad-d33f-44b3-9c15-ec55ba6f6473",
      "ClusterRoleBinding",
      "rbac.authorization.k8s.io/v1"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### apiResource\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-apiResource"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
apiVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string representing the API version of the resource, as set in or by Kubernetes. APIVersion defines the versioned schema for this object representation. Servers should convert recognized schemas to the latest internal value, and may reject unrecognized values. More info: <a href="https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#resources">https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#resources</a></p>
kind	string	True	<p>JSON string representing the kind of the resource, as set in or by Kubernetes. The kind field uses camel case and contains a string value representing the REST resource this object represents. Servers might infer this from the endpoint the client submits requests to. It cannot be updated. More info: <a href="https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#types-kinds">https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#types-kinds</a></p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a K8s API resource

GET

```
/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster_id}/apiResources/{apiResource_id}
```

Returns the specific API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
apiResource_id	string	path	True	ID of the apiResource collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the specific API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-apiResource"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
apiVersion	string	True	JSON string representing the API version of the resource, as set in or by Kubernetes. APIVersion defines the versioned schema for this object representation. Servers should convert recognized schemas to the latest internal value, and may reject unrecognized values. More info: <a href="https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#resources">https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#resources</a>

Name	Type	Required	Description
kind	string	True	<p>JSON string representing the kind of the resource, as set in or by Kubernetes.</p> <p>The kind field uses camel case and contains a string value representing the REST resource this object represents. Servers might infer this from the endpoint the client submits requests to. It cannot be updated.</p> <p>More info:  <a href="https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#types-kinds">https://git.k8s.io/community/contributors/devel/sig-architecture/api-conventions.md#types-kinds</a></p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-apiResource",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
  "kind": "ClusterRole",
  "apiVersion": "rbac.authorization.k8s.io/v1",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# LDAP Group

## LDAP Group overview

The LDAP Group API provides read-only access to LDAP groups within the configured LDAP server.

## List all LDAP groups

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/ldapGroups

Returns a JSON array of JSON objects containing the results of the request URL.



## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,cn,dn</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
continue		query	False	<p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples: "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of JSON objects containing the results of the request URL.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: ldapGroup_1.0_get_response_body, array[]]	True	
metadata	type_astra_metadata_list	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-ldapGroups",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "4a461f57-70e6-5732-882e-8d5f684f15a1",
      "boulder_sysadmins",
      "cn=boulder_sysadmins,ou=groups,dc=example,dc=com"
    ],
    [
      "da4bbb6f-8f2c-57eb-a9cf-6eefbf9e35d",
      "rtp_sysadmins",
      "cn=rtp_sysadmins,ou=groups,dc=example,dc=com"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/14",
  "title": "Unauthorized access",
  "detail": "The user isn't enabled.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 406, Not acceptable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/32",
  "title": "Unsupported content type",
  "detail": "The response can't be returned in the requested format.",
  "status": "406"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

ldapGroup\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-ldapGroup"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cn	string	False	JSON string representing the LDAP group name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
dn	string	False	JSON string representing the distinguished name of the LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to RFC 4514</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter



Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an LDAP group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/ldapGroups/{ldapGroup\_id}

Returns a JSON object representing the stored LDAP resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
ldapGroup_id	string	path	True	ID of the ldapGroup collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON object representing the stored LDAP resource.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-ldapGroup"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
cn	string	False	JSON string representing the LDAP group name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
dn	string	False	JSON string representing the distinguished name of the LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to RFC 4514</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-ldapGroup",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "cb05a289-a7a1-502c-a2bc-7e75dba8fddc",
  "cn": "boulder_sysadmins",
  "dn": "cn=boulder_sysadmins,ou=groups,dc=example,dc=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## LDAP User

### LDAP User overview

The LDAP User API provides read-only access to LDAP users within the configured LDAP server.

### List all LDAP users

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/ldapUsers

Returns a JSON array of JSON objects containing the results of the request URL.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,cn,dn</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
continue		query	False	<p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples: "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of JSON objects containing the results of the request URL.



Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: ldapUser_1.0_get_response_body, array[]]	True	
metadata	type_astra_metadata_list	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-ldapUsers",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "b4bcef18-14ad-5bc1-91ce-3cce15aa8791",
      "John Doe",
      "cn=John Doe,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com"
    ],
    [
      "98b10d6f-8693-555f-b258-70de4cc7301f",
      "Jane Doe",
      "cn=Jane Doe,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/14",
  "title": "Unauthorized access",
  "detail": "The user isn't enabled.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 406, Not acceptable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/32",
  "title": "Unsupported content type",
  "detail": "The response can't be returned in the requested format.",
  "status": "406"
}
```

### Response

Status: 500, Internal server error

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/34",
  "title": "Internal server error",
  "detail": "The server was unable to process this request.",
  "status": "500"
}
```

### Error

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### ldapUser\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-ldapUser"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
email	string	False	JSON string representing the email of the LDAP user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
firstName	string	False	JSON string representing the first name of the LDAP user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
lastName	string	False	JSON string representing the last name of the LDAP user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
cn	string	False	JSON string representing the LDAP group name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
dn	string	False	JSON string representing the distinguished name of the LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to RFC 4514</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an LDAP user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/ldapUsers/{ldapUser\_id}

Returns a JSON object representing the stored LDAP resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
ldapUser_id	string	path	True	ID of the ldapUser collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON object representing the stored LDAP resource.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-ldapUser"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema
email	string	False	JSON string representing the email of the LDAP user. Defined values are:  • Minimum length: 3 • Maximum length: 63

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	False	JSON string representing the first name of the LDAP user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
lastName	string	False	JSON string representing the last name of the LDAP user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
cn	string	False	JSON string representing the LDAP group name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
dn	string	False	JSON string representing the distinguished name of the LDAP group. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to RFC 4514</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-ldapUser",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "2add73ff-89dc-5ff1-be85-39d97549556d",
  "email": "<a href="
mailto:johndoe@example.com">johndoe@example.com</a>",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "cn": "John Doe",
  "dn": "cn=John Doe,ou=people,dc=example,dc=com",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## License

### License overview

The License API represents licenses loaded into the account.

### Create a new license

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/licenses

Indicates the desired values for the License API resource to be created.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

## Request Body

Indicates the desired values for the License API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-license"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
allocation	string	False	JSON string containing an ID indicating what the license is allocated to. Only present when the license is allocated. For Astra Control Center licenses, this field must be populated with the account ID and must match the account ID specified in the POST URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
deviceCredentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the deviceCredential associated with the Credential API. Only present for Astra Data Store licenses.</p> <p>Defined value are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
licenseText	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded representation of the license JSON as obtained from the NetApp license system. This must be provided in the original byte-level order to allow signature verification.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-license",
  "version": "1.0",
  "allocation": "4185d09b-6687-4801-a832-c005a9d94f41",
  "licenseText": "ewogICAic3RhdHVzUmVzcCI6ewogMTYwNzAwIgp9"
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created license resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-license"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
allocation	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ID indicating what the license is allocated to. Only present when the license is allocated. For Astra Control Center licenses, this field must be populated with the account ID and must match the account ID specified in the POST URI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
hostID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a host identifier that a license is bound to. Only present if the license is host-locked.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
deviceCredentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the deviceCredential associated with the Credential API. Only present for Astra Data Store licenses.</p> <p>Defined value are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
isEvaluation	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the license is an evaluation license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true"</li> <li>• "false"</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
licenseProtocol	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the license protocol extracted from the license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
licenseText	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded representation of the license JSON as obtained from the NetApp license system. This must be provided in the original byte-level order to allow signature verification.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license becomes valid.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license is no longer valid.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
product	string	True	JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productVersion	string	True	JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productSN	string	True	JSON string containing the serial number string extracted from the license. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
features	string	True	JSON string containing the package value extracted from the license. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
capacity	string	True	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the license.
capacity2	string	True	JSON string containing the secondary capacity extracted from the license.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addons	array[ <a href="#">addons</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects containing the list of add-ons from the license.</p> <p>An add-on is a change in license occurring at a potential future date.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-license",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "6db53b32-8417-5d3c-8ef0-552fc602c78f",
  "allocation": "4185d09b-6687-4801-a832-c005a9d94f41",
  "hostID": "99132549-e0c2-4203-9d1e-598628b4ff9b",
  "isEvaluation": "false",
  "licenseProtocol": "ASTRASDS-ENT-SUBS",
  "licenseText": "ewogICAic3RhdHVzUmVzcCI6ewogMTYwNzAwIgp9",
  "validFromTimestamp": "2020-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "validUntilTimestamp": "2021-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "product": "Astra Control Center",
  "productVersion": "1.0",
  "productSN": "320000046",
  "features": "ASTRA-ENT-STD",
  "capacity": "4000",
  "capacity2": "0",
  "addons": [
    {
      "startDate": "2020-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
      "endDate": "2021-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
      "capacity": "4000",
      "licenseProtocol": "ASTRA-ENT-STD",
      "features": "p-nfs, dm-storage-policy-based-pvs-for-k8s, dm-spbm-
based-vvols-for-vms, dm-storage-efficiency, dm-data-at-rest-encryption"
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### addons

Name	Type	Required	Description
startDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on becomes valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
endDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
features	string	False	JSON string containing the list of features associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema.</li> </ul>
capacity	string	False	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
licenseProtocol	string	False	JSON string containing the license protocol associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all licenses

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/licenses

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,product</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: license_1.0_get_response_body, array[]</a> ]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-licenses",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "c8aa757a-5318-489f-8134-a2a1a6956a3e",
      "Astra SDS"
    ],
    [
      "0f7cc03d-9afc-4192-af7f-b29ab24f8f2a",
      "Astra Enterprise"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

addons

Name	Type	Required	Description
startDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on becomes valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
endDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
features	string	False	JSON string containing the list of features associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema.</li></ul>
capacity	string	False	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
licenseProtocol	string	False	JSON string containing the license protocol associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### license\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-license"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
allocation	string	False	JSON string containing an ID indicating what the license is allocated to. Only present when the license is allocated. For Astra Control Center licenses, this field must be populated with the account ID and must match the account ID specified in the POST URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
hostID	string	False	JSON string containing a host identifier that a license is bound to. Only present if the license is host-locked. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
deviceCredentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the deviceCredential associated with the Credential API. Only present for Astra Data Store licenses.</p> <p>Defined value are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
isEvaluation	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the license is an evaluation license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true"</li> <li>• "false"</li> </ul>
licenseProtocol	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the license protocol extracted from the license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
licenseText	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded representation of the license JSON as obtained from the NetApp license system. This must be provided in the original byte-level order to allow signature verification.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
validFromTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license becomes valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
product	string	True	JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productVersion	string	True	JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productSN	string	True	JSON string containing the serial number string extracted from the license. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
features	string	True	JSON string containing the package value extracted from the license. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
capacity	string	True	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the license.
capacity2	string	True	JSON string containing the secondary capacity extracted from the license.
addons	array[addons]	False	JSON array of JSON objects containing the list of add-ons from the license. An add-on is a change in license occurring at a potential future date.
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a license

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/licenses/{license\_id}

Returns the stored License API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
license_id	string	path	True	ID of the license collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored License API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-license"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
allocation	string	False	JSON string containing an ID indicating what the license is allocated to. Only present when the license is allocated. For Astra Control Center licenses, this field must be populated with the account ID and must match the account ID specified in the POST URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
hostID	string	False	JSON string containing a host identifier that a license is bound to. Only present if the license is host-locked. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
deviceCredentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the deviceCredential associated with the Credential API. Only present for Astra Data Store licenses.</p> <p>Defined value are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
isEvaluation	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the license is an evaluation license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true"</li> <li>• "false"</li> </ul>
licenseProtocol	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the license protocol extracted from the license.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
licenseText	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded representation of the license JSON as obtained from the NetApp license system. This must be provided in the original byte-level order to allow signature verification.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
validFromTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license becomes valid. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
validUntilTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license is no longer valid. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
product	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productSN	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the serial number string extracted from the license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
features	string	True	JSON string containing the package value extracted from the license. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
capacity	string	True	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the license.
capacity2	string	True	JSON string containing the secondary capacity extracted from the license.
addons	array[addons]	False	JSON array of JSON objects containing the list of add-ons from the license. An add-on is a change in license occurring at a potential future date.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-license",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "6db53b32-8417-5d3c-8ef0-552fc602c78f",
  "allocation": "4185d09b-6687-4801-a832-c005a9d94f41",
  "hostID": "99132549-e0c2-4203-9d1e-598628b4ff9b",
  "isEvaluation": "false",
  "licenseProtocol": "ASTRASDS-ENT-SUBS",
  "licenseText": "ewogICAic3RhdHVzUmVzcCI6ewogMTYwNzAwIgp9",
  "validFromTimestamp": "2020-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "validUntilTimestamp": "2021-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
  "product": "Astra Control Center",
  "productVersion": "1.0",
  "productSN": "320000046",
  "features": "ASTRA-ENT-STD",
  "capacity": "4000",
  "capacity2": "0",
  "addons": [
    {
      "startDate": "2020-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
      "endDate": "2021-08-06T00:00:00.000000Z",
      "capacity": "4000",
      "licenseProtocol": "ASTRA-ENT-STD",
      "features": "p-nfs, dm-storage-policy-based-pvs-for-k8s, dm-spbm-
based-vvols-for-vms, dm-storage-efficiency, dm-data-at-rest-encryption"
    }
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

addons

Name	Type	Required	Description
startDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on becomes valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
endDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
features	string	False	JSON string containing the list of features associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema.</li></ul>
capacity	string	False	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
licenseProtocol	string	False	JSON string containing the license protocol associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid



## Modify a license

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/licenses/{license\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Entitlements are recalculated to add or merge the license entitlements visible through the Entitlement API.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
license_id	string	path	True	ID of the license collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Entitlements are recalculated to add or merge the license entitlements visible through the Entitlement API.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-license"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0"

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	False	<p>Globally unique identifier of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
allocation	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ID indicating what the license is allocated to. Only present when the license is allocated. For Astra Control Center licenses, this field must be populated with the account ID and must match the account ID specified in the POST URI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
hostID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a host identifier that a license is bound to. Only present if the license is host-locked.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
deviceCredentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier of the deviceCredential associated with the Credential API. Only present for Astra Data Store licenses.</p> <p>Defined value are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isEvaluation	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the license is an evaluation license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true"</li> <li>• "false"</li> </ul>
licenseProtocol	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the license protocol extracted from the license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
licenseText	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a base64 encoded representation of the license JSON as obtained from the NetApp license system. This must be provided in the original byte-level order to allow signature verification. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
validFromTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license becomes valid. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
validUntilTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the license is no longer valid. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
product	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the product string extracted from the license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version string extracted from the license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
productSN	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the serial number string extracted from the license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>
features	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the package value extracted from the license. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
capacity	string	False	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the license.
capacity2	string	False	JSON string containing the secondary capacity extracted from the license.
addons	array[addons]	False	JSON array of JSON objects containing the list of add-ons from the license. An add-on is a change in license occurring at a potential future date.
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-license",
  "version": "1.0",
  "allocation": "4185d09b-6687-4801-a832-c005a9d94f41",
  "licenseText": "ewogICAic3RhdHVzUmVzcCI6ewogMTYwNzAwIgp9"
}
```

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the license resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



**Definitions**

## See Definitions

addons

Name	Type	Required	Description
startDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on becomes valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
endDate	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when this add-on is no longer valid. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li></ul>
features	string	False	JSON string containing the list of features associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema.</li></ul>
capacity	string	False	JSON string containing the capacity extracted from the add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• String contents not validated by the schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
licenseProtocol	string	False	JSON string containing the license protocol associated with this add-on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>String contents not validated by the schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a license

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/licenses/{license\_id}

Removes the specified License API resource. The automatically installed evaluation license cannot be deleted.

### Side Effects

- Entitlements are recalculated to remove the license entitlements visible through the Entitlement API. If the automatically installed evaluation license was present on this system before deletion, it is reapplied to the system automatically.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
license_id	string	path	True	ID of the license collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the license resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Managed cluster

## Managed cluster overview

The Managed Cluster API represents managed Kubernetes clusters.

## Create a new managed cluster

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters

Indicates desired values for the Managed Cluster API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>

## Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Managed Cluster API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-managedCluster"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li><li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class, as set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not included, it has not yet been discovered.</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedCluster",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "b82af145-054d-5f0d-bf47-3d22457a8b99",
  "defaultStorageClass": "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
  "tridentManagedStateDesired": "managed"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created managedCluster resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-managedCluster"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster's state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to perform application data management backup-like operations. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to the "failed" or "removed" state. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in a "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reason or reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key's value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in a "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in a "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in a "running", "failed", or "removed" state and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The cluster's default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storage classes that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The cluster's default storage class does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</li> </ul>
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
acpVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Astra Control Provisioner installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed, or it is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "anthos" - The cluster is of type GKE Anthos</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class, as set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not included, it has not yet been discovered.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the locationID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) api service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedCluster",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "b82af145-054d-5f0d-bf47-3d22457a8b99",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "managed",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "managedTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "protectionState": "full",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "tridentVersion": "23.10.0",
  "acpVersion": "23.10.0",
  "tridentManagedState": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDesired": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDetails": [],
  "inUse": "false",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "clusterVersion": "1.91.1",
  "clusterVersionString": "1.19.1",
  "clusterCreationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "namespaces": [
    "kube-system",
    "kube-public",
    "my-app-1"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
  "cloudID": "548bdc1f-f00e-4a23-a062-83265d224d46",
  "credentialID": "055e365a-2215-40de-aecb-a4070a7e6f1e",
  "location": "europe-west4",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "apiServiceID": "6bf33af2-872a-4553-a891-26b510c3edbe",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all managed clusters

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>id,name,managedState</code></li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">managedCluster_1.3_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedClusters",
  "version": "1.3",
  "items": [
    [
      "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
      "GKE-21",
      "managed"
    ],
    [
      "04dc80fa-d1d8-4850-a49f-3b70d0ec1369",
      "GKE-22",
      "unmanaged"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



**Definitions**

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

managedCluster\_1.3\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-managedCluster"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster's state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to perform application data management backup-like operations. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to the "failed" or "removed" state. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in a "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reason or reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key's value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in a "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in a "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in a "running", "failed", or "removed" state and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The cluster's default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storage classes that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The cluster's default storage class does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</p>
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
acpVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Astra Control Provisioner installed on the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed, or it is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "anthos" - The cluster is of type GKE Anthos</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment. For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class, as set in Kubernetes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not included, it has not yet been discovered.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
privateRouteID	string	False	JSON string containing the locationID for private clusters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
apiServiceID	string	False	JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) api service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a managed cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}

Returns the stored Managed Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the managedCluster collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Managed Cluster API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-managedCluster"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster's state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to perform application data management backup-like operations. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to the "failed" or "removed" state. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in a "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reason or reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key's value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in a "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in a "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in a "running", "failed", or "removed" state and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The cluster's default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storage classes that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The cluster's default storage class does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedTimestamp	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</li> </ul>
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
acpVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Astra Control Provisioner installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed, or it is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "anthos" - The cluster is of type GKE Anthos</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class, as set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not included, it has not yet been discovered.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
privateRouteID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the locationID for private clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
apiServiceID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) api service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.</p>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedCluster",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "b82af145-054d-5f0d-bf47-3d22457a8b99",
  "name": "GKE-22",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "managed",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "managedTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "protectionState": "full",
  "protectionStateDetails": [],
  "tridentVersion": "23.10.0",
  "acpVersion": "23.10.0",
  "tridentManagedState": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDesired": "managed",
  "tridentManagedStateDetails": [],
  "inUse": "true",
  "clusterType": "kubernetes",
  "clusterVersion": "1.91.1",
  "clusterVersionString": "1.19.1",
  "clusterCreationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "namespaces": [
    "kube-system",
    "kube-public",
    "my-app-1"
  ],
  "defaultStorageClass": "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
  "cloudID": "548bdc1f-f00e-4a23-a062-83265d224d46",
  "credentialID": "055e365a-2215-40de-aecb-a4070a7e6f1e",
  "location": "europe-west4",
  "isMultizonal": "false",
  "apiServiceID": "6bf33af2-872a-4553-a891-26b510c3edbe",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid



## Modify a managed cluster

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- When defaultStorageClass is changed, the Kubernetes default storage class will be updated.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the managedCluster collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- When defaultStorageClass is changed, the Kubernetes default storage class will be updated.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-managedCluster"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1" • "1.2" • "1.3"

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the cluster. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled for discovery</li> <li>• "discovering" - The cluster is in the process of being discovered</li> <li>• "provisioning" - The cluster is in the process of being provisioned</li> <li>• "running" - The cluster is running normally</li> <li>• "failed" - The cluster is in a permanent failure state</li> <li>• "removed" - The cluster is not currently accessible</li> <li>• "unknown" - The cluster's state cannot be determined</li> </ul>
restoreTargetSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to be a <i>target</i> of application data management operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> an eligible target for app data management operations.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotSupported	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the managed cluster's ability to perform application data management backup-like operations. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Cluster is an eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> <li>• "false" - Cluster is <i>not</i> eligible to perform app data management operations.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is unable to transition to "running" state, when there are issues while in "running" state, or why it has transitioned to the "failed" or "removed" state. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The cluster is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The cluster is in a "running" state, is not under management, and is not eligible for management. The reason or reasons for this ineligibility are provided in the unready key's value</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The cluster is in a "running" or "failed" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managing" - The cluster is in a "running" state and is in the process of being managed</li> <li>• "managed" - The cluster is in a "running", "failed", or "removed" state and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "full" - The cluster's default storage class supports snapshots</li> <li>• "partial" - The cluster has only storage classes that do not support snapshots</li> <li>• "atRisk" - The cluster's default storage class does not support snapshots</li> </ul>
protectionStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current protection state, including why the current state was reached.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the cluster is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was brought under management. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema This key is only returned when a cluster has a managedState of "managed".</li> </ul>
tridentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Trident installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>
acpVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the version of Astra Control Provisioner installed on the cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Software Version Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing one of a set of enumerated values indicating the management state of Trident on this cluster. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Trident instance on the cluster is managed by Astra</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Trident instance on the cluster is not managed by Astra</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired management state for Trident. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed" - Manage Trident on this cluster</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - Do not manage Trident on this cluster</li> </ul>
tridentManagedStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned to "managed" or "unmanaged". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
tridentManagedStateAllowed	array[string]	False	<p>States that can be requested in a given tridentManagedState. The following states can be requested in each defined state:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "managed": "managed"</li> <li>• "unmanaged": "unmanaged"</li> </ul>
inUse	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating whether the cluster has any managed applications and therefore cannot be deleted. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "false" - The cluster is not managed, or it is managed but has no managed applications associated with it</li> <li>• "true" - The cluster is managed and has managed applications associated with it</li> </ul>
accHost	string	False	<p>JSON string that indicates that this cluster hosts the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - This cluster is hosting the instance of Astra Control Center that is currently being accessed.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterType	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "gke" - Kubernetes hosted on Google Kubernetes Engine</li> <li>• "aks" - Kubernetes hosted on Microsoft Azure Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "eks" - Kubernetes hosted on Amazon Elastic Kubernetes Service</li> <li>• "rke" - The cluster is of type Rancher</li> <li>• "tanzu" -The cluster is of type Tanzu Kubernetes Grid</li> <li>• "openshift" - The cluster is of type OpenShift</li> <li>• "anthos" - The cluster is of type GKE Anthos</li> <li>• "kubernetes" - The cluster is generic Kubernetes</li> </ul>
clusterVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the semantic versioning representation of the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
clusterVersionString	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the extended versioning information for the cluster environment.</p> <p>For Kubernetes clusters, this is the full Kubernetes version.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
clusterCreationTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the cluster was originally created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
namespaces	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a namespace within the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 253</li> </ul>
defaultStorageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a storage class ID that corresponds to the default storage class, as set in Kubernetes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not included, it has not yet been discovered.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
cloudID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the cloud the cluster is running on.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
credentialID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the ID of the credential that contains the kubeconfig file for the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
location	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating the cloud-specific location of the cluster.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
isMultizonal	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value provided by the cloud the cluster is running on, indicating whether the cluster spans two or more availability zones.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The cluster spans two or more availability zones</li> <li>• "false" - The cluster is wholly located within a single availability zone</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
privateRouteID	string	False	JSON string containing the locationID for private clusters. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
apiServiceID	string	False	JSON string containing the UUID from the Kubernetes (k8s) api service object. Used to uniquely identify a cluster.
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-managedCluster",
  "version": "1.3",
  "defaultStorageClass": "0b146cda-7fc1-4f32-804c-8130a38a7e1c"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the managedCluster resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a managed cluster

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}

Removes the specified Managed Cluster API resource.

### Side Effects

- Internal data structures are cleaned up.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the managedCluster collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the managedCluster resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Metrics

### Metrics overview

The Metrics API represents metrics associated with a given account.

### Retrieve all metrics for an account

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/metrics

Returns all metrics for the account

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a OpenMetrics text document containing all metrics for the account.

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

# Namespace

## Namespace overview

The Namespace API provides read-only access to namespace resources in order to describe namespaces associated with a given cluster.

## List the namespaces for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/namespaces

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:  id,name,kubernetesLabels</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">namespace_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-namespaces",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "kube-system",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ],
    [
      "66b0873b-214f-4ac7-89d8-922432f941eb",
      "jenkins",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

## type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## namespace\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
kubernetesLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only). Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

[type\\_astra\\_metadata\\_list](#)

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a namespace for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/namespaces/{namespace\_id}

Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
namespace_id	string	path	True	ID of the namespace collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 1</li><li>Maximum length: 255</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
kubernetesLabels	array[type_astra_label]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only). Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

**Example response**

A large, empty rectangular box with a thin, dashed border, occupying most of the page. It is intended for an example response.



```

{
  "type": "application/astra-namespace",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2de811a6-ce8f-512c-9c3a-9585ca66de22",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/namespaces/7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespace"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/clouds/e0490197-872e-4de8-9287-b04a938e801f/clusters/0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347/namespaces",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespaces"
    }
  ],
  "name": "kube-system",
  "namespaceState": "discovered",
  "namespaceStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/9",
      "title": "Namespace Discovered",
      "detail": "The namespace was discovered in the indicated managed cluster"
    }
  ],
  "kubernetesLabels": [
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
      "value": "dev"
    }
  ],
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "systemType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

## type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the namespaces for a cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}/namespaces

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:  id,name,kubernetesLabels</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">namespace_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-namespaces",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "kube-system",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ],
    [
      "66b0873b-214f-4ac7-89d8-922432f941eb",
      "jenkins",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

## type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## namespace\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
kubernetesLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only). Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

[type\\_astra\\_metadata\\_list](#)

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a namespace for a cluster

GET

```
/accounts/{account_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster_id}/namespaces/{namespace_id}
```

Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
namespace_id	string	path	True	ID of the namespace collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 255</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>"removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
kubernetesLabels	array[type_astra_label]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only). Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

**Example response**

A large, empty rectangular box with a thin, dashed border, occupying most of the page. It is intended for an example response.

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-namespace",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2de811a6-ce8f-512c-9c3a-9585ca66de22",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/namespaces/7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespace"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/clouds/e0490197-872e-4de8-9287-b04a938e801f/clusters/0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347/namespaces",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespaces"
    }
  ],
  "name": "kube-system",
  "namespaceState": "discovered",
  "namespaceStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/9",
      "title": "Namespace Discovered",
      "detail": "The namespace was discovered in the indicated managed cluster"
    }
  ],
  "kubernetesLabels": [
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
      "value": "dev"
    }
  ],
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "systemType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

## type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List all namespaces

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/namespaces

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:  id,name,kubernetesLabels</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">namespace_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-namespaces",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "kube-system",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ],
    [
      "66b0873b-214f-4ac7-89d8-922432f941eb",
      "jenkins",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```



## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

## type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## namespace\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
kubernetesLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only). Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

[type\\_astra\\_metadata\\_list](#)

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a namespace

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/namespaces/{namespace\_id}

Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
namespace_id	string	path	True	ID of the namespace collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-namespace"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
namespaceState	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>"removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
kubernetesLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only). Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

**Example response**

A large, empty rectangular box with a thin, dashed border, occupying most of the page. It is intended for an example response.

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-namespace",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2de811a6-ce8f-512c-9c3a-9585ca66de22",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/namespaces/7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespace"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/clouds/e0490197-872e-4de8-9287-b04a938e801f/clusters/0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347/namespaces",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespaces"
    }
  ],
  "name": "kube-system",
  "namespaceState": "discovered",
  "namespaceStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/9",
      "title": "Namespace Discovered",
      "detail": "The namespace was discovered in the indicated managed cluster"
    }
  ],
  "kubernetesLabels": [
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
      "value": "dev"
    }
  ],
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "systemType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

## type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the namespaces for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/namespaces

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example:  id,name,kubernetesLabels</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">namespace_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-namespaces",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "kube-system",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ],
    [
      "66b0873b-214f-4ac7-89d8-922432f941eb",
      "jenkins",
      [
        {
          "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
          "value": "dev"
        }
      ]
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

## type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## namespace\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>• "removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDe tail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
kubernetesLabels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only). Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

[type\\_astra\\_metadata\\_list](#)

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a namespace for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/namespaces/{namespace\_id}

Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
namespace_id	string	path	True	ID of the namespace collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Namespace API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-namespace"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
links	array[type_astra_link]	True	Links describing supported operations against the resource.
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the namespace. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 255</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
namespaceState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the state of the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"discovered" - The namespace has been found in the cluster</li> <li>"removed" - The namespace has been deleted from the cluster, or the cluster is not managed but there might be resources referring to the namespace</li> </ul>
namespaceStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about why "state" transitioned into "state a", "state b", or "state c". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum items: 0</li> </ul>
kubernetesLabels	array[type_astra_label]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Kubernetes label associated with the namespace.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Kubernetes Label Array Schema</li> </ul>
clusterID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the cluster that the namespace is contained in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
systemType	string	False	<p>JSON string that denotes that the namespace is a type of system namespace. This field identifies what type of system namespace, if any, the namespace is (version 1.1 only). Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "kubernetes" - A generic Kubernetes (K8s) system namespace, for example, "kube-system"</li> <li>• "netapp" - A NetApp system namespace, for example, "trident" or "netapp-monitoring"</li> <li>• "openshift" - An OpenShift system namespace, for example, "openshift-monitoring"</li> <li>• "rke" - A Rancher namespace, for example, "cattle-logging"</li> <li>• "other" - Common system namespaces that don't necessarily fit elsewhere, for example, "ingress-nginx", "tekton-system"</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

**Example response**

A large, empty rectangular box with a thin, dashed border, occupying most of the page. It is intended for an example response.

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-namespace",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "2de811a6-ce8f-512c-9c3a-9585ca66de22",
  "links": [
    {
      "rel": "canonical",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/namespaces/7d451d2f-196e-4234-ae9-7e2376047e63",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespace"
    },
    {
      "rel": "collection",
      "href": "/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/clouds/e0490197-872e-4de8-9287-b04a938e801f/clusters/0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347/namespaces",
      "type": "application/vnd.netapp.astra.namespaces"
    }
  ],
  "name": "kube-system",
  "namespaceState": "discovered",
  "namespaceStateDetails": [
    {
      "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/stateDetails/9",
      "title": "Namespace Discovered",
      "detail": "The namespace was discovered in the indicated managed cluster"
    }
  ],
  "kubernetesLabels": [
    {
      "name": "app.kubernetes.io/environment",
      "value": "dev"
    }
  ],
  "clusterID": "0f284377-e5dc-4dcd-bacd-3197f2b8a347",
  "systemType": "kubernetes",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

targetSchema

accept-post

accept-put

hints

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	False	
allow	array[string]	False	
accept-post	<a href="#">accept-post</a>	False	
permissions	array[string]	False	
accept-put	<a href="#">accept-put</a>	False	

type\_astra\_link

Name	Type	Required	Description
rel	string	True	
href	string	True	
type	string	False	
targetSchema	<a href="#">targetSchema</a>	False	
title	string	False	
hints	<a href="#">hints</a>	False	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

## type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

## invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Notification

## Notification overview

The Notification API provides per-user access to events with a notification destination.

## List all notifications

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/notifications

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: id,summary</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: 4</li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	<p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples: "count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "true"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: true</li> </ul>
continue		query	False	<p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples: "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;t;</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">notification_1.3_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-notifications",
  "version": "1.3",
  "items": [
    [
      "4f8273ee-883d-47f0-a512-9e27b6285f20",
      "Discovering Applications in Cluster"
    ],
    [
      "1cdd26dc-5eb0-4cf4-a0c1-39a9b83720e1",
      "Application Discovered"
    ],
    [
      "275a8c6f-ebf6-4d10-b671-77d1b8c7c0a6",
      "Application Discovery Failed"
    ],
    [
      "4325f971-ca9c-4a52-bc9a-da6ec62e6bfe",
      "Application Discovered"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

data

JSON object containing additional event-specific information.

Name	Type	Required	Description
ttl	number	False	JSON number indicating the number of seconds (since the eventTime) that the event will be retained. This field is only included when an event is automatically deleted after the specified number of seconds. When deleted, if the event has a notification destination, all associated notifications are also deleted. When deleted, if the event has a banner destination, the banner is also removed. The absence of this field (or a value of "0") means that an event will not be automatically deleted.
isAcknowledgeable	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the banner is dismissible. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - The banner is dismissible</li><li>• "false" - The banner is not dismissible</li></ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.



Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

notification\_1.3\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-notification"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	<p>JSON number containing a sequence count.</p> <p>The number is incremented by the system each time a new event is received.</p>
summary	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the short-form (less than 40 characters) summary of the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> </ul>
eventTime	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp that indicates when an event occurred.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the lowercase name of the service generating an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 19</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z]*\$"</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the resource ID associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
additionalResourceIDs	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing a resource ID of an additional resource associated with the event. Although the "resourceID" field contains the primary resource associated with this event, this field contains any number of additional resource IDs to be associated with the same events.</p> <p>If no additional resources are associated with the event, the array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
resourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the media type of the resource associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 4</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^application/astra-[a-zA-Z]+\$"</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a UUIDv4 correlation ID that allows related events to be grouped together.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of an event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to allow it to be matched up.</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined.</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733).</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service affecting fault, before any significant effects have been felt.</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required. Definitions for "cleared", "indeterminate", "warning" and "critical" are based on definitions in clause 8.1.2.3 of CCITT X.733.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
class	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the class of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The event is related to an internal event or request.</li> <li>• "user" - The event is related to a user-initiated event or request.</li> <li>• "security" - The event is related to a security issue.</li> </ul>
description	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
descriptionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that enables and links a button in the banner to external documentation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
correctiveAction	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about what corrective action should be taken in response to the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
correctiveActionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that links a button in the banner to a page within the UI to fix the issue.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
visibility	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an RBAC role permitted to view the event. Roles are OR-defined together. Optional.</p> <p>If omitted, a user with any RBAC role can view the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
destinations	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an additional destination for the event. These allow a service to provide hints about where an event must be routed in addition to the Activity service's activity log. Optional.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notification" - The event is marked as a notification, and will be accessible through the notifications API endpoint.</li> <li>• "banner" - The event is marked as a banner.</li> <li>• "support" - The event is marked as a support-related event.</li> </ul>
resourceURI	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URI associated with the event. Only included for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
resourceCollectionURL	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceMethod	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the HTTP method invoked. Included only for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "options" - OPTIONS API operation</li> <li>• "post" - POST API operation</li> <li>• "get" - GET API operation</li> <li>• "put" - PUT API operation</li> <li>• "delete" - DELETE API operation</li> </ul>
resourceMethodResult	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the result of the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to the API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-5][0-9]{2}\$"</code></li> </ul>
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the user ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with the user-initiated actions.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	False	JSON string containing the account ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with an account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
data	<a href="#">data</a>	False	JSON object containing additional event-specific information.
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a notification

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/notifications/{notification\_id}

Returns the stored Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
notification_id	string	path	True	ID of the notification collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-notification"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> <li>"1.3"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the event. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	JSON number containing a sequence count. The number is incremented by the system each time a new event is received.
summary	string	True	JSON string containing the short-form (less than 40 characters) summary of the event. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> </ul>
eventTime	string	True	JSON string containing a timestamp that indicates when an event occurred. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
source	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the lowercase name of the service generating an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 19</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z-]*\$"</code></li> </ul>
resourceID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the resource ID associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
additionalResourceIDs	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing a resource ID of an additional resource associated with the event. Although the "resourceID" field contains the primary resource associated with this event, this field contains any number of additional resource IDs to be associated with the same events.</p> <p>If no additional resources are associated with the event, the array will be empty.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the media type of the resource associated with an event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 4</li> <li>• Maximum length: 79</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^application/astra-([a-zA-Z])+"</code></li> </ul>
correlationID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a UUIDv4 correlation ID that allows related events to be grouped together.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of an event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to allow it to be matched up.</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined.</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733).</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service affecting fault, before any significant effects have been felt.</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required. Definitions for "cleared", "indeterminate", "warning" and "critical" are based on definitions in clause 8.1.2.3 of CCITT X.733.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
class	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the class of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "system" - The event is related to an internal event or request.</li> <li>• "user" - The event is related to a user-initiated event or request.</li> <li>• "security" - The event is related to a security issue.</li> </ul>
description	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
descriptionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that enables and links a button in the banner to external documentation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
correctiveAction	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a long-form descriptive text about what corrective action should be taken in response to the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
correctiveActionURL	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URL that links a button in the banner to a page within the UI to fix the issue.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
visibility	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an RBAC role permitted to view the event. Roles are OR-defined together. Optional.</p> <p>If omitted, a user with any RBAC role can view the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
destinations	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating an additional destination for the event. These allow a service to provide hints about where an event must be routed in addition to the Activity service's activity log. Optional.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notification" - The event is marked as a notification, and will be accessible through the notifications API endpoint.</li> <li>• "banner" - The event is marked as a banner.</li> <li>• "support" - The event is marked as a support-related event.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceURI	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the URI associated with the event. Only included for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
resourceCollectionURL	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the event.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
resourceMethod	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the HTTP method invoked. Included only for events related to API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "options" - OPTIONS API operation</li> <li>• "post" - POST API operation</li> <li>• "get" - GET API operation</li> <li>• "put" - PUT API operation</li> <li>• "delete" - DELETE API operation</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceMethodResult	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the result of the HTTP method invoked. Only included for events related to the API operations.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-5][0-9]{2}\$"</code></li> </ul>
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the user ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with the user-initiated actions.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the account ID associated with an event. Only included for events associated with an account.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
data	<a href="#">data</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing additional event-specific information.</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-notification",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "03c645d6-75f0-59b0-95f2-862ae344ea27",
  "name": "astra.app.discovery.failed",
  "sequenceCount": 48923,
  "summary": "Application Discovery Failed",
  "eventTime": "2020-08-06T12:24:51.846543Z",
  "source": "composite-compute",
  "resourceID": "f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
  "additionalResourceIDs": [
    "84dfef99-b7b2-46d2-9021-0a1a9a5df1d6",
    "abb32003-07b9-49b1-9938-1cf6d2f33566"
  ],
  "resourceType": "application/astra-app",
  "correlationID": "3c603442-cfca-4af9-9f1b-40dde5c7a806",
  "severity": "warning",
  "class": "user",
  "description": "Discovering the application 'mysql' was unsuccessful.
K8s error 442. Application marked in state 'error'.",
  "destinations": [
    "notification"
  ],
  "resourceURI": "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/managedClusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
  "resourceCollectionURL": [
    "https://www.astra.io/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-
a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/f8b58091-4b9c-4c64-9b40-
018dbaf7c5de/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06",
    "https://www.astra.io/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-
1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-
a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-
c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/923708f8-0435-45b5-8c00-
fbdef3ffaf25/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06"
  ],
  "userID": "abda967f-cd2c-4237-908e-99266648c553",
  "accountID": "f126d214-bccf-4558-86b4-2137a41e734f",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  }
}
```

```
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

data

JSON object containing additional event-specific information.

Name	Type	Required	Description
ttl	number	False	JSON number indicating the number of seconds (since the eventTime) that the event will be retained. This field is only included when an event is automatically deleted after the specified number of seconds. When deleted, if the event has a notification destination, all associated notifications are also deleted. When deleted, if the event has a banner destination, the banner is also removed. The absence of this field (or a value of "0") means that an event will not be automatically deleted.
isAcknowledgeable	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the banner is dismissible. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "true" - The banner is dismissible</li><li>• "false" - The banner is not dismissible</li></ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.



Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Package

### Package overview

The Package API represents installable software packages.

### Create a new package

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/packages

Indicates desired values for the Package API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Package API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-package"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
packageName	string	True	JSON string containing the package name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 31</li> <li>Example values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"acc"</li> <li>"acs"</li> <li>"trident"</li> </ul> </li> </ul>
packageVersion	string	True	JSON string containing the SemVer of the package. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
packageType	string	True	JSON string containing the package type, indicating whether this is a full installation package or a patch. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"install"</li> <li>"patch"</li> </ul>
bundleName	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings containing the name of the bundle that the package is contained in.

Name	Type	Required	Description
severityLevel	string	True	<p>JSON string describing the severity level of this patch or installation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "recommended" - Installation is recommended - Default value</li> <li>• "critical" - Installation is strongly recommended to address critical bug fixes and/or security patches</li> </ul>
images	array[ <a href="#">images</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Docker image that is part of the package.
artifacts	array[ <a href="#">artifacts</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the additional artifacts (binaries and others) associated with this package.
files	array[ <a href="#">files</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects, each representing a non-image artifact associated with this package.
upgradableVersions	<a href="#">upgradableVersions</a>	False	JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.
dependencies	array[ <a href="#">dependencies</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing what minimum version of a given dependency is required for this package to be installed

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li></ul>

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-package",
  "version": "1.0",
  "packageName": "acc",
  "packageVersion": "22.09.1",
  "packageType": "patch",
  "severityLevel": "recommended",
  "images": [
    {
      "imagePath": "/globalcicd/acc",
      "imageName": "storage-provider",
      "imageTag": "1.3.116",
      "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e3364456781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
    },
    {
      "imagePath": "/globalcicd/acc",
      "imageName": "storage-backend-metrics",
      "imageTag": "1.3.45",
      "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e3364456781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
    },
    {
      "imagePath": "/globalcicd/acc",
      "imageName": "credentials",
      "imageTag": "1.3.45",
      "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c322445654e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
    }
  ],
  "files": [
    {
      "fileName": "astra_control_center_min.yaml",
      "fileIdentifier": "astra_min",
      "fileMediaType": "application/x-yaml",
      "fileContents":
"VGhpcyBpcyBzdXBwb3NlZCB0byBiZSBhIGNvbXBzZXNzZWQgZmlsZSBjb250ZW50"
    }
  ],
  "dependencies": [
    {
```

```

    "componentName": "acc",
    "componentMinVersion": "22.04.29"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "kubernetes",
    "componentMinVersion": "v1.19.7",
    "componentMaxVersion": "v1.22"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "trident",
    "componentMinVersion": "v21.01.1"
  }
]
}

```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created package resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-package"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
packageName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the package name. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31 Example values are:</li> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> </ul>
packageVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the SemVer of the package. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
packageType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the package type, indicating whether this is a full installation package or a patch. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "install"</li> <li>• "patch"</li> </ul>
bundleName	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the name of the bundle that the package is contained in.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
severityLevel	string	True	<p>JSON string describing the severity level of this patch or installation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "recommended" - Installation is recommended - Default value</li> <li>• "critical" - Installation is strongly recommended to address critical bug fixes and/or security patches</li> </ul>
packageState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the package. After verification of the package and after import, the state will indicate "complete". Otherwise, the state will indicate "incomplete". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "verifying" - The package is in the process of being validated</li> <li>• "corrupt" - The package is corrupt</li> <li>• "incomplete" - The package is missing elements</li> <li>• "available" - All elements associated with the package are available and the package is ready for use</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
packageStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the State Transition Schema</li> </ul>
packageStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
images	array[images]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Docker image that is part of the package.</p>
artifacts	array[artifacts]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the additional artifacts (binaries and others) associated with this package.</p>
files	array[files]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing a non-image artifact associated with this package.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
upgradableVersions	<a href="#">upgradableVersions</a>	False	JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.
dependencies	array[ <a href="#">dependencies</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing what minimum version of a given dependency is required for this package to be installed
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-package",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "54edc2b3-18c5-5371-904b-ebcd04d88bdc",
  "packageName": "acc",
  "packageVersion": "22.09.1",
  "packageType": "patch",
  "packageState": "available",
  "packageStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "verifying",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "incomplete",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "corrupt",
      "to": [
        "incomplete",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "incomplete",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "available",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "available"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "packageStateDetails": [],
  "severityLevel": "recommended",
  "images": [
    {
      "imagePath": "/globalcicd/acc",

```

```

      "imageName": "storage-provider",
      "imageTag": "1.3.116",
      "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
    },
    {
      "imagePath": "/globalcid/acc",
      "imageName": "storage-backend-metrics",
      "imageTag": "1.3.45",
      "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
    },
    {
      "imagePath": "/globalcid/acc",
      "imageName": "credentials",
      "imageTag": "1.3.45",
      "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
    }
  ],
  "files": [
    {
      "fileName": "astra_control_center_min.yaml",
      "fileIdentifier": "astra_min",
      "fileMediaType": "application/x-yaml",
      "fileContents":
"VGhpcyBpcyBzdXBwb3NlZCB0byBiZSBhIGNvbXBvZXRzZXNzZWQgZmlsZSBjb250ZW50"
    }
  ],
  "dependencies": [
    {
      "componentName": "acc",
      "componentMinVersion": "22.04.29"
    },
    {
      "componentName": "kubernetes",
      "componentMinVersion": "v1.19.7",
      "componentMaxVersion": "v1.20"
    },
    {
      "componentName": "trident",
      "componentMinVersion": "v21.01.1"
    }
  ]
}

```

```

    ],
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
      "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
    }
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### dependsOnImages

Name	Type	Required	Description
imagePath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this Docker image. It must not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
imageName	string	True	JSON string containing the Docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
imageTag	string	True	JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 31</li></ul>

### images

Name	Type	Required	Description
imageName	string	True	JSON string containing the Docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
imagePath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this Docker image. It must not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
imageTag	string	True	JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
imageDigest	string	True	JSON string representing the digest of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(sha256:)[0-9a-f]{64}\$"</code></li> </ul>
dependsOnImages	array[ <a href="#">dependsOnImages</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the images required to install or upgrade the current image.

dependsOnComponents

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
versions	array[string]	True	JSON array of JSON strings defining the component version required to install the current image.

artifacts

Name	Type	Required	Description
artifactName	string	True	JSON string containing the file name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
artifactIdentifier	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier for this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
artifactPath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this artifact from the root of a known Astra Control Center Data Store/location. Example: /vmware/1.0/ Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
artifactVersion	string	False	JSON string containing the version of that artifact, if provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
dependsOnComponents	array[dependsOnComponents]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the installed components required to install/upgrade the current image.

#### files

Name	Type	Required	Description
fileName	string	True	JSON string containing the file name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
fileIdentifier	string	True	<p>JSON string containing an identifier of this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
fileMediaType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the file media-type. Defined values are any media type defined by <a href="#">IANA</a>. In addition, application/x-yaml or application/x-yaml for yaml files is supported.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 211</li> </ul>
fileContents	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the file content. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Base64 Schema FIXME - How do we specify that this is compressed? What algorithm ,etc?</li> </ul>

#### upgradableVersions

JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.

Name	Type	Required	Description
minVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the minimum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
maxVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the maximum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

dependencies

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
componentMinVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the minimum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentMaxVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the maximum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

#### additionalDetails

#### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all packages

GET `/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/packages`

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: id,packageName ,packageVersion ,softwareType</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">package_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-packages",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
      "acc",
      "22.01.0",
      "install"
    ],
    [
      "e8507dad-d33f-44b3-9c15-ec55ba6f6473",
      "acc",
      "22.01.1",
      "patch"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

dependsOnImages

Name	Type	Required	Description
imagePath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this Docker image. It must not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
imageName	string	True	JSON string containing the Docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
imageTag	string	True	JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

images

Name	Type	Required	Description
imageName	string	True	JSON string containing the Docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
imagePath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this Docker image. It must not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
imageTag	string	True	JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
imageDigest	string	True	JSON string representing the digest of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Defined regex is: <code>"^(sha256:)[0-9a-f]{64}\$"</code></li> </ul>
dependsOnImages	array[ <a href="#">dependsOnImages</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the images required to install or upgrade the current image.

#### dependsOnComponents

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"acc"</li> <li>"acs"</li> <li>"trident"</li> <li>"kubernetes"</li> </ul>
versions	array[string]	True	JSON array of JSON strings defining the component version required to install the current image.

#### artifacts

Name	Type	Required	Description
artifactName	string	True	JSON string containing the file name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
artifactIdentifier	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier for this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
artifactPath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this artifact from the root of a known Astra Control Center Data Store/location. Example: /vmware/1.0/ Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
artifactVersion	string	False	JSON string containing the version of that artifact, if provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
dependsOnComponents	array[ <a href="#">dependsOnComponents</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the installed components required to install/upgrade the current image.

files

Name	Type	Required	Description
fileName	string	True	JSON string containing the file name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
fileIdentifier	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier of this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
fileMediaType	string	True	JSON string containing the file media-type. Defined values are any media type defined by <a href="#">IANA</a> . In addition, application/x-yaml or application/x-yaml for yaml files is supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 211</li> </ul>
fileContents	string	True	JSON string containing the file content. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Base64 Schema FIXME - How do we specify that this is compressed? What algorithm ,etc?</li> </ul>

#### upgradableVersions

JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.

Name	Type	Required	Description
minVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the minimum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
maxVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the maximum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

dependencies

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
componentMinVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the minimum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentMaxVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the maximum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### package\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-package"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
packageName	string	True	JSON string containing the package name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> Example values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> </ul>
packageVersion	string	True	JSON string containing the SemVer of the package. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
packageType	string	True	JSON string containing the package type, indicating whether this is a full installation package or a patch. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "install"</li> <li>• "patch"</li> </ul>
bundleName	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings containing the name of the bundle that the package is contained in.

Name	Type	Required	Description
severityLevel	string	True	<p>JSON string describing the severity level of this patch or installation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "recommended" - Installation is recommended - Default value</li> <li>• "critical" - Installation is strongly recommended to address critical bug fixes and/or security patches</li> </ul>
packageState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the package. After verification of the package and after import, the state will indicate "complete". Otherwise, the state will indicate "incomplete". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "verifying" - The package is in the process of being validated</li> <li>• "corrupt" - The package is corrupt</li> <li>• "incomplete" - The package is missing elements</li> <li>• "available" - All elements associated with the package are available and the package is ready for use</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
packageStateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the State Transition Schema</li> </ul>
packageStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
images	array[images]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Docker image that is part of the package.</p>
artifacts	array[artifacts]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the additional artifacts (binaries and others) associated with this package.</p>
files	array[files]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing a non-image artifact associated with this package.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
upgradableVersions	<a href="#">upgradableVersions</a>	False	JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.
dependencies	array[ <a href="#">dependencies</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing what minimum version of a given dependency is required for this package to be installed
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a package

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/packages/{package\_id}

Returns the stored Package API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
package_id	string	path	True	ID of the package collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Package API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-package"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
packageName	string	True	JSON string containing the package name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> Example values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> </ul>
packageVersion	string	True	JSON string containing the SemVer of the package. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
packageType	string	True	JSON string containing the package type, indicating whether this is a full installation package or a patch. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "install"</li> <li>• "patch"</li> </ul>
bundleName	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings containing the name of the bundle that the package is contained in.

Name	Type	Required	Description
severityLevel	string	True	<p>JSON string describing the severity level of this patch or installation. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "recommended" - Installation is recommended - Default value</li> <li>• "critical" - Installation is strongly recommended to address critical bug fixes and/or security patches</li> </ul>
packageState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the package. After verification of the package and after import, the state will indicate "complete". Otherwise, the state will indicate "incomplete". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "verifying" - The package is in the process of being validated</li> <li>• "corrupt" - The package is corrupt</li> <li>• "incomplete" - The package is missing elements</li> <li>• "available" - All elements associated with the package are available and the package is ready for use</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
packageStateTransitions	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateTransition</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the State Transition Schema</li> </ul>
packageStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state".</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
images	array[ <a href="#">images</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each containing a Docker image that is part of the package.</p>
artifacts	array[ <a href="#">artifacts</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects describing the additional artifacts (binaries and others) associated with this package.</p>
files	array[ <a href="#">files</a> ]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing a non-image artifact associated with this package.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
upgradableVersions	<a href="#">upgradableVersions</a>	False	JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.
dependencies	array[ <a href="#">dependencies</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing what minimum version of a given dependency is required for this package to be installed
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-package",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "54edc2b3-18c5-5371-904b-ebcd04d88bdc",
  "packageName": "acc",
  "packageVersion": "22.09.1",
  "packageType": "patch",
  "packageState": "available",
  "packageStateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "verifying",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "incomplete",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "corrupt",
      "to": [
        "incomplete",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "incomplete",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "available"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "available",
      "to": [
        "corrupt",
        "available"
      ]
    }
  ],
  "packageStateDetails": [],
  "severityLevel": "recommended",
  "images": [
    {
      "imagePath": "/globalcicd/acc",

```

```

    "imageName": "storage-provider",
    "imageTag": "1.3.116",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  },
  {
    "imagePath": "/globalcid/acc",
    "imageName": "storage-backend-metrics",
    "imageTag": "1.3.45",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  },
  {
    "imagePath": "/globalcid/acc",
    "imageName": "credentials",
    "imageTag": "1.3.45",
    "imageDigest":
"sha256:2e04d178815537b0ad8c3224e8754e33642da781a161f1be239853dae33deaf
c"
  }
],
"files": [
  {
    "fileName": "astra_control_center_min.yaml",
    "fileIdentifier": "astra_min",
    "fileMediaType": "application/x-yaml",
    "fileContents":
"VGhpcyBpcyBzdXBwb3NlZCB0byBiZSBhIGNvbXBvZXRzZXNzZWQgZmlsZSBjb250ZW50"
  }
],
"dependencies": [
  {
    "componentName": "acc",
    "componentMinVersion": "22.04.29"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "kubernetes",
    "componentMinVersion": "v1.19.7",
    "componentMaxVersion": "v1.20"
  },
  {
    "componentName": "trident",
    "componentMinVersion": "v21.01.1"
  }
]

```



```

    ],
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
      "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
    }
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

dependsOnImages

Name	Type	Required	Description
imagePath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this Docker image. It must not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 1023</li></ul>
imageName	string	True	JSON string containing the Docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
imageTag	string	True	JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

images

Name	Type	Required	Description
imageName	string	True	JSON string containing the Docker image name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
imagePath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this Docker image. It must not contain the name of the registry, only the absolute path from root to image. Example: /globalcid/acc Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
imageTag	string	True	JSON string representing the tag/version of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
imageDigest	string	True	JSON string representing the digest of this image. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(sha256:)[0-9a-f]{64}\$"</code></li> </ul>
dependsOnImages	array[ <a href="#">dependsOnImages</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the images required to install or upgrade the current image.

#### dependsOnComponents

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
versions	array[string]	True	JSON array of JSON strings defining the component version required to install the current image.

#### artifacts

Name	Type	Required	Description
artifactName	string	True	JSON string containing the file name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
artifactIdentifier	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier for this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
artifactPath	string	True	JSON string containing the path to this artifact from the root of a known Astra Control Center Data Store/location. Example: /vmware/1.0/ Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 1023</li> </ul>
artifactVersion	string	False	JSON string containing the version of that artifact, if provided. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
dependsOnComponents	array[ <a href="#">dependsOnComponents</a> ]	False	JSON array of JSON objects describing the installed components required to install/upgrade the current image.

files

Name	Type	Required	Description
fileName	string	True	JSON string containing the file name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
fileIdentifier	string	True	JSON string containing an identifier of this file. Between versions of the same package type, the file name might change but the identifier usually stays the same. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>
fileMediaType	string	True	JSON string containing the file media-type. Defined values are any media type defined by <a href="#">IANA</a> . In addition, application/x-yaml or application/x-yaml for yaml files is supported. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 211</li> </ul>
fileContents	string	True	JSON string containing the file content. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Base64 Schema FIXME - How do we specify that this is compressed? What algorithm ,etc?</li> </ul>

#### upgradableVersions

JSON object containing the minimum and maximum versions that can be upgraded to the package version.



Name	Type	Required	Description
minVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the minimum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
maxVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the maximum version that can be upgraded to the package version. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

dependencies

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	JSON string describing the name of the component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
componentMinVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the minimum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentMaxVersion	string	False	JSON string describing the maximum version required of that component. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete a package

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/packages/{package\_id}

Removes the specified Package API resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
package_id	string	path	True	ID of the package collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the package resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Role binding

## Role binding overview

The Role Binding API describes the relationships between the user-account pairs, or group-account pairs, along with the sets of permissions they are granted (roles).

## Create a new role binding for a group

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
role	string	True	JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "userID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "groupID": "6f7f5bb3-1320-4861-bd8a-d3a4106d36b1",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created roleBinding resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"user"</li> <li>"group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "group",
  "userID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "groupID": "6f7f5bb3-1320-4861-bd8a-d3a4106d36b1",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the role bindings for a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: accountID,userI D,role</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">roleBinding_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBindings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
      "viewer"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "dc40a13f-e9b3-4cf5-900f-58de32174390",
      "owner"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "c38abd8d-7dae-4659-8382-2e74a58738ba",
      "owner"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### roleBinding\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.
groupID	string	True	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a role binding for a group

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.



Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a role binding for a group

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-roleBinding"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema



Name	Type	Required	Description
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "namespaces:id='c832e1dc-d7c3-464e-9c62-47bf91c46ce8'"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a role binding for a group

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Removes the specified Role Binding API resource.

### Side Effects

- Deleting the last role-binding associated with a user with authProvider as 'local', or 'cloud-central' (not ldap) triggers the deletion of the user.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new role binding for a user in a group

POST

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema                If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.                Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema                If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.                Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
role	string	True	JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created roleBinding resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"user"</li> <li>"group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the role bindings for a user in a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: accountID,userID,role
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">roleBinding_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBindings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
      "viewer"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "dc40a13f-e9b3-4cf5-900f-58de32174390",
      "owner"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "c38abd8d-7dae-4659-8382-2e74a58738ba",
      "owner"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### roleBinding\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.
groupID	string	True	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.



Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
role	string	True	JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a role binding for a user in a group

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response



Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a role binding for a user in a group

PUT

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "namespaces:id='c832e1dc-d7c3-464e-9c62-47bf91c46ce8'"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a role binding for a user in a group

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Removes the specified Role Binding API resource.

### Side Effects

- Deleting the last role-binding associated with a user with authProvider as 'local', or 'cloud-central' (not ldap) triggers the deletion of the user.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new role binding

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/roleBindings

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created roleBinding resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"user"</li> <li>"group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all role bindings

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/roleBindings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: accountID,userI D,role</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">roleBinding_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBindings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
      "viewer"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "dc40a13f-e9b3-4cf5-900f-58de32174390",
      "owner"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "c38abd8d-7dae-4659-8382-2e74a58738ba",
      "owner"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### roleBinding\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.
groupID	string	True	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.</p> <p>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a role binding

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	<p>Globally unique identifier of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	<p>JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> <p>For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required.</p> <p>For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.</p>
userID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user resource ID.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.</p> <p>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</p>
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.</p> <p>Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.</p> <p>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a role binding

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "namespaces:id='c832e1dc-d7c3-464e-9c62-47bf91c46ce8'"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid



## Delete a role binding

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Removes the specified Role Binding API resource.

### Side Effects

- Deleting the last role-binding associated with a user with authProvider as 'local', or 'cloud-central' (not ldap) triggers the deletion of the user.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new role binding for a user

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema                If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.                Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema                If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.                Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
role	string	True	JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created roleBinding resource in the JSON response body.



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"user"</li> <li>"group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid



## List the role bindings for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: accountID,userID,role
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">roleBinding_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBindings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
      "viewer"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "dc40a13f-e9b3-4cf5-900f-58de32174390",
      "owner"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "c38abd8d-7dae-4659-8382-2e74a58738ba",
      "owner"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### roleBinding\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.
groupID	string	True	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.</p> <p>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a role binding for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema              If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.              Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.            For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a role binding for a user

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-roleBinding"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1"
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "namespaces:id='c832e1dc-d7c3-464e-9c62-47bf91c46ce8'"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a role binding for a user

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Removes the specified Role Binding API resource.

### Side Effects

- Deleting the last role-binding associated with a user with authProvider as 'local', or 'cloud-central' (not ldap) triggers the deletion of the user.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new role binding for a group associated with a user

POST

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Role Binding API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema                If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.                Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema                If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used.                Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
role	string	True	JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "viewer"</li><li>• "member"</li><li>• "admin"</li><li>• "owner"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "userID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "groupID": "6f7f5bb3-1320-4861-bd8a-d3a4106d36b1",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created roleBinding resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"user"</li> <li>"group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.examp</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "group",
  "userID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "groupID": "6f7f5bb3-1320-4861-bd8a-d3a4106d36b1",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the role bindings for a group associated with a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: accountID,userI D,role
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">roleBinding_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBindings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
      "viewer"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "dc40a13f-e9b3-4cf5-900f-58de32174390",
      "owner"
    ],
    [
      "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
      "c38abd8d-7dae-4659-8382-2e74a58738ba",
      "owner"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### roleBinding\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.
groupID	string	True	JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource.</p> <p>For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under</li> </ul> </li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a role binding for a group associated with a user

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Role Binding API resource in the JSON response body.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/roleBindings endpoint, only roleBinding resources where the user ID matches the user ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

If the request is against /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings, only roleBinding resources where the group ID matches the group ID in the request URL will be permitted to be read.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
principalType	string	True	JSON string representing the type of the principal this binding is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "user"</li> <li>• "group"</li> </ul> For principalType "user", a non-nil user ID is required. For principalType "group", a non-nil group ID is required.
userID	string	True	JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul> If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.

Name	Type	Required	Description
groupID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "a198f052-5cd7-59d3-9f27-9ea32a21fbca",
  "principalType": "user",
  "userID": "4c27d25a-9edb-4e85-9438-48dc8e917231",
  "groupID": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000",
  "accountID": "9fd87309-067f-48c9-a331-527796c14cf3",
  "role": "viewer",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "*"
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a role binding for a group associated with a user

PUT

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-roleBinding"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
groupID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a group resource ID. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema If not specified on create, a nil UUID will be used. Only userID or groupID can be specified on create.</li> </ul>
accountID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of an account resource. For create, this must match the account ID in the request URI. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
role	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the four defined roles. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "viewer"</li> <li>• "member"</li> <li>• "admin"</li> <li>• "owner"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
roleConstraints	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings specifying the scope of the role assignment. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to Astra Role Constraints Schema If not specified on create, the value will be set to an array of size 1 containing string "*" representing "full scope". If not specified on update, the value will be preserved without modification. An empty array represents "no scope". Examples: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• = Allow access to any resource: "roleConstraints": ["*"]</li> <li>• = deny access to all resources: "roleConstraints": []</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace resource only: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'" ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to a specific namespace and everything under it: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:id='6fa2f917-f730-41b8-9c15-17f531843b31'.*' " ]</li> <li>• = Allow access to all namespaces labelled "dev" in any cluster in any cloud, and everything under them: "roleConstraints": [ "namespaces:kubernetesLabels='dev.example.com'" ]</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-roleBinding",
  "version": "1.1",
  "role": "member",
  "roleConstraints": [
    "namespaces:id='c832e1dc-d7c3-464e-9c62-47bf91c46ce8'"
  ]
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a role binding for a group associated with a user

### DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/groups/{group\_id}/roleBindings/{roleBinding\_id}

Removes the specified Role Binding API resource.

### Side Effects

- Deleting the last role-binding associated with a user with authProvider as 'local', or 'cloud-central' (not ldap) triggers the deletion of the user.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
roleBinding_id	string	path	True	ID of the roleBinding collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the roleBinding resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Schedule

### Schedule overview

The Schedule API allows various scheduled data protection operations to be defined.

### Create a new schedule for an app

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/schedules

Indicates desired values for the Schedule API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Schedule API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-schedule"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	JSON string indicating if a schedule is active. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule is active</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule is not active</li> </ul> If not specified, the default value is "true".
granularity	string	True	JSON string indicating the granularity of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "hourly"</li> <li>• "daily"</li> <li>• "weekly"</li> <li>• "monthly"</li> <li>• "custom"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
minute	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the minute of the hour (0 - 59) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1-5][0-9]\$"            This field is present if granularity is set to "hourly", "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".            It will be returned with value "0" for custom schedules.</code></li> </ul>
hour	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the hour of the day (0 - 23) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1][0-9][2][0-3]\$"            This field is present if granularity is set to "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".</code></li> </ul>
dayOfWeek	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the week (0-7) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-7]\$"            This field is only present if granularity is set to "weekly".</code></li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
dayOfMonth	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the month (1-31) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-9] [1-2][0-9] [3][0-1]\$"</code> This field is only present if granularity is set to "monthly".</li> </ul>
recurrenceRule	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an RFC-5545 Section 3.8.5.3. Recurrence Rule. For the DTSTART parameter, only UTC timestamps (denoted by the "Z" suffix) are supported, and only timestamps before the current time are supported.</p> <p>For the RECUR rule parts, "FREQ" and "INTERVAL" are the only rule parts supported.</p> <p>For the FREQ rule part, "MINUTELY" and "HOURLY" are the only values supported.</p> <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "custom".</p>
snapshotRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many snapshots to retain. Zero indicates that snapshots should be deleted after taking a backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 [1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backupRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many backups to retain. Zero indicates that no backups should be created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>
bucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID indicating where the backup must be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
replicate	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the schedule triggers AppMirror replication for each snapshot. Only takes effect if the application has an AppMirror relationship defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule triggers AppMirror replication</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule does not trigger AppMirror replication If not specified, the default value is "false".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedule",
  "version": "1.3",
  "name": "Backup Schedule",
  "enabled": "true",
  "granularity": "monthly",
  "minute": "0",
  "hour": "0",
  "dayOfMonth": "1",
  "snapshotRetention": "12",
  "backupRetention": "12"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created schedule resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-schedule"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	JSON string indicating if a schedule is active. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule is active</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule is not active</li> </ul> If not specified, the default value is "true".

Name	Type	Required	Description
granularity	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the granularity of the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "hourly"</li> <li>• "daily"</li> <li>• "weekly"</li> <li>• "monthly"</li> <li>• "custom"</li> </ul>
minute	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the minute of the hour (0 - 59) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1-5][0-9]\$"</code> This field is present if granularity is set to "hourly", "daily", "weekly", or "monthly". It will be returned with value "0" for custom schedules.</li> </ul>
hour	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the hour of the day (0 - 23) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1][0-9][2][0-3]\$"</code> This field is present if granularity is set to "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dayOfWeek	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the week (0-7) to execute the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "[0-7]" This field is only present if granularity is set to "weekly".</li> </ul>
dayOfMonth	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the month (1-31) to execute the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "[1-9] [1-2][0-9] [3][0-1]" This field is only present if granularity is set to "monthly".</li> </ul>
recurrenceRule	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an RFC-5545 Section 3.8.5.3. Recurrence Rule. For the DTSTART parameter, only UTC timestamps (denoted by the "Z" suffix) are supported, and only timestamps before the current time are supported. For the RECUR rule parts, "FREQ" and "INTERVAL" are the only rule parts supported. For the FREQ rule part, "MINUTELY" and "HOURLY" are the only values supported. This field is only present if granularity is set to "custom".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many snapshots to retain. Zero indicates that snapshots should be deleted after taking a backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>
backupRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many backups to retain. Zero indicates that no backups should be created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*)\$"</code></li> </ul>
bucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID indicating where the backup must be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicate	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the schedule triggers AppMirror replication for each snapshot. Only takes effect if the application has an AppMirror relationship defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule triggers AppMirror replication</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule does not trigger AppMirror replication</li> </ul> <p>If not specified, the default value is "false".</p>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedule",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "49cbc480-5f7d-51e2-8f30-52b9a83a03b1",
  "name": "Backup Schedule",
  "enabled": "true",
  "granularity": "monthly",
  "minute": "0",
  "hour": "0",
  "dayOfMonth": "1",
  "snapshotRetention": "12",
  "backupRetention": "12",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the schedules for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/schedules

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name,granularity</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

### Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">schedule_1.3_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedules",
  "version": "1.3",
  "items": [
    [
      "0d6d20d6-8b7c-498a-b57b-5734210c209a",
      "Backup Schedule",
      "monthly"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### schedule\_1.3\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-schedule"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li><li>• "1.3"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	JSON string indicating if a schedule is active. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule is active</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule is not active</li> </ul> If not specified, the default value is "true".
granularity	string	True	JSON string indicating the granularity of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "hourly"</li> <li>• "daily"</li> <li>• "weekly"</li> <li>• "monthly"</li> <li>• "custom"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
minute	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the minute of the hour (0 - 59) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1-5][0-9]\$"            This field is present if granularity is set to "hourly", "daily", "weekly", or "monthly". It will be returned with value "0" for custom schedules.</code></li> </ul>
hour	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the hour of the day (0 - 23) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1][0-9][2][0-3]\$"            This field is present if granularity is set to "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".</code></li> </ul>
dayOfWeek	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the week (0-7) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-7]\$"            This field is only present if granularity is set to "weekly".</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dayOfMonth	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the month (1-31) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-9][1-2][0-9][3][0-1]\$"            This field is only present if granularity is set to "monthly".</code></li> </ul>
recurrenceRule	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an RFC-5545 Section 3.8.5.3. Recurrence Rule.</p> <p>For the DTSTART parameter, only UTC timestamps (denoted by the "Z" suffix) are supported, and only timestamps before the current time are supported.</p> <p>For the RECUR rule parts, "FREQ" and "INTERVAL" are the only rule parts supported.</p> <p>For the FREQ rule part, "MINUTELY" and "HOURLY" are the only values supported.</p> <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "custom".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many snapshots to retain. Zero indicates that snapshots should be deleted after taking a backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*))\$"</code></li> </ul>
backupRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many backups to retain. Zero indicates that no backups should be created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*))\$"</code></li> </ul>
bucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID indicating where the backup must be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicate	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the schedule triggers AppMirror replication for each snapshot. Only takes effect if the application has an AppMirror relationship defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"true" - The schedule triggers AppMirror replication</li> <li>"false" - The schedule does not trigger AppMirror replication</li> </ul> <p>If not specified, the default value is "false".</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	



Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a schedule

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/schedules/{schedule\_id}

Returns the stored Schedule API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
schedule_id	string	path	True	ID of the schedule collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Schedule API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-schedule"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
enabled	string	True	JSON string indicating if a schedule is active. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule is active</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule is not active</li> </ul> If not specified, the default value is "true".

Name	Type	Required	Description
granularity	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the granularity of the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "hourly"</li> <li>• "daily"</li> <li>• "weekly"</li> <li>• "monthly"</li> <li>• "custom"</li> </ul>
minute	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the minute of the hour (0 - 59) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1-5][0-9]\$"</code> This field is present if granularity is set to "hourly", "daily", "weekly", or "monthly". It will be returned with value "0" for custom schedules.</li> </ul>
hour	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the hour of the day (0 - 23) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1][0-9][2][0-3]\$"</code> This field is present if granularity is set to "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dayOfWeek	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the week (0-7) to execute the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "[0-7]\$" <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "weekly".</p> </li> </ul>
dayOfMonth	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the month (1-31) to execute the schedule. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: "[1-9] [1-2][0-9] [3][0-1]\$" <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "monthly".</p> </li> </ul>
recurrenceRule	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an RFC-5545 Section 3.8.5.3. Recurrence Rule. For the DTSTART parameter, only UTC timestamps (denoted by the "Z" suffix) are supported, and only timestamps before the current time are supported. For the RECUR rule parts, "FREQ" and "INTERVAL" are the only rule parts supported. For the FREQ rule part, "MINUTELY" and "HOURLY" are the only values supported. This field is only present if granularity is set to "custom".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many snapshots to retain. Zero indicates that snapshots should be deleted after taking a backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*))\$"</code></li> </ul>
backupRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many backups to retain. Zero indicates that no backups should be created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*))\$"</code></li> </ul>
bucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID indicating where the backup must be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
replicate	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the schedule triggers AppMirror replication for each snapshot. Only takes effect if the application has an AppMirror relationship defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule triggers AppMirror replication</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule does not trigger AppMirror replication</li> </ul> <p>If not specified, the default value is "false".</p>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedule",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "49cbc480-5f7d-51e2-8f30-52b9a83a03b1",
  "name": "Backup Schedule",
  "enabled": "true",
  "granularity": "monthly",
  "minute": "0",
  "hour": "0",
  "dayOfMonth": "1",
  "snapshotRetention": "12",
  "backupRetention": "12",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a schedule

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/schedules/{schedule\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
schedule_id	string	path	True	ID of the schedule collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-schedule"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li><li>"1.3"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
enabled	string	False	JSON string indicating if a schedule is active. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule is active</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule is not active</li> </ul> If not specified, the default value is "true".
granularity	string	False	JSON string indicating the granularity of the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "hourly"</li> <li>• "daily"</li> <li>• "weekly"</li> <li>• "monthly"</li> <li>• "custom"</li> </ul>
minute	string	False	JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the minute of the hour (0 - 59) to execute the schedule. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1-5][0-9]\$" </code> This field is present if granularity is set to "hourly", "daily", "weekly", or "monthly". It will be returned with value "0" for custom schedules.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
hour	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the hour of the day (0 - 23) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-9][1][0-9][2][0-3]\$"            This field is present if granularity is set to "daily", "weekly", or "monthly".</code></li> </ul>
dayOfWeek	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the week (0-7) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[0-7]\$"            This field is only present if granularity is set to "weekly".</code></li> </ul>
dayOfMonth	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a numeric value indicating the day of the month (1-31) to execute the schedule.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[1-9][1-2][0-9][3][0-1]\$"            This field is only present if granularity is set to "monthly".</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
recurrenceRule	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an RFC-5545 Section 3.8.5.3. Recurrence Rule. For the DTSTART parameter, only UTC timestamps (denoted by the "Z" suffix) are supported, and only timestamps before the current time are supported.</p> <p>For the RECUR rule parts, "FREQ" and "INTERVAL" are the only rule parts supported.</p> <p>For the FREQ rule part, "MINUTELY" and "HOURLY" are the only values supported.</p> <p>This field is only present if granularity is set to "custom".</p>
snapshotRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many snapshots to retain. Zero indicates that snapshots should be deleted after taking a backup.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: "^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*))\$"</li> </ul>
backupRetention	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a positive numeric value indicating how many backups to retain. Zero indicates that no backups should be created.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• Defined regex is: "^(0 ([1-9][0-9]*))\$"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
bucketID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an optional bucket ID indicating where the backup must be stored on create. If not specified, a system-selected bucket will be used.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
replicate	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the schedule triggers AppMirror replication for each snapshot. Only takes effect if the application has an AppMirror relationship defined.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The schedule triggers AppMirror replication</li> <li>• "false" - The schedule does not trigger AppMirror replication</li> </ul> <p>If not specified, the default value is "false".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-schedule",
  "version": "1.3",
  "granularity": "daily",
  "minute": "0",
  "hour": "0",
  "snapshotRetention": "12",
  "backupRetention": "12"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the schedule resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a schedule

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/schedules/{schedule\_id}

Removes the specified Schedule API resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
schedule_id	string	path	True	ID of the schedule collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the schedule resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Setting

## Setting overview

An account setting is a collection of key/value pairs that are important for a known feature in an Astra account. The Setting API provides access to important information about an account setting.

## List all settings

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/settings

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
count	string	query	False	<p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples: "count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "true"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
orderBy	string	query	False	Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.  URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"  OpenAPI examples: "name desc"
skip	string	query	False	Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.  URL examples: "skip=1"  OpenAPI examples: "1"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">setting_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-settings",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-setting",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "5da0a2ed-c51d-4d91-8b98-ed3aa8a88cc5",
      "name": "astra.account.smtp",
      "currentConfig": {
        "credential": "",
        "isEnabled": "false",
        "port": 587,
        "relayServer": "smtp.sendgrid.net"
      },
      "configSchema": {
        "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-07/schema#",
        "title": "astra.account.smtp",
        "type": "object",
        "properties": {
          "credential": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "The credential ID for SMTP authentication."
          },
          "isEnabled": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "This property determines if this setting is
enabled or not."
          },
          "port": {
            "type": "integer",
            "description": "The SMTP port. For an unencrypted or a TLS
connection, use port 25, 2525, or 587."
          },
          "relayServer": {
            "type": "string",
            "description": "This setting is sometimes referred to as
the external SMTP server or the SMTP relay."
          }
        },
        "additionalProperties": false,
        "required": [
          "relayServer",
          "port",
```

```

        "isEnabled"
      ]
    },
    "state": "valid",
    "stateUnready": [],
    "metadata": {
      "labels": [],
      "creationTimestamp": "2021-06-04T20:14:52Z",
      "modificationTimestamp": "2021-06-04T20:14:52Z",
      "createdBy": "c9550bbb-e70b-4578-8504-07397f875bcb",
      "modifiedBy": "65e1571b-1b46-4f05-95b0-7d7f5a93da6a"
    }
  }
],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field. The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.

### properties

### type\_json\_schema

JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7.

If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory. As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").

Name	Type	Required	Description
\$schema	string	True	
type	string	True	
properties	<a href="#">properties</a>	True	
additionalProperties	boolean	True	
required	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.



Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### setting\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-setting"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a name for the setting, in hierarchal dot notation (.).</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks. This value is specified by the configmap that is loaded at runtime and cannot be updated by the user.</li> </ul>
currentConfig	type_json	True	<p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
desiredConfig	type_json	False	<p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field.</p> <p>The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.</p>
configSchema	type_json_schema	True	<p>JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7.</p> <p>If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory.</p> <p>As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"valid" - The current configuration matches the desired config.</li> <li>"pending" - The desired configuration is being applied.</li> <li>"error" - The desired configuration cannot be applied.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the setting was not successfully applied.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

[type\\_astra\\_metadata\\_list](#)

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a setting

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/settings/{setting\_id}

Returns the stored Setting API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
setting_id	string	path	True	ID of the setting collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Setting API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-setting"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a name for the setting, in hierarchal dot notation (.). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul> <p>This value is specified by the configmap that is loaded at runtime and cannot be updated by the user.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
currentConfig	type_json	True	<p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.</p>
desiredConfig	type_json	False	<p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field. The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
configSchema	type_json_schema	True	<p>JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7. If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory.</p> <p>As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").</p>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "valid" - The current configuration matches the desired config.</li> <li>• "pending" - The desired configuration is being applied.</li> <li>• "error" - The desired configuration cannot be applied.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the setting was not successfully applied.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-setting",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "ea510866-47d3-5130-8468-563df4cd6a28",
  "name": "astra.account.smtp",
  "currentConfig": {
    "credential": "",
    "isEnabled": "false",
    "port": 587,
    "relayServer": "smtp.sendgrid.net"
  },
  "configSchema": {
    "$schema": "http://json-schema.org/draft-07/schema#",
    "title": "astra.account.smtp",
    "type": "object",
    "properties": {
      "credential": {
        "type": "string",
        "description": "The credential ID for SMTP authentication."
      },
      "isEnabled": {
        "type": "string",
        "description": "This property determines if this setting is
enabled or not."
      },
      "port": {
        "type": "integer",
        "description": "The SMTP port. For an unencrypted or a TLS
connection, use port 25, 2525, or 587."
      },
      "relayServer": {
        "type": "string",
        "description": "This setting is sometimes referred to as the
external SMTP server or the SMTP relay."
      }
    },
    "additionalProperties": false,
    "required": [
      "relayServer",
      "port",
      "isEnabled"
    ]
  },
  "state": "valid",
}
```

```

"stateUnready": [],
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```

{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}

```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field. The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.

### properties

### type\_json\_schema

JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7.

If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory. As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").

Name	Type	Required	Description
\$schema	string	True	
type	string	True	
properties	<a href="#">properties</a>	True	
additionalProperties	boolean	True	
required	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a setting

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/settings/{setting\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
setting_id	string	path	True	ID of the setting collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-setting"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	False	JSON string containing a name for the setting, in hierarchal dot notation (.). Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul> This value is specified by the configmap that is loaded at runtime and cannot be updated by the user.

Name	Type	Required	Description
currentConfig	type_json	False	<p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.</p>
desiredConfig	type_json	False	<p>JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting.</p> <p>The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field. The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
configSchema	type_json_schema	False	<p>JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7. If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory.</p> <p>As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").</p>
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the application.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "valid" - The current configuration matches the desired config.</li> <li>• "pending" - The desired configuration is being applied.</li> <li>• "error" - The desired configuration cannot be applied.</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the setting was not successfully applied.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-setting",
  "version": "1.1",
  "desiredConfig": {
    "credential": "e3d2ea77-398e-49be-85fd-ec66d9426a06",
    "port": 587,
    "relayServer": "<a href="
http://smtp.sendgrid.net>smtp.sendgrid.net</a>",
    "isEnabled": "true"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the setting resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Response

Status: 503, Service unavailable

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/41",
  "title": "Service not ready",
  "detail": "Currently, the service can't respond to this request.",
  "status": "503"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions



## See Definitions

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the current configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON Schema contained in the configSchema field. Default values are supplied by the configmap. After defaults are changed by the user, they will not be overwritten.

### type\_json

JSON object containing keys and values that make up the requested configuration for this setting. The contents of this object must conform to the JSON schema contained in the configSchema field. The object does not exist until specified. When specified, this triggers the feature service to notify the corresponding service to request that the desired configuration can be applied. The corresponding service can then perform validation and apply the desired configuration to the current configuration.

### properties

### type\_json\_schema

JSON object containing the JSON schema for the config property in this resource. Must conform to JSON Schema Draft 7.

If config values are present in the resource, validation against the indicated configSchema is mandatory. As a common convention, configurations are recommended to have an "isEnabled" field, when appropriate. The "isEnabled" field contains a value that indicates whether the setting is turned on ("true") or off ("false").

Name	Type	Required	Description
\$schema	string	True	
type	string	True	
properties	<a href="#">properties</a>	True	
additionalProperties	boolean	True	
required	array[string]	True	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Storage backend

### Storage backend overview

The Storage Backend API provides access to representations of providers of storage services (storage backends) that can be used by managed clusters and applications.

### Create a new storage backend

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends

Indicates desired values for the Storage Backend API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Storage Backend API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-storageBackend"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> <li>"1.3"</li> </ul>
backendName	string	False	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the storage backend. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the type of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"ontap" - The storage backend represents a NetApp ONTAP system</li> <li>enum: ["ontap"]</li> <li>example: ontap</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the version of the storage backend being represented.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendCredentialsName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of one or more credential resources used for the storage backend. Allows for credential rotation where multiple credential objects have the same name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageBackend",
  "version": "1.3",
  "backendName": "st1-45",
  "backendType": "ontap",
  "backendCredentialsName": "st1-45-cred"
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created storageBackend resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-storageBackend"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li><li>"1.3"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified name for the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendType	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the type of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap" - The storage backend represents a NetApp ONTAP system</li> <li>• enum: ["ontap"]</li> <li>• example: ontap</li> </ul>
backendVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the version of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendCredentialsName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of one or more credential resources used for the storage backend. Allows for credential rotation where multiple credential objects have the same name. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
configVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the active configuration to be used by the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The storage backend has been discovered from a managed cluster</li> <li>• "running" - The storage backend is running normally</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the storage backend cannot be determined</li> <li>• "failed" - The storage backend is in an unavailable state</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The storage backend will be in a normal running state</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is unable to transition to "running", why it has transitioned to "failed" or "unknown", and/or why it is at risk of transitioning to "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The storage backend is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The storage backend is in a "discovered" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managed" - The storage backend is in a "running" or "unknown" state and is under management</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the storage backend is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is not in a normal health state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the storage backend.  "unknown" for ONTAP.  Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The storage backend is not protected</li> <li>• "unknown" - The storage backend protection policy conformance cannot be determined</li> <li>• enum: ["protected", "partial", "none", "unknown"]</li> <li>• example: protected</li> </ul>
protectionStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a protection policy is out of conformance.  Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
capabilities	<a href="#">capabilities</a>	True	<p>JSON object containing this Storage Backend capabilities.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
ontap	ontap	False	<p>JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• additionalProperties: false</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageBackend",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "04ad4237-3c89-5ca5-8a40-282ab5eb6428",
  "backendName": "st1-45",
  "backendType": "ontap",
  "backendVersion": "9.8",
  "backendCredentialsName": "st1-45-cred",
  "state": "running",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "managed",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "protectionState": "unknown",
  "protectionStateUnready": [
    "Waiting for storage backend discovery"
  ],
  "ontap": {
    "authenticationStyle": "basic",
    "backendManagementIP": "10.193.179.105",
    "managementIPs": [
      "10.193.188.110",
      "10.193.179.105",
      "10.193.179.106"
    ]
  },
  "capabilities": {
    "flexClone": "true",
    "snapMirror": "true",
    "s3": "true"
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**



## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### capabilities

JSON object containing this Storage Backend capabilities.

Name	Type	Required	Description
flexClone	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports FlexClone.
snapMirror	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports SnapMirror.
s3	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports s3.

### ontap

JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
authenticationStyle	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the ONTAP authentication is performed using a username/password combination or a certificate.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "basic" - Uses username/password</li> <li>• "certificate" - Uses certificate</li> <li>• enum: ["basic", "certificate"]</li> <li>• example: basic</li> </ul>
backendManagementIP	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the IP address used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.</p>
managementIPs	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings containing the list of all possible management IPs used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.</p> <p>This is used to correlate backends detected through Trident and storage backends in Astra.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• uniqueItems: 1</li> </ul>

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all storage backends

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>id,name,state</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">storageBackend_1.3_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageBackends",
  "version": "1.3",
  "items": [
    [
      "d6ee1e51-d65f-415a-a3d4-6d7fa8b64943",
      "st1-45",
      "running"
    ],
    [
      "a5c508b7-aacd-4d19-9455-53c0d183ab4e",
      "st2-67",
      "discovered"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

capabilities

JSON object containing this Storage Backend capabilities.

Name	Type	Required	Description
flexClone	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports FlexClone.
snapMirror	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports SnapMirror.
s3	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports s3.

ontap

JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
authenticationStyle	string	True	JSON string indicating whether the ONTAP authentication is performed using a username/password combination or a certificate. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "basic" - Uses username/password</li><li>• "certificate" - Uses certificate</li><li>• enum: ["basic", "certificate"]</li><li>• example: basic</li></ul>
backendManagementIP	string	False	JSON string containing the IP address used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.

Name	Type	Required	Description
managementIPs	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings containing the list of all possible management IPs used to connect to this ONTAP cluster. This is used to correlate backends detected through Trident and storage backends in Astra.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• uniqueItems: 1</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### storageBackend\_1.3\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-storageBackend"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
backendName	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the storage backend. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the type of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap" - The storage backend represents a NetApp ONTAP system</li> <li>• enum: ["ontap"]</li> <li>• example: ontap</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the version of the storage backend being represented.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendCredentialsName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of one or more credential resources used for the storage backend. Allows for credential rotation where multiple credential objects have the same name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
configVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the active configuration to be used by the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The storage backend has been discovered from a managed cluster</li> <li>• "running" - The storage backend is running normally</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the storage backend cannot be determined</li> <li>• "failed" - The storage backend is in an unavailable state</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The storage backend will be in a normal running state</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is unable to transition to "running", why it has transitioned to "failed" or "unknown", and/or why it is at risk of transitioning to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The storage backend is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The storage backend is in a "discovered" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managed" - The storage backend is in a "running" or "unknown" state and is under management</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the storage backend is ineligible to be managed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is not in a normal health state. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the storage backend. "unknown" for ONTAP. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The storage backend is not protected</li> <li>• "unknown" - The storage backend protection policy conformance cannot be determined</li> <li>• enum: ["protected", "partial", "none", "unknown"]</li> <li>• example: protected</li> </ul>
protectionStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a protection policy is out of conformance. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
capabilities	capabilities	True	JSON object containing this Storage Backend capabilities.



Name	Type	Required	Description
ontap	<a href="#">ontap</a>	False	JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>additionalProperties: false</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a storage backend

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends/{storageBackend\_id}

Returns the stored Storage Backend API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
storageBackend_id	string	path	True	ID of the storageBackend collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Storage Backend API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-storageBackend"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
backendName	string	True	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the storage backend. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendType	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the type of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap" - The storage backend represents a NetApp ONTAP system</li> <li>• enum: ["ontap"]</li> <li>• example: ontap</li> </ul>
backendVersion	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the version of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendCredentialsName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of one or more credential resources used for the storage backend. Allows for credential rotation where multiple credential objects have the same name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
configVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the active configuration to be used by the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The storage backend has been discovered from a managed cluster</li> <li>• "running" - The storage backend is running normally</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the storage backend cannot be determined</li> <li>• "failed" - The storage backend is in an unavailable state</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The storage backend will be in a normal running state</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is unable to transition to "running", why it has transitioned to "failed" or "unknown", and/or why it is at risk of transitioning to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
managedState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The storage backend is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The storage backend is in a "discovered" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managed" - The storage backend is in a "running" or "unknown" state and is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the storage backend is ineligible to be managed.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is not in a normal health state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
protectionState	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the storage backend.</p> <p>"unknown" for ONTAP.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The storage backend is not protected</li> <li>• "unknown" - The storage backend protection policy conformance cannot be determined</li> <li>• enum: ["protected", "partial", "none", "unknown"]</li> <li>• example: protected</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionStateUnready	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a protection policy is out of conformance.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>
capabilities	capabilities	True	<p>JSON object containing this Storage Backend capabilities.</p>
ontap	ontap	False	<p>JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• additionalProperties: false</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageBackend",
  "version": "1.3",
  "id": "04ad4237-3c89-5ca5-8a40-282ab5eb6428",
  "backendName": "st1-45",
  "backendType": "ontap",
  "backendVersion": "9.8",
  "backendCredentialsName": "st1-45-cred",
  "state": "discovered",
  "stateUnready": [],
  "managedState": "unmanaged",
  "managedStateUnready": [],
  "protectionState": "unknown",
  "protectionStateUnready": [
    "Waiting for storage backend discovery"
  ],
  "capabilities": {
    "flexClone": "true",
    "snapMirror": "true",
    "s3": "true"
  },
  "ontap": {
    "authenticationStyle": "basic",
    "backendManagementIP": "10.193.179.105",
    "managementIPs": [
      "10.193.188.110",
      "10.193.179.105",
      "10.193.179.106"
    ]
  },
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

capabilities

JSON object containing this Storage Backend capabilities.

Name	Type	Required	Description
flexClone	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports FlexClone.
snapMirror	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports SnapMirror.
s3	string	True	JSON string indicating if this Storage Backend supports s3.

ontap

JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
authenticationStyle	string	True	JSON string indicating whether the ONTAP authentication is performed using a username/password combination or a certificate. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "basic" - Uses username/password</li><li>• "certificate" - Uses certificate</li><li>• enum: ["basic", "certificate"]</li><li>• example: basic</li></ul>
backendManagementIP	string	False	JSON string containing the IP address used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.

Name	Type	Required	Description
managementIPs	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings containing the list of all possible management IPs used to connect to this ONTAP cluster. This is used to correlate backends detected through Trident and storage backends in Astra.  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• uniqueItems: 1</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a storage backend

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends/{storageBackend\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Specifying a configuration version results in storage backend type-specific configuration changes being applied, which can include the initial installation of a storage backend.
- Specifying a configuration version might result in storageClass resources being added, modified, or removed.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
storageBackend_id	string	path	True	ID of the storageBackend collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Specifying a configuration version results in storage backend type-specific configuration changes being applied, which can include the initial installation of a storage backend.
- Specifying a configuration version might result in storageClass resources being added, modified, or removed.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-storageBackend"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> <li>• "1.3"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
backendName	string	False	JSON string containing a user-specified name for the storage backend. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendType	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the type of the storage backend being represented. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "ontap" - The storage backend represents a NetApp ONTAP system</li> <li>• enum: ["ontap"]</li> <li>• example: ontap</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
backendVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the version of the storage backend being represented.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
backendCredentialsName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of one or more credential resources used for the storage backend. Allows for credential rotation where multiple credential objects have the same name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
configVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the active configuration to be used by the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "discovered" - The storage backend has been discovered from a managed cluster</li> <li>• "running" - The storage backend is running normally</li> <li>• "unknown" - The state of the storage backend cannot be determined</li> <li>• "failed" - The storage backend is in an unavailable state</li> </ul>
stateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired operational state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "running" - The storage backend will be in a normal running state</li> </ul>
stateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is unable to transition to "running", why it has transitioned to "failed" or "unknown", and/or why it is at risk of transitioning to "failed". Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
managedState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the management state of the storage backend. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The storage backend is scheduled to be discovered or added</li> <li>• "unmanaged" - The storage backend is in a "discovered" state, is not under management, and is eligible for management</li> <li>• "managed" - The storage backend is in a "running" or "unknown" state and is under management</li> </ul>
managedStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why the storage backend is ineligible to be managed. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the storage backend.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a storage backend is not in a normal health state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
protectionState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the protection state of the storage backend.  "unknown" for ONTAP.  Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "protected" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined and is in conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "partial" - The storage backend has a protection policy defined but is out of conformance with that policy</li> <li>• "none" - The storage backend is not protected</li> <li>• "unknown" - The storage backend protection policy conformance cannot be determined</li> <li>• enum: ["protected", "partial", "none", "unknown"]</li> <li>• example: protected</li> </ul>
protectionStateUnready	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating a reason why a protection policy is out of conformance.  Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
ontap	ontap	False	<p>JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>additionalProperties: false</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageBackend",
  "version": "1.3",
  "backendName": "st1-46"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the storageBackend resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

ontap

JSON object containing specific information related to ONTAP clusters.

Name	Type	Required	Description
backendManagementIP	string	False	JSON string containing the IP address used to connect to this ONTAP cluster.
managementIPs	array[string]	False	JSON array of JSON strings containing the list of all possible management IPs used to connect to this ONTAP cluster. This is used to correlate backends detected through Trident and storage backends in Astra. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• uniqueItems: 1</li></ul>

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a storage backend

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends/{storageBackend\_id}

Removes the specified Storage Backend API resource.

### Side Effects

- All backendConfig resources associated with the storage backend are removed.
- All backendNode resources associated with the storage backend are removed.
- The storage backend might be removed.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
storageBackend_id	string	path	True	ID of the storageBackend collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the storageBackend resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Storage class

### Storage class overview

The Storage Class API describes storage classes known to a given cluster.

### List the storage classes for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/storageClasses

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>id,name</code></li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"



## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">storageClass_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClasses",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
      "my-storage-class"
    ],
    [
      "e8507dad-d33f-44b3-9c15-ec55ba6f6473",
      "standard"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### storageClass\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
provisioner	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
available	string	True	JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
allowVolumeExpansion	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>
reclaimPolicy	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
volumeBindingMode	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
isDefault	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
maxSnapshotCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
maxBackupCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many backups are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
price	string	False	JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
currency	string	False	JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
performance	number	False	JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
resilience	string	False	JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>"multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a storage class for a cloud

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clouds/{cloud\_id}/clusters/{cluster\_id}/storageClasses/{storageClass\_id}

Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: <code>{{.Account}}</code>
cloud_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cloud resource
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
storageClass_id	string	path	True	ID of the storageClass collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 255</li></ul>
provisioner	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 255</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
available	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul>
allowVolumeExpansion	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>
reclaimPolicy	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
volumeBindingMode	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
isDefault	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>
maxSnapshotCount	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
maxBackupCount	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating how many backups are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
price	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
currency	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
performance	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
resilience	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>• "multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "ad9be22b-53c7-540c-8647-76afe2878952",
  "name": "my-storage-class",
  "provisioner": "csi.trident.netapp.io",
  "available": "eligible",
  "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
  "reclaimPolicy": "recycle",
  "volumeBindingMode": "immediate",
  "isDefault": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the storage classes for a cluster

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}/storageClasses

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>id,name</code></li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">storageClass_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClasses",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
      "my-storage-class"
    ],
    [
      "e8507dad-d33f-44b3-9c15-ec55ba6f6473",
      "standard"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### storageClass\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
provisioner	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
available	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
allowVolumeExpansion	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>
reclaimPolicy	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
volumeBindingMode	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
isDefault	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
maxSnapshotCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
maxBackupCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many backups are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
price	string	False	JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
currency	string	False	JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
performance	number	False	JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
resilience	string	False	JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>"multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a storage class for a cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/clusters/{cluster\_id}/storageClasses/{storageClass\_id}

Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
cluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing cluster resource
storageClass_id	string	path	True	ID of the storageClass collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
provisioner	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
available	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul>
allowVolumeExpansion	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>
reclaimPolicy	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
volumeBindingMode	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
isDefault	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>
maxSnapshotCount	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
maxBackupCount	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating how many backups are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
price	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
currency	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
performance	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
resilience	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>• "multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "ad9be22b-53c7-540c-8647-76afe2878952",
  "name": "my-storage-class",
  "provisioner": "csi.trident.netapp.io",
  "available": "eligible",
  "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
  "reclaimPolicy": "recycle",
  "volumeBindingMode": "immediate",
  "isDefault": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the storage classes for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/storageClasses

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">storageClass_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClasses",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "e280ff62-be35-4f31-a31b-a210a1ad1b33",
      "my-storage-class"
    ],
    [
      "e8507dad-d33f-44b3-9c15-ec55ba6f6473",
      "standard"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### storageClass\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
provisioner	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
available	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
allowVolumeExpansion	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>
reclaimPolicy	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
volumeBindingMode	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
isDefault	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
maxSnapshotCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
maxBackupCount	number	False	JSON number indicating how many backups are supported. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
price	string	False	JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
currency	string	False	JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
performance	number	False	JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.
resilience	string	False	JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>"multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a storage class for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/storageClasses/{storageClass\_id}

Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
storageClass_id	string	path	True	ID of the storageClass collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Storage Class API resource in the JSON response body.



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-storageClass"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the name of the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
provisioner	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the provisioner associated with the storage class. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
available	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class is available for the cluster or is eligible to be added to the cluster when under management.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "available" - The storage class is available for use</li> <li>• "eligible" - The storage class is eligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> <li>• "ineligible" - The storage class is ineligible to be used by the cluster when it is under management</li> </ul>
allowVolumeExpansion	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class allows volume expansion.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class allows volume expansion</li> <li>• "false" - The storage class does not allow volume expansion</li> <li>• "unavailable" - It is unknown whether the storage class allows volume expansion</li> </ul>
reclaimPolicy	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the retention policy of the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
volumeBindingMode	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a cloud-specific value indicating the binding mode for the storage class.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
isDefault	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the storage class contains the default annotation.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The storage class contains the default annotation</li> </ul>
maxSnapshotCount	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating how many snapshots are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
maxBackupCount	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating how many backups are supported.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
price	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the currency units per unit of time for the storage class.</p> <p>This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
currency	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the ISO 4217 three-letter code for the currency that the price is measured in. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
performance	number	False	<p>JSON number indicating the performance service-level objective (SLO) in MBps. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p>
resilience	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the resilience configuration for the storage. This information is attached to storage classes provided by NetApp.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "regional" - The volume will become unavailable if a given region becomes unavailable</li> <li>• "multisite" - The volume will continue to be available if a given region becomes unavailable</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-storageClass",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "ad9be22b-53c7-540c-8647-76afe2878952",
  "name": "my-storage-class",
  "provisioner": "csi.trident.netapp.io",
  "available": "eligible",
  "allowVolumeExpansion": "true",
  "reclaimPolicy": "recycle",
  "volumeBindingMode": "immediate",
  "isDefault": "true",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Subscription

### Subscription overview

The Subscription API provides access to subscription resources in order to represent active subscriptions.

### Create a new subscription

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/subscriptions

Indicates desired values for the Subscription API resource to be created.



## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

## Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Subscription API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-subscription"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li><li>"1.2"</li></ul>
customerProfileID	string	False	JSON string containing the customer profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> , which was invoked by the UI, is not set for the trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation, if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Minimum length: 0</li><li>Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
paymentFirstName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form first name used for payment billing. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentLastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name used for payment billing. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentAddress	<a href="#">paymentAddress</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying a billing address. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>
paymentProfileID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the payment profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> that was invoked by the UI, not set for trial term.</p> <p>Returns an empty string during read operation if not set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
paymentExpiry	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the payment method expires. This is obtained from authorize.net(<a href="http://authorize.net">http://authorize.net</a>) and is set by the UI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This field is not returned for trial terms.</p>
marketplace	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the marketplace for an account where payments will be recorded.</p> <p>Defined values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> </ul>
terms	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the current tier of the account.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trial"</li> <li>• "paid"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-subscription",
  "version": "1.2",
  "terms": "trial"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created subscription resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-subscription"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
customerProfileID	string	True	JSON string containing the customer profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> , which was invoked by the UI, is not set for the trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation, if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentProfileID	string	False	JSON string containing the payment profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> that was invoked by the UI, not set for trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
paymentExpiry	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the payment method expires. This is obtained from authorize.net(<a href="http://authorize.net">http://authorize.net</a>) and is set by the UI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This field is not returned for trial terms.</p>
purchaseOrderNumber	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the purchase order number for the payment method.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
marketplace	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the marketplace for an account where payments will be recorded.</p> <p>Defined values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> </ul>
licenseSN	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the license serial number for the payment method.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
terms	string	True	JSON string indicating the current tier of the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trial"</li> <li>• "paid"</li> </ul>
status	string	True	JSON string indicating the current status of the subscription. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "active"</li> <li>• "inactive"</li> </ul>
appLimit	number	True	JSON number indicating the application limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
namespaceLimit	number	True	JSON number indicating the namespace limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
subscriptionPeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the subscription period. Value of -1 indicates no limit. Unit: days
gracePeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the grace period after the trial subscription has expired or a paid subscription is canceled. Unit: days
reminderBeforePeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the number of days before the end of the trial subscription when the customer notifications will begin. The value is expressed in days with a value of -1 indicating it's not applicable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
onboardStatus	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the current status of customer onboarding. Valid values are "not started", "in progress", "success", "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "not started"</li> <li>• "in progress"</li> <li>• "success"</li> <li>• "failed"</li> </ul>
costPerAppUnit	number	True	<p>JSON number indicating the cost per app unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars</p>
costPerNamespaceUnit	number	True	<p>JSON number indicating the cost per namespace unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-subscription",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "40b4106f-b743-5d83-95c7-d539b2b45f63",
  "customerProfileID": "2157047189",
  "paymentProfileID": "E7CEB0A9F1BECA32A02493E1B31D5955",
  "paymentExpiry": "2022-02-01T00:00:00Z",
  "purchaseOrderNumber": "72384632",
  "marketplace": "netapp",
  "licenseSN": "278343",
  "terms": "trial",
  "status": "active",
  "appLimit": 0,
  "namespaceLimit": 10,
  "subscriptionPeriod": 90,
  "gracePeriod": 7,
  "reminderBeforePeriod": 30,
  "onboardStatus": "in progress",
  "costPerAppUnit": 0,
  "costPerNamespaceUnit": 0.005,
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### paymentAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying a billing address. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all subscriptions

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/subscriptions

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
continue		query	False	<p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples:  "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;</p>
count	string	query	False	<p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples:  "count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "true"</p>



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "orderBy=name",  "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "1"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: subscription_1.2_get_response_body, array[]</a> ]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-subscriptions",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-subscription",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "d4c865c9-64a7-4661-ae4a-3307dffcd3da",
      "customerProfileID": "2157047189",
      "paymentProfileID": "E7CEB0A9F1BECA32A02493E1B31D5955",
      "paymentExpiry": "2022-02-01T00:00:00Z",
      "purchaseOrderNumber": "72384632",
      "marketplace": "netapp",
      "licenseSN": "278343",
      "terms": "trial",
      "status": "inactive",
      "appLimit": 0,
      "namespaceLimit": 10,
      "subscriptionPeriod": 90,
      "gracePeriod": 7,
      "reminderBeforePeriod": 30,
      "onboardStatus": "success",
      "costPerAppUnit": 0,
      "costPerNamespaceUnit": 0.005,
      "metadata": {
        "labels": [],
        "creationTimestamp": "2020-05-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "modificationTimestamp": "2020-05-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
        "createdBy": "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa"
      }
    },
    {
      "type": "application/astra-subscription",
      "version": "1.1",
      "id": "4c43ed8b-078f-4fe3-b8c6-5d515f6382e6",
      "customerProfileID": "2157047189",
      "paymentProfileID": "E7CEB0A9F1BECA32A02493E1B31D5955",
      "paymentExpiry": "2022-05-01T00:00:00Z",
      "purchaseOrderNumber": "92374658",
      "marketplace": "netapp",
      "licenseSN": "374623",
      "terms": "paid",
      "status": "active",
      "appLimit": 0,
    }
  ]
}
```

```

"namespaceLimit": -1,
"subscriptionPeriod": -1,
"gracePeriod": -1,
"reminderBeforePeriod": -1,
"onboardStatus": "success",
"costPerAppUnit": 0,
"costPerNamespaceUnit": 0.005,
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "createdBy": "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa"
}
},
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### subscription\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-subscription"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
customerProfileID	string	True	JSON string containing the customer profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> , which was invoked by the UI, is not set for the trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation, if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentProfileID	string	False	JSON string containing the payment profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> that was invoked by the UI, not set for trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentExpiry	string	False	JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the payment method expires. This is obtained from <a href="#">authorize.net</a> ( <a href="http://authorize.net">http://authorize.net</a> ) and is set by the UI. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> This field is not returned for trial terms.

Name	Type	Required	Description
purchaseOrderNumber	string	False	JSON string containing the purchase order number for the payment method. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
marketplace	string	False	JSON string indicating the marketplace for an account where payments will be recorded. Defined values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> </ul>
licenseSN	string	False	JSON string containing the license serial number for the payment method. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
terms	string	True	JSON string indicating the current tier of the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trial"</li> <li>• "paid"</li> </ul>
status	string	True	JSON string indicating the current status of the subscription. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "active"</li> <li>• "inactive"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appLimit	number	True	JSON number indicating the application limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
namespaceLimit	number	True	JSON number indicating the namespace limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
subscriptionPeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the subscription period. Value of -1 indicates no limit. Unit: days
gracePeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the grace period after the trial subscription has expired or a paid subscription is canceled. Unit: days
reminderBeforePeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the number of days before the end of the trial subscription when the customer notifications will begin. The value is expressed in days with a value of -1 indicating it's not applicable.
onboardStatus	string	True	JSON string indicating the current status of customer onboarding. Valid values are "not started", "in progress", "success", "failed". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "not started"</li> <li>• "in progress"</li> <li>• "success"</li> <li>• "failed"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
costPerAppUnit	number	True	JSON number indicating the cost per app unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars
costPerNamespaceUnit	number	True	JSON number indicating the cost per namespace unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a subscription

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/subscriptions/{subscription\_id}

Returns the stored Subscription API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
subscription_id	string	path	True	ID of the subscription collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Subscription API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-subscription"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
customerProfileID	string	True	JSON string containing the customer profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> , which was invoked by the UI, is not set for the trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation, if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentProfileID	string	False	JSON string containing the payment profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a> that was invoked by the UI, not set for trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation if not set. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
paymentExpiry	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the payment method expires. This is obtained from authorize.net](<a href="http://authorize.net">http://authorize.net</a>) and is set by the UI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This field is not returned for trial terms.</p>
purchaseOrderNumber	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the purchase order number for the payment method.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
marketplace	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the marketplace for an account where payments will be recorded.</p> <p>Defined values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> </ul>
licenseSN	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the license serial number for the payment method.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
terms	string	True	JSON string indicating the current tier of the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trial"</li> <li>• "paid"</li> </ul>
status	string	True	JSON string indicating the current status of the subscription. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "active"</li> <li>• "inactive"</li> </ul>
appLimit	number	True	JSON number indicating the application limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
namespaceLimit	number	True	JSON number indicating the namespace limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
subscriptionPeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the subscription period. Value of -1 indicates no limit. Unit: days
gracePeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the grace period after the trial subscription has expired or a paid subscription is canceled. Unit: days
reminderBeforePeriod	number	True	JSON number indicating the number of days before the end of the trial subscription when the customer notifications will begin. The value is expressed in days with a value of -1 indicating it's not applicable.



Name	Type	Required	Description
onboardStatus	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating the current status of customer onboarding. Valid values are "not started", "in progress", "success", "failed".</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "not started"</li> <li>• "in progress"</li> <li>• "success"</li> <li>• "failed"</li> </ul>
costPerAppUnit	number	True	<p>JSON number indicating the cost per app unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars</p>
costPerNamespaceUnit	number	True	<p>JSON number indicating the cost per namespace unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars</p>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-subscription",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "40b4106f-b743-5d83-95c7-d539b2b45f63",
  "customerProfileID": "2157047189",
  "paymentProfileID": "E7CEB0A9F1BECA32A02493E1B31D5955",
  "paymentExpiry": "2022-02-01T00:00:00Z",
  "purchaseOrderNumber": "72384632",
  "marketplace": "netapp",
  "licenseSN": "278343",
  "terms": "trial",
  "status": "active",
  "onboardStatus": "success",
  "costPerAppUnit": 0,
  "costPerNamespaceUnit": 0.005,
  "appLimit": 0,
  "namespaceLimit": 10,
  "subscriptionPeriod": 90,
  "gracePeriod": 7,
  "reminderBeforePeriod": 30,
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a subscription

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/subscriptions/{subscription\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- If the user cancels the subscription, the PUT endpoint must be called with "status": "inactive".

- When the status is set to "inactive", the pending charges for this subscription are sent to Zuora and the Zuora subscription will be marked as "inactive" in some way.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
subscription_id	string	path	True	ID of the subscription collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Side Effects

- If the user cancels the subscription, the PUT endpoint must be called with "status": "inactive".
- When the status is set to "inactive", the pending charges for this subscription are sent to Zuora and the Zuora subscription will be marked as "inactive" in some way.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-subscription"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1" • "1.2"
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
customerProfileID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the customer profile ID from <a href="#">Authorize.net</a>, which was invoked by the UI, is not set for the trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation, if not set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentFirstName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form first name used for payment billing. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentLastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name used for payment billing. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentAddress	<a href="#">paymentAddress</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying a billing address. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.</p> <p>If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
paymentProfileID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the payment profile ID from <a href="https://authorize.net">Authorize.net</a> that was invoked by the UI, not set for trial term. Returns an empty string during read operation if not set.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
paymentExpiry	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a timestamp indicating when the payment method expires. This is obtained from <a href="https://authorize.net">authorize.net</a> (<a href="http://authorize.net">http://authorize.net</a>) and is set by the UI.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul> <p>This field is not returned for trial terms.</p>
purchaseOrderNumber	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the purchase order number for the payment method.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
marketplace	string	False	JSON string indicating the marketplace for an account where payments will be recorded. Defined values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "netapp"</li> <li>• "azure"</li> <li>• "aws"</li> <li>• "gcp"</li> </ul>
licenseSN	string	False	JSON string containing the license serial number for the payment method. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
terms	string	False	JSON string indicating the current tier of the account. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trial"</li> <li>• "paid"</li> </ul>
status	string	False	JSON string indicating the current status of the subscription. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "active"</li> <li>• "inactive"</li> </ul>
appLimit	number	False	JSON number indicating the application limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.
namespaceLimit	number	False	JSON number indicating the namespace limit for this subscription. Value of -1 indicates no limit.

Name	Type	Required	Description
subscriptionPeriod	number	False	JSON number indicating the subscription period. Value of -1 indicates no limit. Unit: days
gracePeriod	number	False	JSON number indicating the grace period after the trial subscription has expired or a paid subscription is canceled. Unit: days
reminderBeforePeriod	number	False	JSON number indicating the number of days before the end of the trial subscription when the customer notifications will begin. The value is expressed in days with a value of -1 indicating it's not applicable.
onboardStatus	string	False	JSON string indicating the current status of customer onboarding. Valid values are "not started", "in progress", "success", "failed". Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "not started"</li> <li>• "in progress"</li> <li>• "success"</li> <li>• "failed"</li> </ul>
costPerAppUnit	number	False	JSON number indicating the cost per app unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars
costPerNamespaceUnit	number	False	JSON number indicating the cost per namespace unit. For a trial version, the value is 0. Unit: US dollars

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-subscription",
  "version": "1.2",
  "customerProfileID": "2157047189",
  "paymentProfileID": "E7CEB0A9F1BECA32A02493E1B31D5955",
  "paymentExpiry": "2022-05-01T00:00:00Z"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the subscription resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### paymentAddress

JSON object containing a collection of JSON strings specifying a billing address. Specified only when the subscription is being rebilled.

If this key exists, all six of the contained JSON strings will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 0</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and more. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

#### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a subscription

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/subscriptions/{subscription\_id}

Removes the specified Subscription API resource.

### Side Effects

- Subscription is deleted along with all the charges associated with it.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
subscription_id	string	path	True	ID of the subscription collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the subscription resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Task

### Task overview

The Task App API provides access to managed task resources in order to represent long-running tasks.

### List all tasks

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/tasks

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "id"</p>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection. <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">task_1.1_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-tasks",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    {
      "type": "application/astra-task",
      "version": "1.0",
      "id": "ae1e6561-9e22-406c-8a5a-762f4604da00",
      "name": "astra.backup.prep",
      "summary": "Backup preparation",
      "description": "Task to prepare for the application backup",
      "service": "nautilus",
      "parentTaskID": "9cc8c321-6af1-406c-8158-2c6582c247f8",
      "userID": "abda967f-cd2c-4237-908e-99266648c553",
      "resourceID": "626a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f",
      "resourceURI": "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/k8s/v1/apps/7c8bef49-697e-4fb4-810c-675cef4cf6c9/appSnaps/5cb608f9-571b-492e-a520-5bfb900a9b9c",
      "resourceCollectionURI": [
        "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/f8b58091-4b9c-4c64-9b40-018dbaf7c5de/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appSnaps/5cb608f9-571b-492e-a520-5bfb900a9b9c",
        "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/923708f8-0435-45b5-8c00-fbdef3ffaf25/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appSnaps/5cb608f9-571b-492e-a520-5bfb900a9b9c"
      ],
      "state": "running",
      "stateTransitions": [
        {
          "from": "running",
          "to": [
            "paused",
            "cancelled"
          ]
        },
        {
          "from": "paused",
          "to": [
```

```

        "running",
        "cancelled"
    ]
}
],
"stateDetails": [],
"orderHint": 0,
"percentDone": 20.25,
"startTime": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
"metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
    "createdBy": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000"
}
},
{
    "type": "application/astra-task",
    "version": "1.0",
    "id": "bc1e6561-9e22-406c-8a5a-762f4604da00",
    "name": "astra.backup",
    "summary": "Backup",
    "description": "Task to take a Backup for an application",
    "service": "nautilus",
    "userID": "abda967f-cd2c-4237-908e-99266648c553",
    "resourceID": "736a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f",
    "resourceURI": "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/k8s/v1/apps/7c8bef49-697e-4fb4-810c-675cef4cf6c9/appBackups/736a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f",
    "resourceCollectionURI": [
        "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/f8b58091-4b9c-4c64-9b40-018dbaf7c5de/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appBackups/736a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f",
        "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/923708f8-0435-45b5-8c00-fbdef3ffaf25/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appBackups/736a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f"
    ],
    "state": "completed",
    "stateTransitions": [
        {

```



```

    "from": "running",
    "to": [
      "paused",
      "cancelled"
    ]
  },
  {
    "from": "paused",
    "to": [
      "running",
      "cancelled"
    ]
  }
],
"stateDetails": [],
"orderHint": 0,
"percentDone": 100,
"startTime": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
"endTime": "2020-08-06T12:26:52.256624Z",
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
  "createdBy": "00000000-0000-0000-0000-000000000000"
}
},
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

task\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-task"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 3</li> <li>Maximum length: 127</li> <li>Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
summary	string	True	JSON string containing the short-form summary of the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 3</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
description	string	True	JSON string containing a description of the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
service	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the service that is managing the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
parentTaskID	string	False	JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of a parent task of the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	JSON string containing the user ID associated with a task. Only included for tasks associated with user-initiated actions. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
resourceID	string	True	JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the resource associated with the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
resourceURI	string	True	JSON string containing the URI associated with the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceCollectionURI	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the task.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the task.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notStarted" - The task has not started executing.</li> <li>• "running" - The task is running.</li> <li>• "completed" - The task has completed.</li> <li>• "pausing" - The task was requested to pause.</li> <li>• "paused" - The task is paused.</li> <li>• "cancelling" - The task was requested to cancel.</li> <li>• "cancelled" - The task is cancelled.</li> <li>• "failed" - The task has failed.</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state. Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"stateTransitions" : [   { "from": "running",     "to": ["paused",           "cancelled"] }, {   "from": "paused",   "to": ["running",         "cancelled"] }, ]</pre>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". This field indicates when there are conditions or errors that prevent the actual state from matching the desired state. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
orderHint	number	False	<p>JSON number representing the order of subtasks. This field can be used by the client to sort subtasks from smallest to largest.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
percentDone	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running task. When the task is completed, this is set to "100".
startTime	string	False	JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task started. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
endTime	string	False	JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task ended. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
cancelTime	string	False	JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task was cancelled. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

[type\\_astra\\_metadata\\_list](#)

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a task

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/tasks/{task\_id}

Returns the stored Task API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
task_id	string	path	True	ID of the task collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Task API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-task"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a dot notation (.) hierarchical name for the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 127</li> <li>• Defined regex is: <code>"^[a-z](\.[a-z])+\$"</code></li> </ul>
summary	string	True	JSON string containing the short-form summary of the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
description	string	True	JSON string containing a description of the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 511</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
service	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the service that is managing the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>
parentTaskID	string	False	JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of a parent task of the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	JSON string containing the user ID associated with a task. Only included for tasks associated with user-initiated actions. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
resourceID	string	True	JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the resource associated with the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
resourceURI	string	True	JSON string containing the URI associated with the task. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
resourceCollectionURI	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each indicating the fully-expanded access URL of the resource associated with the task. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the task. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "notStarted" - The task has not started executing.</li> <li>• "running" - The task is running.</li> <li>• "completed" - The task has completed.</li> <li>• "pausing" - The task was requested to pause.</li> <li>• "paused" - The task is paused.</li> <li>• "cancelling" - The task was requested to cancel.</li> <li>• "cancelled" - The task is cancelled.</li> <li>• "failed" - The task has failed.</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateTransitions	array[type_astra_stateTransition]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects, each representing the set of permitted state transitions from a given defined state.</p> <p>Each JSON object contains the fields "from" and "to", where the "from" value is the name of a state, and the "to" value is an array of permitted destination states.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 31</li> </ul> <p>For example:</p> <pre>"stateTransitions" : [ {   "from": "running", "to":   ["paused",   "cancelled"] }, { "from":   "paused", "to":   ["running",   "cancelled"] }, ]</pre>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". This field indicates when there are conditions or errors that prevent the actual state from matching the desired state.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
orderHint	number	False	<p>JSON number representing the order of subtasks.</p> <p>This field can be used by the client to sort subtasks from smallest to largest.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
percentDone	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage complete for a running task. When the task is completed, this is set to "100".
startTime	string	False	JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task started. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
endTime	string	False	JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task ended. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
cancelTime	string	False	JSON string containing the timestamp indicating when the task was cancelled. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-task",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "26e8e8ef-5549-5928-98dd-2c3d43a608e8",
  "name": "astra.backup.prep",
  "summary": "Backup preparation",
  "description": "Task to prepare for the application backup",
  "service": "nautilus",
  "userID": "abda967f-cd2c-4237-908e-99266648c553",
  "parentTaskID": "9cc8c321-6af1-406c-8158-2c6582c247f8",
  "resourceID": "626a0978-d55f-4841-8b7c-dc0c0f592c6f",
  "resourceURI": "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/k8s/v1/apps/7c8bef49-697e-4fb4-810c-675cef4cf6c9/appSnaps/2b6dafc3-2172-4431-a482-6306b2703130",
  "resourceCollectionURI": [
    "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/f8b58091-4b9c-4c64-9b40-018dbaf7c5de/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appSnaps/2b6dafc3-2172-4431-a482-6306b2703130",
    "/accounts/fdaa655c-15ab-4d34-aa61-1e9098e67be0/topology/v1/clouds/0df3f1a0-7203-4c12-aabf-a7bee6302671/clusters/dfd9de2d-6f0b-437b-a737-c8f7f176cd14/namespaces/923708f8-0435-45b5-8c00-fbdef3ffaf25/apps/f670bf11-8850-44bd-b330-815af6186a06/appSnaps/2b6dafc3-2172-4431-a482-6306b2703130"
  ],
  "state": "running",
  "stateTransitions": [
    {
      "from": "running",
      "to": [
        "paused",
        "cancelled"
      ]
    },
    {
      "from": "paused",
      "to": [
        "running",
        "cancelled"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

```
],
"stateDetails": [],
"orderHint": 0,
"percentDone": 20.25,
"startTime": "2020-08-06T12:24:52.256624Z",
"endTime": "2020-08-06T12:26:52.256624Z",
"metadata": {
  "labels": [],
  "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
  "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
}
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_stateTransition

Name	Type	Required	Description
from	string	True	
to	array[string]	True	

### additionalDetails

### type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter

Name	Type	Required	Description
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Token

## Token overview

The Token API enables users to create and manage API access tokens.

## Create a new token for a user in a group

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/tokens

Indicates desired values for the Token API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Token API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-token"

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a token name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 63</li> <li>This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "Snapshot Script"
}
```

## Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created token resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a token name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>
userID	string	True	JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
token	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a base64-encoded system-generated API token.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "822fab12-c224-5d1f-8118-5fb5d2def8b9",
  "name": "Snapshot Script",
  "userID": "09f8933c-ad74-4f4e-8ef5-1ffaa0fb8e9b",
  "token": "QSBKV1QgVG9rZW4gd291bGQgZ28gaGVyZS4=",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the tokens for a user in a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/tokens

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: id,name
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>  OpenAPI examples: <continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>&lt;/continue&gt;

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">token_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-tokens",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "4e99da96-152e-4aee-9207-4b6d04d2238d",
      "Snapshot Script"
    ],
    [
      "43ab09af-e558-4b1b-a6d5-49df7c39f22c",
      "Snapshot Taker"
    ],
    [
      "cca48856-9e25-4170-b49a-d32265c5e5f1",
      "Volume Checker"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### token\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing a token name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
userID	string	True	JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	

Name	Type	Required	Description
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a token for a user in a group

GET

```
/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/groups/{group_id}/users/{user_id}/tokens/{token_id}
```

Returns the stored Token API resource in the JSON response body.

- The "token" key/value will not be returned.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
token_id	string	path	True	ID of the token collection to list

## Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Token API resource in the JSON response body.

- The "token" key/value will not be returned.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a token name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>
userID	string	True	JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "822fab12-c224-5d1f-8118-5fb5d2def8b9",
  "name": "Snapshot Script",
  "userID": "09f8933c-ad74-4f4e-8ef5-1ffaa0fb8e9b",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a token for a user in a group

PUT

```
/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/groups/{group_id}/users/{user_id}/tokens/{token_id}
}
```

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
token_id	string	path	True	ID of the token collection to list

## Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a token name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "New Token Name"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the token resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a token for a user in a group

DELETE

```
/accounts/{account_id}/core/v1/groups/{group_id}/users/{user_id}/tokens/{token_id}
```

Removes the specified Token API resource.

### Side Effects

- The corresponding API token credential is removed from the credential service as a side effect.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
token_id	string	path	True	ID of the token collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the token resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Create a new token for a user

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/tokens

Indicates desired values for the Token API resource to be created.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource

### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the Token API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a token name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "Snapshot Script"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created token resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a token name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>
userID	string	True	JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
token	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a base64-encoded system-generated API token.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the base64 Encoded Data Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example response

```

{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "822fab12-c224-5d1f-8118-5fb5d2def8b9",
  "name": "Snapshot Script",
  "userID": "09f8933c-ad74-4f4e-8ef5-1ffaa0fb8e9b",
  "token": "QSBKV1QgVG9rZW4gd291bGQgZ28gaGVyZS4=",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}

```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the tokens for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/tokens

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>  OpenAPI examples: <continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""></continue>&lt;/continue&gt;

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">token_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-tokens",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "4e99da96-152e-4aee-9207-4b6d04d2238d",
      "Snapshot Script"
    ],
    [
      "43ab09af-e558-4b1b-a6d5-49df7c39f22c",
      "Snapshot Taker"
    ],
    [
      "cca48856-9e25-4170-b49a-d32265c5e5f1",
      "Volume Checker"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### token\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing a token name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
userID	string	True	JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	



Name	Type	Required	Description
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a token

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/tokens/{token\_id}

Returns the stored Token API resource in the JSON response body.

- The "token" key/value will not be returned.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
token_id	string	path	True	ID of the token collection to list

### Response

Status: 200

Returns the stored Token API resource in the JSON response body.

- The "token" key/value will not be returned.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-token"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing a token name. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li><li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li></ul>
userID	string	True	JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "822fab12-c224-5d1f-8118-5fb5d2def8b9",
  "name": "Snapshot Script",
  "userID": "09f8933c-ad74-4f4e-8ef5-1ffaa0fb8e9b",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a token

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/tokens/{token\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
token_id	string	path	True	ID of the token collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-token"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0"
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema



Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a token name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks.</li> </ul>
userID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the UUID for the user that the token is associated with.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-token",
  "version": "1.0",
  "name": "New Token Name"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the token resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a token

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/tokens/{token\_id}

Removes the specified Token API resource.

### Side Effects

- The corresponding API token credential is removed from the credential service as a side effect.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
token_id	string	path	True	ID of the token collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the token resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Unread Notification

## Unread Notification overview

The Unread Notification API provides information on notifications that have not been read by a given user and to allow them to be marked as read.

## List the unread notifications for a user in a group

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:  notificationID,sequenceCount</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: 2</li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: count%20desc</li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>
count	string	query	False	<p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples: "count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "true"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: true</li> </ul>
continue		query	False	<p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples: "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: unreadNotification_1.0_get_response_body, array[]]	True	
metadata	type_astra_metadata_list	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-unreadNotifications",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "4080cf5f-2261-4130-b8fb-8432e2e553e6",
      48923
    ],
    [
      "1b4e89f1-2e70-4a08-a015-e7064b0fb703",
      47345
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### unreadNotification\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-unreadNotification"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
notificationID	string	True	JSON string containing a notification ID that is to be marked as read by the user creating the mark. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	JSON number containing a sequence count associated with the notification specified by the notification ID.

Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to enable it to be matched up</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733)</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service-affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service-affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an unread notification for a user in a group

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications/{unreadNotification\_id}

Returns the stored Unread Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
unreadNotification_id	string	path	True	ID of the unreadNotification collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Unread Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-unreadNotification"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
notificationID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a notification ID that is to be marked as read by the user creating the mark. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	<p>JSON number containing a sequence count associated with the notification specified by the notification ID.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to enable it to be matched up</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733)</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service-affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service-affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-unreadNotification",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "10df997b-629e-50f8-bc5f-a18b9a4ac5f6",
  "notificationID": "4080cf5f-2261-4130-b8fb-8432e2e553e6",
  "sequenceCount": 48923,
  "severity": "warning",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete an unread notification for a user in a group

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications/{unreadNotification\_id}

Removes the specified Unread Notification API resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
unreadNotification_id	string	path	True	ID of the unreadNotification collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the unreadNotification resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the unread notifications for a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li></ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: <code>notificationID,sequenceCount</code></li></ul>



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "2"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: 2</li> </ul>
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "orderBy=name",  "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "name desc"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: count%20desc</li> </ul>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "1"</p>
count	string	query	False	<p>Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.</p> <p>URL examples:  "count=true"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "true"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: true</li> </ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
continue		query	False	<p>Indicates the token to resume listing from.</p> <p>URL examples:  "continue=&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "&lt;continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata=""&gt;"&lt;/continue&gt;&amp;lt;/continue&amp;gt;</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: unreadNotification_1.0_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-unreadNotifications",
  "version": "1.0",
  "items": [
    [
      "4080cf5f-2261-4130-b8fb-8432e2e553e6",
      48923
    ],
    [
      "1b4e89f1-2e70-4a08-a015-e7064b0fb703",
      47345
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

### unreadNotification\_1.0\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-unreadNotification"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
notificationID	string	True	JSON string containing a notification ID that is to be marked as read by the user creating the mark. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>
sequenceCount	number	True	JSON number containing a sequence count associated with the notification specified by the notification ID.

Name	Type	Required	Description
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to enable it to be matched up</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733)</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service-affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service-affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an unread notification

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications/{unreadNotification\_id}

Returns the stored Unread Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
unreadNotification_id	string	path	True	ID of the unreadNotification collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Unread Notification API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-unreadNotification"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
notificationID	string	True	JSON string containing a notification ID that is to be marked as read by the user creating the mark. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
sequenceCount	number	True	JSON number containing a sequence count associated with the notification specified by the notification ID.
severity	string	True	<p>JSON string containing one of the following values that indicate the severity of the event. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cleared" - Indicates that a previously reported event describing a condition is no longer active. An event with severity "cleared" will use the same summary and correlation ID to enable it to be matched up</li> <li>• "indeterminate" - Indicates that the severity cannot be determined</li> <li>• "informational" - Indicates a change in state that is both expected and normal (not defined in X.733)</li> <li>• "warning" - Indicates the detection of a potential or impending service-affecting fault before any significant effects have been felt</li> <li>• "critical" - Indicates that a service-affecting condition has occurred and immediate corrective action is required</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-unreadNotification",
  "version": "1.0",
  "id": "10df997b-629e-50f8-bc5f-a18b9a4ac5f6",
  "notificationID": "4080cf5f-2261-4130-b8fb-8432e2e553e6",
  "sequenceCount": 48923,
  "severity": "warning",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```



## Definitions

### See Definitions

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[type_astra_label]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Delete an unread notification

DELETE

/accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}/unreadNotifications/{unreadNotification\_id}

Removes the specified Unread Notification API resource.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing user resource
unreadNotification_id	string	path	True	ID of the unreadNotification collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the unreadNotification resource was deleted.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Upgrade

## Upgrade overview

The Upgrade App API provides access to software components that are eligible for upgrade, and to initiate upgrades. The availability of upgrades is determined based on packages registered with the Packages API.

## List all upgrades

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/upgrades

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example:  id,componentName,upgradeVersion</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[ <a href="#">Any of: upgrade_1.1_get_response_body, array[]</a> ]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-upgrades",
  "version": "1.1",
  "items": [
    [
      "01982783-b1eb-4dca-a3fe-a385a3186c53",
      "acc",
      "21.07.1"
    ],
    [
      "0a5abab2-39b2-4101-87b9-0d9b8f537ca1",
      "acc",
      "21.07.2"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	



### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

upgrade\_1.1\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-upgrade"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
componentName	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the type of software that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
componentInstance	string	True	JSON string containing the URI of the component that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
componentID	string	True	JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the component that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
upgradeVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the SemVer of the software image file that can be upgraded to. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
currentVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the current SemVer of the entity to be upgraded. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
dependencies	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the UUID of an upgrade that must be completed before this upgrade can proceed. Used to determine which upgrades will be performed as prerequisites and in which order. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the upgrade.</p> <p>If auto-upgrade is enabled, upgrades will start in the "scheduled" state. Otherwise, upgrades will start in the "proposed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "unavailable" - The upgrade is not available at this time</li> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is proposed but will not automatically run until approved</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved but is not ready to be installed due to dependencies, time windows, or available resources</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade is in progress</li> <li>• "complete" - The upgrade has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The upgrade did not complete</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateDesired	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired state for "state". This field is only included when the user can directly request a change in the state of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is not approved and must not be performed</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved and must be performed in the specified time window</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade must be performed immediately, regardless of the time window</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDe tail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve an upgrade

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/upgrades/{upgrade\_id}

Returns the stored Upgrade API resource in the JSON response body.

## Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
upgrade_id	string	path	True	ID of the upgrade collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Upgrade API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"application/astra-upgrade"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>"1.0"</li><li>"1.1"</li></ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
componentName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the name of the type of software that can be upgraded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
componentInstance	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the URI of the component that can be upgraded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
componentID	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the component that can be upgraded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
upgradeVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the SemVer of the software image file that can be upgraded to.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
currentVersion	string	True	<p>JSON string containing the current SemVer of the entity to be upgraded.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
dependencies	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the UUID of an upgrade that must be completed before this upgrade can proceed. Used to determine which upgrades will be performed as prerequisites and in which order.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the upgrade.</p> <p>If auto-upgrade is enabled, upgrades will start in the "scheduled" state. Otherwise, upgrades will start in the "proposed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "unavailable" - The upgrade is not available at this time</li> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is proposed but will not automatically run until approved</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved but is not ready to be installed due to dependencies, time windows, or available resources</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade is in progress</li> <li>• "complete" - The upgrade has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The upgrade did not complete</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateDesired	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired state for "state". This field is only included when the user can directly request a change in the state of the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is not approved and must not be performed</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved and must be performed in the specified time window</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade must be performed immediately, regardless of the time window</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-upgrade",
  "version": "1.1",
  "id": "aa9a8e88-c012-55b1-b514-7cd94dc79008",
  "componentName": "trident",
  "componentInstance": "https://<dns_name>/accounts/0b311ae7-d89a-4a11-
a52c-1349ca090415/topology/v1/clouds/fdda3ff3-a46a-43a4-902e-
444fde2baeba/storageBackends/72d19c3c-eb43-4bec-b23e-a228c900aded",
  "componentID": "72d19c3c-eb43-4bec-b23e-a228c900aded",
  "upgradeVersion": "21.07.1",
  "currentVersion": "21.04.1",
  "dependencies": [],
  "state": "scheduled",
  "stateDesired": "scheduled",
  "stateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

**Definitions**

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify an upgrade

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/upgrades/{upgrade\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Upgrades are scheduled or run based on desired state.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
upgrade_id	string	path	True	ID of the upgrade collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Side Effects

- Upgrades are scheduled or run based on desired state.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-upgrade"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
componentName	string	False	JSON string containing the name of the type of software that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "acc"</li> <li>• "acs"</li> <li>• "trident"</li> <li>• "kubernetes"</li> </ul>
componentInstance	string	False	JSON string containing the URI of the component that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 3</li> <li>• Maximum length: 4095</li> </ul>
componentID	string	False	JSON string containing a globally unique identifier of the component that can be upgraded. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
upgradeVersion	string	False	JSON string containing the SemVer of the software image file that can be upgraded to. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
currentVersion	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the current SemVer of the entity to be upgraded. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the SemVer Schema</li> </ul>
dependencies	array[string]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the UUID of an upgrade that must be completed before this upgrade can proceed. Used to determine which upgrades will be performed as prerequisites and in which order. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the upgrade.</p> <p>If auto-upgrade is enabled, upgrades will start in the "scheduled" state. Otherwise, upgrades will start in the "proposed" state.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "unavailable" - The upgrade is not available at this time</li> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is proposed but will not automatically run until approved</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved but is not ready to be installed due to dependencies, time windows, or available resources</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade is in progress</li> <li>• "complete" - The upgrade has completed</li> <li>• "failed" - The upgrade did not complete</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
stateDesired	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the desired state for "state". This field is only included when the user can directly request a change in the state of the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "proposed" - The upgrade is not approved and must not be performed</li> <li>• "scheduled" - The upgrade is approved and must be performed in the specified time window</li> <li>• "running" - The upgrade must be performed immediately, regardless of the time window</li> </ul>
stateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	False	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current "state". If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>



### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-upgrade",
  "version": "1.1",
  "stateDesired": "running"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the upgrade resource was updated.

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with
an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## User

### User overview

The User API represents users who are able to interact with the system.

### Create a new user for a group

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users

Indicates desired values for the User API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource

#### Request Body

Indicates desired values for the User API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-user"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
authID	string	False	JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider. The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider. For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email". For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen. In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul>
firstName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
email	string	True	<p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>
phone	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
postalAddress	postalAddress	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>
sendWelcomeEmail	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.</p> <p>If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jdoe@example.com'>jdoe@example.com</a>"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created user resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-user"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen. In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul>
firstName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
email	string	True	<p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>
phone	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
postalAddress	postalAddress	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>
sendWelcomeEmail	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>
enableTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
lastActTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "5bad8e04-e2fd-5c43-98d7-300580993f49",
  "state": "pending",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "authID": "HteLK3hk28sdbDLKHReB",
  "authProvider": "cloud-central",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jdoo@example.com'>jdoo@example.com</a>",
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "true",
  "lastActTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List the users for a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: id,email</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">user_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-users",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa",
      "<a href='mailto:jdoe@example.com'>jdoe@example.com</a>"
    ],
    [
      "e324ec3a-706d-4f57-a95d-1d88c03e7b73",
      "<a href='mailto:ssmith@example.com'>:ssmith@example.com</a>"
    ],
    [
      "3070c84d-129b-4017-82a8-2c26a42dd77e",
      "<a href='mailto:wjohns@example.com'>wjohns@example.com</a>"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### user\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-user"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server</li> </ul> <p>In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen.</p> <p>In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
email	string	True	JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	False	JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.
sendWelcomeEmail	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent. For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
enableTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
lastActTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.) Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	



Name	Type	Required	Description
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a user for a group

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}

Returns the stored User API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the user collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored User API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-user"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server</li> </ul> <p>In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen.</p> <p>In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
email	string	True	JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	False	JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.
sendWelcomeEmail	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
enableTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
lastActTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "5bad8e04-e2fd-5c43-98d7-300580993f49",
  "state": "active",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "authID": "HteLK3hk28sdbDLKHReB",
  "authProvider": "cloud-central",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "companyName": "NetApp, Inc.",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jd@exampl.com'>jd@exampl.com</a>",
  "phone": "408-555-2222",
  "postalAddress": {
    "addressCountry": "US",
    "addressLocality": "Sunnyvale",
    "addressRegion": "California",
    "postalCode": "94089",
    "streetAddress1": "495 East Java Drive"
  },
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "true",
  "enableTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "lastActTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a user for a group

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the user collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-user"

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isEnabled	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen. In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul>
firstName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
email	string	False	<p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>
phone	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
postalAddress	postalAddress	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>
sendWelcomeEmail	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent              For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>
enableTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastActTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Dale",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jdale@example.com'>jdale@example.com</a>"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the user resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a user for a group

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/groups/{group\_id}/users/{user\_id}

Removes the specified User API resource.

### Side Effects

- The following resources associated with the user are deleted: notificationMarks, tokens, and all roleBindings referring to the user.
- For a user with "authProvider" as "local", the linked credential with "keyType" as "passwordHash" will also be deleted.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
group_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing group resource
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the user collection to list

## Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the user resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

### Create a new user

POST /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users

Indicates desired values for the User API resource to be created.

#### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>

## Request Body

Indicates desired values for the User API resource to be created.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-user"</li></ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "1.0"</li><li>• "1.1"</li><li>• "1.2"</li></ul>
authID	string	False	JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider. The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider. For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email". For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "Idap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "Idap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen. In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "Idap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul>
firstName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
email	string	True	<p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>
phone	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>
sendWelcomeEmail	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jd@exampl.com'>jd@exampl.com</a>"
}
```

### Response

Status: 201, Returns the newly created user resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	<p>Media type of the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-user"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	True	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "Idap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "Idap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen. In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "Idap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul>
firstName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
email	string	True	<p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>
phone	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
postalAddress	postalAddress	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>
sendWelcomeEmail	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>
enableTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
lastActTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul> <p>If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</p>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "5bad8e04-e2fd-5c43-98d7-300580993f49",
  "state": "pending",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "authID": "HteLK3hk28sdbDLKHReB",
  "authProvider": "cloud-central",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jdoo@example.com'>jdoo@example.com</a>",
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "true",
  "lastActTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## List all users

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
include	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "include=id",  "include=id,name"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "id"</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example:  id,email</li> </ul>
limit	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples:  "limit=2"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples:  "2"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
filter	string	query	False	<p>Indicates which fields should be matched in order to return a resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>Supported operators are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• eq - Equality</li> <li>• lt/gt - Less than/Greater than</li> <li>• lte/gte - Less than or equals to/Greater than or equals to</li> </ul> <p>URL example: "filter=field%20eq%20%27value%27"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "field eq 'value'"</p>
orderBy	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the sort order of resource when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "orderBy=name", "orderBy=name%20desc"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "name desc"</p>
skip	string	query	False	<p>Indicates the number of resources to skip over when listing a collection.</p> <p>URL examples: "skip=1"</p> <p>OpenAPI examples: "1"</p>

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
count	string	query	False	Indicates if the total number of resources should be returned in the metadata object.  URL examples: "count=true"  OpenAPI examples: "true"
continue		query	False	Indicates the token to resume listing from.  URL examples: "continue=<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>  OpenAPI examples: "<continue token="" from="" collection="" metadata="">"</continue>&lt;/continue&gt;"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">user_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-users",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "11c0cfa1-4f27-4ef7-a21c-cb452fc5c9aa",
      "<a href='mailto:jdoe@example.com'>jdoe@example.com</a>"
    ],
    [
      "e324ec3a-706d-4f57-a95d-1d88c03e7b73",
      "<a href='mailto:ssmith@example.com'>:ssmith@example.com</a>"
    ],
    [
      "3070c84d-129b-4017-82a8-2c26a42dd77e",
      "<a href='mailto:wjohns@example.com'>wjohms@example.com</a>"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### user\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-user"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server</li> </ul> <p>In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen.</p> <p>In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
email	string	True	JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	False	JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.
sendWelcomeEmail	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent. For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
enableTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
lastActTimestamp	string	False	JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.) Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_update</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	



Name	Type	Required	Description
count	number	False	
labels	array[type_astra_label]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a user

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}

Returns the stored User API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the user collection to list

### Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored User API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "application/astra-user"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>
isEnabled	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "ldap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server</li> </ul> <p>In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "ldap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen.</p> <p>In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "ldap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
firstName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
lastName	string	True	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
email	string	True	JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.
phone	string	False	JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.
postalAddress	<a href="#">postalAddress</a>	False	JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.
sendWelcomeEmail	string	True	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
enableTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
lastActTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "5bad8e04-e2fd-5c43-98d7-300580993f49",
  "state": "active",
  "isEnabled": "true",
  "authID": "HteLK3hk28sdbDLKHReB",
  "authProvider": "cloud-central",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Doe",
  "companyName": "NetApp, Inc.",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jd@exampl.com'>jd@exampl.com</a>",
  "phone": "408-555-2222",
  "postalAddress": {
    "addressCountry": "US",
    "addressLocality": "Sunnyvale",
    "addressRegion": "California",
    "postalCode": "94089",
    "streetAddress1": "495 East Java Drive"
  },
  "sendWelcomeEmail": "true",
  "enableTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "lastActTimestamp": "2020-08-05T14:24:54.128427Z",
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Modify a user

PUT /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the user collection to list

### Request Body

Replaces the entire stored resource with the supplied JSON request body while preserving key values that are not user-modifiable.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-user"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
id	string	False	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the user. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "pending" - The user account is in the process of being created. The user can only read and modify the user resource (default value).</li> <li>• This state is not valid for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "active" - The user account is operational (The user can log in if the account setting "isEnabled" is "true").</li> <li>• This is the default value for a user with "authProvider" as "local"</li> <li>• "suspended" - The user account is suspended (The user cannot log in regardless of account "isEnabled" setting).</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
isEnabled	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating if the user is allowed to log in.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - The user is allowed to log in; default value on create.</li> <li>• "false" - The user is not allowed to log in.</li> </ul>
authID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the identifier associated with an external identity provider.</p> <p>The contents of this string depend on the specified authProvider.</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "local", "authID" is set to the value of "email".</p> <p>For a user with "authProvider" as "ldap", "authID" is set to its Distinguished Name (DN) from the LDAP server.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
authProvider	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating the context of the idAuth identifier.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "cloud-central" - User authentication comes from the NetApp Cloud Central service</li> <li>• "local" - User authentication comes from the local user/password store</li> <li>• "Idap" - User authentication comes from an external LDAP server In Astra Control Center, all users are required to have a value of "local", or "Idap". If a value is not specified, a default value of "local" is chosen. In Astra Control Service, "authProvider" as "local", or "Idap" is not supported. If a value is not specified, it will default to "cloud-central".</li> </ul>
firstName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long form first name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a user-specified long-form last name.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 0</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
companyName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the company name associated with the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a company name has not been provided.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> <li>• This string is internally validated to prevent XSS, Unicode, directory traversal, and SQL-injection attacks</li> </ul>
email	string	False	<p>JSON strings containing a user-specified email address.</p>
phone	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the phone number of the user. If this key does not exist, it indicates that a phone number has not been provided.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
postalAddress	postalAddress	False	<p>JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided. If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.</p>
sendWelcomeEmail	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether a welcome email will be sent after validation. If not specified on create, the value will be set to "true" for ACS and "false" for Astra Control Center.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - A welcome email will be sent; default value on create</li> <li>• "false" - A welcome email will not be sent              For a user with "authProvider" as "local" or "ldap", this value is ignored and is set to "false".</li> </ul>
enableTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the user was last enabled.            Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
lastActTimestamp	string	False	<p>JSON string containing an ISO-8601 formatted timestamp indicating when the identity API was last invoked on behalf of this user. (Note: This is expensive.)</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the ISO-8601 Date Time Schema</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata_update	False	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels. If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.</li> </ul>

### Example request

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-user",
  "version": "1.2",
  "firstName": "John",
  "lastName": "Dale",
  "email": "<a href='mailto:jdale@example.com'>jdale@example.com</a>"
}
```

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the user resource was updated.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 409, Conflict

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidFields	array[invalidFields]	False	List of invalid request body fields

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/10",
  "title": "JSON resource conflict",
  "detail": "The request body JSON contains a field that conflicts with an idempotent value.",
  "status": "409"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions



## See Definitions

### postalAddress

JSON object containing a collection of fields that specifies an address. If this key does not exist, it indicates that an address has not been provided.

If this key exists, all six of the contained fields will be present. If nothing was provided by the user, the string will be empty.

Name	Type	Required	Description
addressCountry	string	True	JSON string containing the country name or country code associated with the postal address, as specified in ISO 3166 Alpha-2. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 2</li><li>• Maximum length: 2</li></ul>
addressLocality	string	True	JSON string containing the locality (for example, city) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
addressRegion	string	True	JSON string containing the region (for example, state) associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>
postalCode	string	True	JSON string containing the postal code associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Minimum length: 1</li><li>• Maximum length: 63</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
streetAddress1	string	True	JSON string containing the street address associated with the postal address. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>
streetAddress2	string	False	JSON string containing optional ancillary street address information, post office box, and so on. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 63</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_update

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.

Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema  
If not specified on create, a metadata object will be created with no labels.  
If not specified on update, the metadata object's labels, creationTimestamp and createdBy, will be preserved without modification.

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

invalidFields

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid request body field
reason	string	True	Reason why the request body field is invalid

## Delete a user

DELETE /accounts/{account\_id}/core/v1/users/{user\_id}

Removes the specified User API resource.

### Side Effects

- The following resources associated with the user are deleted: notificationMarks, tokens, and all roleBindings referring to the user.
- For a user with "authProvider" as "local", the linked credential with "keyType" as "passwordHash" will also be deleted.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
user_id	string	path	True	ID of the user collection to list

### Response

Status: 204, Indicates if the user resource was deleted.

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/1",
  "title": "Resource not found",
  "detail": "The resource specified in the request URI wasn't found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

#### See Definitions

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Volume

### Volume overview

The Volume API provides visibility into Kubernetes volumes associated with applications.

### List the volumes for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/volumes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id"  • example: id,name
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">volume_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volumes",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "24fe6e79-bf8d-45c9-96af-ef1d11fbd4a0",
      "myVolume"
    ],
    [
      "20a370f4-957f-446a-9126-08853d01933a",
      "secondVol"
    ],
    [
      "48e349a2-5bcd-4c59-896c-12b8240e634b",
      "smallVol"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

volume\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-volume"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
snapshotPossible	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	JSON string containing the storage class for the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
exportPolicy	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a volume for a managed cluster

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/managedClusters/{managedCluster\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}

Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
managedCluster_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing managedCluster resource
volume_id	string	path	True	ID of the volume collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-volume"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotPossible	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
exportPolicy	string	False	JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateDetails	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_stateDetail</a> ]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>



## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volume",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "ab5c9fb8-ddba-526f-8bd3-8d5b72cf4f7f",
  "name": "myVolume",
  "state": "ready",
  "size": "512 GiB",
  "used": 10000000000,
  "usedPercentage": 10,
  "total": 10000000000,
  "creationToken": "ba7d4e0c-6ae3-4b6e-859d-9463e7ca4b4e",
  "snapshotPossible": "true",
  "storageClass": "gold",
  "pvcName": "myVolume",
  "internalName": "trident_sd234234_23424_897d_876sd65w",
  "appsUsing": [],
  "orchestrator": "trident",
  "serviceLevel": "gold",
  "exportPolicy": "astra-vp-default",
  "nodeId": "94d16dd2-9beb-4edb-ab58-1a00e9a90052",
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List the volumes for a storage backend

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends/{storageBackend\_id}/volumes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
storageBackend_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing storageBackend resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

## Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">volume_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volumes",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "24fe6e79-bf8d-45c9-96af-ef1d11fbd4a0",
      "myVolume"
    ],
    [
      "20a370f4-957f-446a-9126-08853d01933a",
      "secondVol"
    ],
    [
      "48e349a2-5bcd-4c59-896c-12b8240e634b",
      "smallVol"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	



Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

volume\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-volume"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
snapshotPossible	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	JSON string containing the storage class for the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
exportPolicy	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a volume for a storage backend

GET

/accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/storageBackends/{storageBackend\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}

Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters



Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
storageBackend_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing storageBackend resource
volume_id	string	path	True	ID of the volume collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-volume"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotPossible	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>

Name	Type	Required	Description
exportPolicy	string	False	JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volume",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "ab5c9fb8-ddba-526f-8bd3-8d5b72cf4f7f",
  "name": "myVolume",
  "state": "ready",
  "size": "512 GiB",
  "used": 10000000000,
  "usedPercentage": 10,
  "total": 10000000000,
  "creationToken": "ba7d4e0c-6ae3-4b6e-859d-9463e7ca4b4e",
  "snapshotPossible": "true",
  "storageClass": "gold",
  "pvcName": "myVolume",
  "internalName": "trident_sd234234_23424_897d_876sd65w",
  "appsUsing": [],
  "orchestrator": "trident",
  "serviceLevel": "gold",
  "exportPolicy": "astra-vp-default",
  "nodeId": "94d16dd2-9beb-4edb-ab58-1a00e9a90052",
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden



Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## List all volumes

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/volumes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

### Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">volume_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volumes",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "24fe6e79-bf8d-45c9-96af-ef1d11fbd4a0",
      "myVolume"
    ],
    [
      "20a370f4-957f-446a-9126-08853d01933a",
      "secondVol"
    ],
    [
      "48e349a2-5bcd-4c59-896c-12b8240e634b",
      "smallVol"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

volume\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-volume"</li></ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
snapshotPossible	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	JSON string containing the storage class for the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
exportPolicy	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a volume

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/topology/v1/volumes/{volume\_id}

Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>example: <code>{{.Account}}</code></li> </ul>
volume_id	string	path	True	ID of the volume collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"application/astra-volume"</li> </ul>
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>"1.0"</li> <li>"1.1"</li> <li>"1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum length: 1</li> <li>Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
snapshotPossible	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
storageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
exportPolicy	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volume",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "ab5c9fb8-ddba-526f-8bd3-8d5b72cf4f7f",
  "name": "myVolume",
  "state": "ready",
  "size": "512 GiB",
  "used": 1000000000,
  "usedPercentage": 10,
  "total": 1000000000,
  "creationToken": "ba7d4e0c-6ae3-4b6e-859d-9463e7ca4b4e",
  "snapshotPossible": "true",
  "storageClass": "gold",
  "pvcName": "myVolume",
  "internalName": "trident_sd234234_23424_897d_876sd65w",
  "appsUsing": [],
  "orchestrator": "trident",
  "serviceLevel": "gold",
  "exportPolicy": "astra-vp-default",
  "nodeId": "94d16dd2-9beb-4edb-ab58-1a00e9a90052",
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

## Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid



## List the volumes for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/volumes

Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: {{.Account}}</li></ul>
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
include	string	query	False	Indicates which fields should be returned when listing a collection.  URL examples: "include=id", "include=id,name"  OpenAPI examples: "id" <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>example: id,name</li></ul>
limit	string	query	False	Indicates the maximum number of resources to return when listing a collection.  URL examples: "limit=2"  OpenAPI examples: "2"

### Response

Status: 200, Returns a JSON array of all matching resources in the collection. If individual fields are specified in the request, the items JSON array will contain the fields requested for each matching resource in the order specified.

Name	Type	Required	Description
items	array[Any of: <a href="#">volume_1.2_get_response_body</a> , array[]]	True	
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata_list</a>	True	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volumes",
  "version": "1.2",
  "items": [
    [
      "24fe6e79-bf8d-45c9-96af-ef1d11fbd4a0",
      "myVolume"
    ],
    [
      "20a370f4-957f-446a-9126-08853d01933a",
      "secondVol"
    ],
    [
      "48e349a2-5bcd-4c59-896c-12b8240e634b",
      "smallVol"
    ]
  ],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

### Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

## Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

## Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

### Definitions

## See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

volume\_1.2\_get\_response\_body

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• "application/astra-volume"</li></ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "1.0"</li> <li>• "1.1"</li> <li>• "1.2"</li> </ul>
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema</li> </ul>
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.

Name	Type	Required	Description
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
snapshotPossible	string	False	JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	JSON string containing the storage class for the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>



Name	Type	Required	Description
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
exportPolicy	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health. If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
metadata	<a href="#">type_astra_metadata</a>	True	Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

#### type\_astra\_metadata\_list

Name	Type	Required	Description
continue	string	False	
count	number	False	
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	False	
creationTimestamp	string	False	
modificationTimestamp	string	False	
createdBy	string	False	
modifiedBy	string	False	

#### invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

## Retrieve a volume for an app

GET /accounts/{account\_id}/k8s/v1/apps/{app\_id}/volumes/{volume\_id}

Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

### Parameters

Name	Type	In	Required	Description
account_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing account resource  • example: {{.Account}}
app_id	string	path	True	ID of the containing app resource
volume_id	string	path	True	ID of the volume collection to list

## Response

Status: 200, Returns the stored Volume API resource in the JSON response body.

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	Media type of the resource. Defined values are:  • "application/astra-volume"
version	string	True	Version of the resource. Defined values are:  • "1.0" • "1.1" • "1.2"
id	string	True	Globally unique identifier of the resource. Defined values are:  • Conforms to the UUIDv4 Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	JSON string containing the name of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
state	string	False	JSON string containing a value indicating the operational state of the volume.
size	string	False	JSON string containing the size of the volume.
used	number	False	JSON number containing the number of bytes of quota used by the provisioned volume.
usedPercentage	number	False	JSON number containing the percentage of volume used.
total	number	False	JSON number containing the total bytes of volumes provisioned.
creationToken	string	False	JSON string containing the creation token of the volume. Defined values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
snapshotPossible	string	False	<p>JSON string indicating whether the driver can perform a snapshot of the volume.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "true" - Driver can take a snapshot of the volume</li> <li>• "false" - Driver cannot take a snapshot of the volume</li> </ul>
storageClass	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the storage class for the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
pvcName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the PersistentVolumeClaim (PVC) name of the volume.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>
internalName	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the internal name of the volume on the target storage cluster, if available. This name is obtained from the Kubernetes CSI driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Defined values are:</li> <li>• Minimum length: 1</li> <li>• Maximum length: 255</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
appsUsing	array[string]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON strings, each containing the ID of an application that is using the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
storageBackendID	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the ID of the storage backend that provides the volume. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
orchestrator	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the orchestrator for this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes. Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "trident" - Trident has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "vasa" - NetApp VASA Provider has provisioned this volume</li> <li>• "other" - The volume has been provisioned manually or the orchestrator is not known</li> </ul>
serviceLevel	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the quality of service (QoS) policy defined for this volume at the storage backend level. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p>



Name	Type	Required	Description
exportPolicy	string	False	JSON string containing the export policy associated with this volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.
nodeId	string	False	<p>JSON string containing the node ID serving the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Identifier Schema</li> </ul>
healthState	string	False	<p>JSON string containing a value indicating the health state of the volume. This will be defined for Astra Data Store volumes.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• "indeterminate" - The health of the resource cannot be determined (for example, due to lack of connectivity)</li> <li>• "normal" - The resource has no known issues and can provide services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "warning" - The resource has known issues that do not prevent it providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> <li>• "critical" - The resource has known issues that prevent it from providing services in accordance with the interface specification</li> </ul>

Name	Type	Required	Description
healthStateDetails	array[type_astra_stateDetail]	True	<p>JSON array of JSON objects that lists additional details about the current health.</p> <p>If no details are available, this array will be empty.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Minimum Items: 0</li> </ul>
metadata	type_astra_metadata	True	<p>Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.</p> <p>Defined values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema</li> </ul>

## Example response

```
{
  "type": "application/astra-volume",
  "version": "1.2",
  "id": "ab5c9fb8-ddba-526f-8bd3-8d5b72cf4f7f",
  "name": "myVolume",
  "state": "ready",
  "size": "512 GiB",
  "used": 10000000000,
  "usedPercentage": 10,
  "total": 10000000000,
  "creationToken": "ba7d4e0c-6ae3-4b6e-859d-9463e7ca4b4e",
  "snapshotPossible": "true",
  "storageClass": "gold",
  "pvcName": "myVolume",
  "internalName": "trident_sd234234_23424_897d_876sd65w",
  "appsUsing": [],
  "orchestrator": "trident",
  "serviceLevel": "gold",
  "exportPolicy": "astra-vp-default",
  "nodeId": "94d16dd2-9beb-4edb-ab58-1a00e9a90052",
  "healthState": "normal",
  "healthStateDetails": [],
  "metadata": {
    "labels": [],
    "creationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "modificationTimestamp": "2022-10-06T20:58:16.305662Z",
    "createdBy": "8f84cf09-8036-51e4-b579-bd30cb07b269"
  }
}
```

## Response

Status: 401, Unauthorized

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	

Name	Type	Required	Description
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/3",
  "title": "Missing bearer token",
  "detail": "The request is missing the required bearer token.",
  "status": "401"
}
```

### Response

Status: 400, Bad request

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	
invalidParams	array[invalidParams]	False	List of invalid query parameters

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/5",
  "title": "Invalid query parameters",
  "detail": "The supplied query parameters are invalid.",
  "status": "400"
}
```

### Response

Status: 403, Forbidden

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/11",
  "title": "Operation not permitted",
  "detail": "The requested operation isn't permitted.",
  "status": "403"
}
```

### Error

Status: 404, Not found

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
status	string	True	
correlationID	string	False	

### Example error response

```
{
  "type": "https://astra.netapp.io/problems/2",
  "title": "Collection not found",
  "detail": "The collection specified in the request URI wasn't
found.",
  "status": "404"
}
```

## Definitions

### See Definitions

additionalDetails

type\_astra\_stateDetail

Name	Type	Required	Description
type	string	True	
title	string	True	
detail	string	True	
additionalDetails	<a href="#">additionalDetails</a>	False	

type\_astra\_label

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	
value	string	True	

type\_astra\_metadata

Client and service-specified metadata associated with the resource.  
Defined values are:

- Conforms to the Astra Metadata Schema

Name	Type	Required	Description
labels	array[ <a href="#">type_astra_label</a> ]	True	
creationTimestamp	string	True	
modificationTimestamp	string	True	
createdBy	string	True	
modifiedBy	string	False	

invalidParams

Name	Type	Required	Description
name	string	True	Name of the invalid query parameter
reason	string	True	Reason why the query parameter is invalid

# Additional resources

There are additional resources you can access to get help and find more information about NetApp cloud services and support as well as general REST and cloud concepts.

## Astra

- [Astra Control Center 23.10 documentation](#)

Documentation for the current release of the Astra Control Center software deployed on the customer premises.

- [Astra Control Service documentation](#)

Documentation for the current release of the Astra Control Service software available in the public cloud.

- [Astra Trident documentation](#)

Documentation for the current release of the Astra Trident software, an open source storage orchestrator maintained by NetApp.

- [Astra family documentation](#)

Central location for accessing all the Astra documentation for both on-premises and public cloud deployments.

- [Discord](#)

Community support for Astra Control and other NetApp products.

## NetApp cloud resources

- [NetApp BlueXP](#)

Central site for the NetApp cloud solutions.

- [NetApp Cloud Central console](#)

NetApp Cloud Central service console with sign in.

- [NetApp Support](#)

Access troubleshooting tools, documentation, and technical support assistance.

## REST and cloud concepts

- PhD [dissertation](#) by Roy Fielding

This publication introduced and established the REST application development model.

- [Auth0](#)

This is the authentication and authorization platform service used by the Astra service for web access.

- [RFC editor](#)

Authoritative source for web and Internet standards maintained as a collection of uniquely numbered RFC documents.



# Legal notices

Legal notices provide access to copyright statements, trademarks, patents, and more.

## Copyright

<https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/copyright/>

## Trademarks

NETAPP, the NETAPP logo, and the marks listed on the NetApp Trademarks page are trademarks of NetApp, Inc. Other company and product names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

<https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/trademarks/>

## Patents

A current list of NetApp owned patents can be found at:

<https://www.netapp.com/pdf.html?item=/media/11887-patentspage.pdf>

## Privacy policy

<https://www.netapp.com/company/legal/privacy-policy/>

## Astra Control API license

<https://docs.netapp.com/us-en/astra-automation/media/astra-api-license.pdf>

## Copyright information

Copyright © 2024 NetApp, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Printed in the U.S. No part of this document covered by copyright may be reproduced in any form or by any means—graphic, electronic, or mechanical, including photocopying, recording, taping, or storage in an electronic retrieval system—without prior written permission of the copyright owner.

Software derived from copyrighted NetApp material is subject to the following license and disclaimer:

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY NETAPP “AS IS” AND WITHOUT ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, WHICH ARE HEREBY DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL NETAPP BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE, EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

NetApp reserves the right to change any products described herein at any time, and without notice. NetApp assumes no responsibility or liability arising from the use of products described herein, except as expressly agreed to in writing by NetApp. The use or purchase of this product does not convey a license under any patent rights, trademark rights, or any other intellectual property rights of NetApp.

The product described in this manual may be protected by one or more U.S. patents, foreign patents, or pending applications.

LIMITED RIGHTS LEGEND: Use, duplication, or disclosure by the government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (b)(3) of the Rights in Technical Data -Noncommercial Items at DFARS 252.227-7013 (FEB 2014) and FAR 52.227-19 (DEC 2007).

Data contained herein pertains to a commercial product and/or commercial service (as defined in FAR 2.101) and is proprietary to NetApp, Inc. All NetApp technical data and computer software provided under this Agreement is commercial in nature and developed solely at private expense. The U.S. Government has a non-exclusive, non-transferrable, nonsublicensable, worldwide, limited irrevocable license to use the Data only in connection with and in support of the U.S. Government contract under which the Data was delivered. Except as provided herein, the Data may not be used, disclosed, reproduced, modified, performed, or displayed without the prior written approval of NetApp, Inc. United States Government license rights for the Department of Defense are limited to those rights identified in DFARS clause 252.227-7015(b) (FEB 2014).

## Trademark information

NETAPP, the NETAPP logo, and the marks listed at <http://www.netapp.com/TM> are trademarks of NetApp, Inc. Other company and product names may be trademarks of their respective owners.